



LIFE AND ACCIDENT AND HEALTH COMPANIES/FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES - ASSOCIATION EDITION

QUARTERLY STATEMENT

AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

OF THE CONDITION AND AFFAIRS OF THE

American Equity Investment Life Insurance Company

NAIC Group Code 2658 (Current) 2658 (Prior) NAIC Company Code 92738 Employer's ID Number 42-1153896

Organized under the Laws of Iowa, State of Domicile or Port of Entry IA

Country of Domicile United States of America

Licensed as business type: Life, Accident & Health [X] Fraternal Benefit Societies [ ]

Incorporated/Organized 12/19/1980 Commenced Business 01/01/1981

Statutory Home Office 6000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA, US 50266-5921 (Street and Number) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code)

Main Administrative Office 6000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA, US 50266-5921 (Street and Number) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code) 515-221-0002 (Area Code) (Telephone Number)

Mail Address PO Box 71216, Des Moines, IA, US 50325 (Street and Number or P.O. Box) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code)

Primary Location of Books and Records 6000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA, US 50266-5921 (Street and Number) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code) 515-221-0002 (Area Code) (Telephone Number)

Internet Website Address www.american-equity.com

Statutory Statement Contact Scott Anthony Samuelson, 515-457-1718 (Name) (Area Code) (Telephone Number) ssamuelson@american-equity.com, 515-440-2715 (E-mail Address) (FAX Number)

OFFICERS

President Ronald James Grensteiner Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer Ted Morris Johnson
Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary Renee Denise Montz Senior Vice President & Chief Actuary John Robert Miller

OTHER

John Michael Matovina

DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES

Ronald James Grensteiner Ted Morris Johnson Jeff David Lorenzen
John Michael Matovina Renee Denise Montz

State of Iowa SS:
County of Polk

The officers of this reporting entity being duly sworn, each depose and say that they are the described officers of said reporting entity, and that on the reporting period stated above, all of the herein described assets were the absolute property of the said reporting entity, free and clear from any liens or claims thereon, except as herein stated, and that this statement, together with related exhibits, schedules and explanations therein contained, annexed or referred to, is a full and true statement of all the assets and liabilities and of the condition and affairs of the said reporting entity as of the reporting period stated above, and of its income and deductions therefrom for the period ended, and have been completed in accordance with the NAIC Annual Statement Instructions and Accounting Practices and Procedures manual except to the extent that: (1) state law may differ; or, (2) that state rules or regulations require differences in reporting not related to accounting practices and procedures, according to the best of their information, knowledge and belief, respectively. Furthermore, the scope of this attestation by the described officers also includes the related corresponding electronic filing with the NAIC, when required, that is an exact copy (except for formatting differences due to electronic filing) of the enclosed statement. The electronic filing may be requested by various regulators in lieu of or in addition to the enclosed statement.

Ronald James Grensteiner
President

Renee Denise Montz
Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary

Ted Morris Johnson
Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8th day of August 2019

- a. Is this an original filing? Yes [X] No [ ]
b. If no,
1. State the amendment number.....
2. Date filed .....
3. Number of pages attached.....

Crystal D Wilson

June 5, 2020

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**ASSETS**

	Current Statement Date			4 December 31 Prior Year Net Admitted Assets
	1 Assets	2 Nonadmitted Assets	3 Net Admitted Assets (Cols. 1 - 2)	
1. Bonds .....	48,489,005,745		48,489,005,745	47,431,178,282
2. Stocks:				
2.1 Preferred stocks .....	102,175,220		102,175,220	30,590,638
2.2 Common stocks .....	482,271,392		482,271,392	220,026,551
3. Mortgage loans on real estate:				
3.1 First liens .....	3,620,461,015		3,620,461,015	3,472,037,890
3.2 Other than first liens.....				
4. Real estate:				
4.1 Properties occupied by the company (less \$ encumbrances) .....				
4.2 Properties held for the production of income (less \$ ..... encumbrances) .....				
4.3 Properties held for sale (less \$ encumbrances) .....				
5. Cash (\$ ..... (7,639,881) ), cash equivalents (\$ .....648,323,509 ) and short-term investments (\$ ..... 33,000,000 ) .....	673,683,629		673,683,629	266,051,062
6. Contract loans (including \$ ..... premium notes) .....	757,915		757,915	725,902
7. Derivatives .....	410,335,031		410,335,031	428,979,750
8. Other invested assets .....	902,806,167	474,878	902,331,289	936,034,547
9. Receivables for securities .....	27,805,513		27,805,513	6,055,114
10. Securities lending reinvested collateral assets .....	441,907,771		441,907,771	
11. Aggregate write-ins for invested assets .....				
12. Subtotals, cash and invested assets (Lines 1 to 11) .....	55,151,209,398	474,878	55,150,734,520	52,791,679,736
13. Title plants less \$ ..... charged off (for Title insurers only) .....				
14. Investment income due and accrued .....	492,342,797		492,342,797	482,347,522
15. Premiums and considerations:				
15.1 Uncollected premiums and agents' balances in the course of collection .....	3,449,423	914,427	2,534,996	2,810,911
15.2 Deferred premiums, agents' balances and installments booked but deferred and not yet due (including \$ ..... earned but unbilled premiums) .....	1,211,989		1,211,989	1,254,916
15.3 Accrued retrospective premiums (\$ ..... ) and contracts subject to redetermination (\$ ..... ) .....				
16. Reinsurance:				
16.1 Amounts recoverable from reinsurers .....				
16.2 Funds held by or deposited with reinsured companies .....				
16.3 Other amounts receivable under reinsurance contracts .....	6,688,268		6,688,268	8,742,287
17. Amounts receivable relating to uninsured plans .....				
18.1 Current federal and foreign income tax recoverable and interest thereon ....	68,864,798		68,864,798	41,364,798
18.2 Net deferred tax asset .....	111,769,157		111,769,157	122,997,367
19. Guaranty funds receivable or on deposit .....	153,881	153,881		
20. Electronic data processing equipment and software .....	4,651,324	2,964,142	1,687,182	1,467,031
21. Furniture and equipment, including health care delivery assets (\$ ..... ) .....	1,891,906	1,891,906		
22. Net adjustment in assets and liabilities due to foreign exchange rates .....				
23. Receivables from parent, subsidiaries and affiliates .....	1,716,195		1,716,195	1,257,748
24. Health care (\$ ..... ) and other amounts receivable .....				
25. Aggregate write-ins for other than invested assets .....	262,017,696	5,632,380	256,385,316	251,236,023
26. Total assets excluding Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts (Lines 12 to 25) .....	56,105,966,832	12,031,614	56,093,935,218	53,705,158,340
27. From Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts .....				
28. Total (Lines 26 and 27)	56,105,966,832	12,031,614	56,093,935,218	53,705,158,340
<b>DETAILS OF WRITE-INS</b>				
1101. ....				
1102. ....				
1103. ....				
1198. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 11 from overflow page .....				
1199. Totals (Lines 1101 through 1103 plus 1198)(Line 11 above)				
2501. COLI .....	256,005,004		256,005,004	250,592,731
2502. PREPAID ASSETS .....	4,030,106	4,030,106		
2503. OTHER ASSETS .....	358,059		358,059	642,032
2598. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page .....	1,624,527	1,602,274	22,253	1,260
2599. Totals (Lines 2501 through 2503 plus 2598)(Line 25 above)	262,017,696	5,632,380	256,385,316	251,236,023

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS**

	1 Current Statement Date	2 December 31 Prior Year
1. Aggregate reserve for life contracts \$ ..... 49,419,519,549 less \$ ..... included in Line 6.3 (including \$ ..... 3,102,572,122 Modco Reserve) .....	49,419,519,549	48,131,995,654
2. Aggregate reserve for accident and health contracts (including \$ ..... Modco Reserve) .....	659,860	685,370
3. Liability for deposit-type contracts (including \$ ..... 419,798 Modco Reserve).....	243,278,803	248,269,700
4. Contract claims:		
4.1 Life .....	125,475,706	127,268,529
4.2 Accident and health .....	5,000	3,400
5. Policyholders' dividends/refunds to members \$ ..... and coupons \$ ..... due and unpaid .....		
6. Provision for policyholders' dividends, refunds to members and coupons payable in following calendar year - estimated amounts:		
6.1 Policyholders' dividends and refunds to members apportioned for payment (including \$ ..... Modco) .....		
6.2 Policyholders' dividends and refunds to members not yet apportioned (including \$ ..... Modco) .....		
6.3 Coupons and similar benefits (including \$ ..... Modco) .....		
7. Amount provisionally held for deferred dividend policies not included in Line 6 .....		
8. Premiums and annuity considerations for life and accident and health contracts received in advance less \$ ..... discount; including \$ ..... 3,090 accident and health premiums .....	21,751	24,219
9. Contract liabilities not included elsewhere:		
9.1 Surrender values on canceled contracts .....		
9.2 Provision for experience rating refunds, including the liability of \$ ..... accident and health experience rating refunds of which \$ ..... is for medical loss ratio rebate per the Public Health Service Act .....		
9.3 Other amounts payable on reinsurance, including \$ ..... assumed and \$ ..... ceded .....		
9.4 Interest Maintenance Reserve .....	25,541,610	22,482,781
10. Commissions to agents due or accrued-life and annuity contracts \$ ..... 16,238,160 , accident and health \$ ..... and deposit-type contract funds \$ .....	16,238,160	21,812,172
11. Commissions and expense allowances payable on reinsurance assumed .....	355	494
12. General expenses due or accrued .....	9,604,917	10,394,366
13. Transfers to Separate Accounts due or accrued (net) (including \$ ..... accrued for expense allowances recognized in reserves, net of reinsured allowances) .....		
14. Taxes, licenses and fees due or accrued, excluding federal income taxes .....	(146,726)	396,552
15.1 Current federal and foreign income taxes, including \$ ..... on realized capital gains (losses) .....		
15.2 Net deferred tax liability .....		
16. Unearned investment income .....		
17. Amounts withheld or retained by reporting entity as agent or trustee .....	10,838,210	8,114,471
18. Amounts held for agents' account, including \$ ..... agents' credit balances .....		
19. Remittances and items not allocated .....	54,023,627	61,574,216
20. Net adjustment in assets and liabilities due to foreign exchange rates .....		
21. Liability for benefits for employees and agents if not included above .....		
22. Borrowed money \$ ..... and interest thereon \$ .....		
23. Dividends to stockholders declared and unpaid .....		
24. Miscellaneous liabilities:		
24.01 Asset valuation reserve .....	309,717,177	284,707,835
24.02 Reinsurance in unauthorized and certified (\$ ..... ) companies .....		
24.03 Funds held under reinsurance treaties with unauthorized and certified (\$ ..... ) reinsurers .....	1,019,348,545	1,049,359,156
24.04 Payable to parent, subsidiaries and affiliates .....	1,268,132	1,178,139
24.05 Drafts outstanding .....		
24.06 Liability for amounts held under uninsured plans .....		
24.07 Funds held under coinsurance .....		
24.08 Derivatives .....		
24.09 Payable for securities .....	124,743,622	121,047,009
24.10 Payable for securities lending .....	441,907,771	
24.11 Capital notes \$ ..... and interest thereon \$ .....		
25. Aggregate write-ins for liabilities .....	898,100,649	363,963,382
26. Total liabilities excluding Separate Accounts business (Lines 1 to 25) .....	52,700,146,718	50,453,277,445
27. From Separate Accounts Statement .....		
28. Total liabilities (Lines 26 and 27) .....	52,700,146,718	50,453,277,445
29. Common capital stock .....	2,500,000	2,500,000
30. Preferred capital stock .....		
31. Aggregate write-ins for other than special surplus funds .....		
32. Surplus notes .....	51,000,000	51,000,000
33. Gross paid in and contributed surplus .....	1,362,823,700	1,307,188,767
34. Aggregate write-ins for special surplus funds .....		
35. Unassigned funds (surplus) .....	1,977,464,800	1,891,192,128
36. Less treasury stock, at cost:		
36.1 ..... shares common (value included in Line 29 \$ ..... ) .....		
36.2 ..... shares preferred (value included in Line 30 \$ ..... ) .....		
37. Surplus (Total Lines 31+32+33+34+35-36) (including \$ ..... in Separate Accounts Statement) .....	3,391,288,500	3,249,380,895
38. Totals of Lines 29, 30 and 37 .....	3,393,788,500	3,251,880,895
39. Totals of Lines 28 and 38 (Page 2, Line 28, Col. 3) .....	56,093,935,218	53,705,158,340
<b>DETAILS OF WRITE-INS</b>		
2501. AMOUNT DUE REINSURERS .....	27,754,335	31,425,578
2502. AMOUNT DUE UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS .....		109,298,000
2503. INTEREST RATE DERIVATIVE COLLATERAL .....	837,859,314	190,752,805
2598. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page .....	32,487,000	32,487,000
2599. Totals (Lines 2501 through 2503 plus 2598)(Line 25 above) .....	898,100,649	363,963,382
3101. ....		
3102. ....		
3103. ....		
3198. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 31 from overflow page .....		
3199. Totals (Lines 3101 through 3103 plus 3198)(Line 31 above) .....		
3401. ....		
3402. ....		
3403. ....		
3498. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 34 from overflow page .....		
3499. Totals (Lines 3401 through 3403 plus 3498)(Line 34 above) .....		

**SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS**

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Premiums and annuity considerations for life and accident and health contracts	2,205,861,033	1,777,973,533	3,520,848,692
2. Considerations for supplementary contracts with life contingencies	6,353,899	6,977,323	12,489,759
3. Net investment income	1,015,558,833	1,508,885,810	2,800,649,556
4. Amortization of Interest Maintenance Reserve (IMR)	(2,362,102)	1,025,244	996,346
5. Separate Accounts net gain from operations excluding unrealized gains or losses			
6. Commissions and expense allowances on reinsurance ceded	15,812,278	21,278,372	41,664,621
7. Reserve adjustments on reinsurance ceded	(17,728,841)	146,682,097	266,887,820
8. Miscellaneous Income:			
8.1 Income from fees associated with investment management, administration and contract guarantees from Separate Accounts			
8.2 Charges and fees for deposit-type contracts			
8.3 Aggregate write-ins for miscellaneous income	86,153	84,406	239,419
9. Totals (Lines 1 to 8.3)	3,223,581,253	3,462,906,784	6,643,776,213
10. Death benefits	878,981	1,413,566	2,555,198
11. Matured endowments (excluding guaranteed annual pure endowments)			
12. Annuity benefits	440,840,079	337,328,700	815,157,687
13. Disability benefits and benefits under accident and health contracts	53,411	83,287	153,240
14. Coupons, guaranteed annual pure endowments and similar benefits			
15. Surrender benefits and withdrawals for life contracts	1,035,820,339	920,660,044	1,959,349,471
16. Group conversions			
17. Interest and adjustments on contract or deposit-type contract funds	4,401,695	4,076,008	10,477,467
18. Payments on supplementary contracts with life contingencies	18,184,142	18,012,678	36,287,830
19. Increase in aggregate reserves for life and accident and health contracts	1,383,040,213	1,667,000,689	2,865,776,675
20. Totals (Lines 10 to 19)	2,883,218,860	2,948,574,972	5,689,757,567
21. Commissions on premiums, annuity considerations, and deposit-type contract funds (direct business only)	217,310,315	190,630,393	368,988,428
22. Commissions and expense allowances on reinsurance assumed	8,600,620	13,715,642	26,293,144
23. General insurance expenses and fraternal expenses	48,919,548	43,656,254	86,903,843
24. Insurance taxes, licenses and fees, excluding federal income taxes	6,232,674	7,036,767	13,127,245
25. Increase in loading on deferred and uncollected premiums	(15,029)	(202,399)	(199,644)
26. Net transfers to or (from) Separate Accounts net of reinsurance			
27. Aggregate write-ins for deductions	28,784,294	40,299,324	105,081,381
28. Totals (Lines 20 to 27)	3,193,051,282	3,243,710,954	6,289,951,964
29. Net gain from operations before dividends to policyholders and federal income taxes (Line 9 minus Line 28)	30,529,971	219,195,830	353,824,249
30. Dividends to policyholders and refunds to members			
31. Net gain from operations after dividends to policyholders, refunds to members and before federal income taxes (Line 29 minus Line 30)	30,529,971	219,195,830	353,824,249
32. Federal and foreign income taxes incurred (excluding tax on capital gains)	2,161,234	62,647,732	125,339,034
33. Net gain from operations after dividends to policyholders, refunds to members and federal income taxes and before realized capital gains or (losses) (Line 31 minus Line 32)	28,368,737	156,548,098	228,485,215
34. Net realized capital gains (losses) (excluding gains (losses) transferred to the IMR) less capital gains tax of \$ (2,346,440) (excluding taxes of \$ 185,206 transferred to the IMR)	(8,827,084)	(1,848,162)	(18,436,338)
35. Net income (Line 33 plus Line 34)	19,541,653	154,699,936	210,048,877
<b>CAPITAL AND SURPLUS ACCOUNT</b>			
36. Capital and surplus, December 31, prior year	3,251,880,895	3,005,654,080	3,005,654,080
37. Net income (Line 35)	19,541,653	154,699,936	210,048,877
38. Change in net unrealized capital gains (losses) less capital gains tax of \$ (321,457)	9,125,546	8,944,404	13,678,225
39. Change in net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss)			
40. Change in net deferred income tax	(21,936,497)	26,334,360	59,970,877
41. Change in nonadmitted assets	9,009,484	(3,000,108)	(11,555,837)
42. Change in liability for reinsurance in unauthorized and certified companies			
43. Change in reserve on account of change in valuation basis, (increase) or decrease			
44. Change in asset valuation reserve	(25,009,342)	(21,015,078)	(34,458,238)
45. Change in treasury stock			
46. Surplus (contributed to) withdrawn from Separate Accounts during period			
47. Other changes in surplus in Separate Accounts Statement			
48. Change in surplus notes			
49. Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles			
50. Capital changes:			
50.1 Paid in			
50.2 Transferred from surplus (Stock Dividend)			
50.3 Transferred to surplus			
51. Surplus adjustment:			
51.1 Paid in	50,000,000		
51.2 Transferred to capital (Stock Dividend)			
51.3 Transferred from capital			
51.4 Change in surplus as a result of reinsurance	95,541,828		
52. Dividends to stockholders			
53. Aggregate write-ins for gains and losses in surplus	5,634,933	5,066,813	8,542,910
54. Net change in capital and surplus for the year (Lines 37 through 53)	141,907,605	171,030,326	246,226,814
55. Capital and surplus, as of statement date (Lines 36 + 54)	3,393,788,500	3,176,684,406	3,251,880,895
<b>DETAILS OF WRITE-INS</b>			
08.301. MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	86,153	84,406	239,419
08.302.			
08.303.			
08.398. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 8.3 from overflow page			
08.399. Totals (Lines 08.301 through 08.303 plus 08.398) (Line 8.3 above)	86,153	84,406	239,419
2701. INCOME ON FUNDS HELD UNDER REINSURANCE TREATIES WITH UNAUTHORIZED REINSURERS	26,727,124	38,867,153	72,058,372
2702. LAWSUIT SETTLEMENT	17,170	4,171	(1,589,991)
2703. INTEREST ON SURPLUS NOTES	2,040,000	2,040,000	4,080,000
2798. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 27 from overflow page		(612,000)	30,533,000
2799. Totals (Lines 2701 through 2703 plus 2798)(Line 27 above)	28,784,294	40,299,324	105,081,381
5301. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION	5,617,006	5,051,575	8,527,672
5302. ACQUISITION OF PARENT COMPANY COMMON STOCK	17,927	15,238	15,238
5303.			
5398. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 53 from overflow page			
5399. Totals (Lines 5301 through 5303 plus 5398)(Line 53 above)	5,634,933	5,066,813	8,542,910

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**CASH FLOW**

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
<b>Cash from Operations</b>			
1. Premiums collected net of reinsurance .....	2,212,270,276	1,785,555,746	3,533,963,724
2. Net investment income .....	1,435,069,731	1,838,836,983	3,516,172,214
3. Miscellaneous income .....	15,898,430	21,362,779	41,904,040
4. Total (Lines 1 to 3) .....	3,663,238,437	3,645,755,508	7,092,039,979
5. Benefit and loss related payments .....	1,497,585,345	1,277,269,173	2,686,556,582
6. Net transfers to Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts .....			
7. Commissions, expenses paid and aggregate write-ins for deductions .....	285,446,106	256,277,424	482,066,634
8. Dividends paid to policyholders .....			
9. Federal and foreign income taxes paid (recovered) net of \$ ..... tax on capital gains (losses) .....	27,500,000	124,000,000	169,066,048
10. Total (Lines 5 through 9) .....	1,810,531,451	1,657,546,597	3,337,689,264
11. Net cash from operations (Line 4 minus Line 10) .....	1,852,706,986	1,988,208,910	3,754,350,715
<b>Cash from Investments</b>			
12. Proceeds from investments sold, matured or repaid:			
12.1 Bonds .....	1,385,737,503	3,073,197,108	5,202,747,207
12.2 Stocks .....	60,000,000	150,015,058	350,015,058
12.3 Mortgage loans .....	196,838,304	281,029,144	473,162,783
12.4 Real estate .....			
12.5 Other invested assets .....	145,068,769	46,282,383	90,746,361
12.6 Net gains or (losses) on cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments .....	(7,000)		6,500
12.7 Miscellaneous proceeds .....			
12.8 Total investment proceeds (Lines 12.1 to 12.7) .....	1,787,637,576	3,550,523,693	6,116,677,909
13. Cost of investments acquired (long-term only):			
13.1 Bonds .....	2,454,505,327	4,366,748,215	7,963,717,630
13.2 Stocks .....	383,484,004	43,340,239	68,340,239
13.3 Mortgage loans .....	344,522,841	369,328,223	785,706,134
13.4 Real estate .....			
13.5 Other invested assets .....	146,869,689	81,332,246	288,653,970
13.6 Miscellaneous applications .....	839,568,705	413,749,548	841,135,687
13.7 Total investments acquired (Lines 13.1 to 13.6) .....	4,168,950,566	5,274,498,472	9,947,553,660
14. Net increase (or decrease) in contract loans and premium notes .....	32,013	(19,354)	(13,440)
15. Net cash from investments (Line 12.8 minus Line 13.7 and Line 14) .....	(2,381,345,003)	(1,723,955,425)	(3,830,862,311)
<b>Cash from Financing and Miscellaneous Sources</b>			
16. Cash provided (applied):			
16.1 Surplus notes, capital notes .....			
16.2 Capital and paid in surplus, less treasury stock .....	50,000,000		
16.3 Borrowed funds .....			
16.4 Net deposits on deposit-type contracts and other insurance liabilities .....	(9,392,592)	(9,199,506)	(18,142,384)
16.5 Dividends to stockholders .....			
16.6 Other cash provided (applied) .....	895,663,176	(466,555,729)	(1,185,108,626)
17. Net cash from financing and miscellaneous sources (Line 16.1 through Line 16.4 minus Line 16.5 plus Line 16.6) .....	936,270,584	(475,755,235)	(1,203,251,010)
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS</b>			
18. Net change in cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments (Line 11, plus Lines 15 and 17) .....	407,632,567	(211,501,750)	(1,279,762,605)
19. Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments:			
19.1 Beginning of year .....	266,051,061	1,545,813,666	1,545,813,666
19.2 End of period (Line 18 plus Line 19.1) .....	673,683,628	1,334,311,917	266,051,061
<b>Note: Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information for non-cash transactions:</b>			
20.0001. Mortgage Refinances .....	1,343,435	15,854,893	36,742,926
20.0002. Stock Based Compensation .....	5,634,932	5,066,813	8,542,910
20.0003. Additional Investment to Other Invested Asset, Affiliate .....			665,800
20.0004. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) of Short Term Cash Equivalents .....	(52,500)		7,000

## EXHIBIT 1

### DIRECT PREMIUMS AND DEPOSIT-TYPE CONTRACTS

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Industrial life .....			
2. Ordinary life insurance .....	1,536,058	1,733,611	3,256,568
3. Ordinary individual annuities .....	2,247,007,403	1,826,344,274	3,620,018,710
4. Credit life (group and individual) .....			
5. Group life insurance .....		(744,330)	(744,563)
6. Group annuities .....			
7. A & H - group .....			
8. A & H - credit (group and individual) .....			
9. A & H - other .....			
10. Aggregate of all other lines of business .....			
11. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 10) .....	2,248,543,461	1,827,333,555	3,622,530,715
12. Fraternal (Fraternal Benefit Societies Only) .....			
13. Subtotal (Lines 11 through 12) .....	2,248,543,461	1,827,333,555	3,622,530,715
14. Deposit-type contracts .....	2,513,402	10,069,357	13,728,438
15. Total (Lines 13 and 14)	2,251,056,863	1,837,402,912	3,636,259,153
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS			
1001. ....			
1002. ....			
1003. ....			
1098. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 10 from overflow page .....			
1099. Totals (Lines 1001 through 1003 plus 1098)(Line 10 above)			

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

#### A. Accounting Practices

The financial statements of the Company are presented on the basis of accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the Iowa Department of Commerce, Insurance Division (the "Insurance Division").

The Insurance Division recognizes only statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the State of Iowa for determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company and for determining its solvency under Iowa Insurance Law. The National Association of Insurance Commissioners' ("NAIC") *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* ("NAIC SAP") has been adopted as a component of prescribed or permitted practices by the Insurance Division. The Company differs from NAIC SAP under Bulletin 08-18, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments Used to Hedge the Growth in Interest Credited for Indexed Insurance Products and Accounting for the Indexed Insurance Products Reserve* ("Bulletin 08-18"), a prescribed practice issued by the Insurance Division. Under this prescribed practice, call option derivative instruments that hedge the growth in interest credited on index products are accounted for at amortized cost with the corresponding amortization recorded as a decrease to net investment income and indexed annuity reserves are calculated based on Standard Valuation Law and Guideline 35 assuming the market value of the call options associated with the current index term is zero regardless of the observable market value for such options.

The Company also has a prescribed practice under Iowa Administrative Code 191 - Chapter 43 "*Annuity Mortality Tables For Use In Determining Reserve Liabilities for Annuities*" ("IAC 191-43") which allows the use of the Annuity 2000 Mortality Table for determining the minimum standard of valuation for annuities issued during 2015. The Company began using the 2012 IAR Mortality Table for annuities issued on or after January 1, 2016. NAIC SAP requires the use of the 2012 IAR Mortality Table for determining the minimum standard of valuation for annuities issued on or after January 1, 2015.

A reconciliation of the Company's net income and capital and surplus between NAIC SAP and practices prescribed and permitted by the Insurance Division is shown below:

<u>NET INCOME</u>	<u>SSAP #</u>	<u>F/S page</u>	<u>F/S Line #</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>December 31, 2018</u>
<b>Net income, Iowa basis</b>				\$ 19,541,653	\$ 210,048,878
(1) State Prescribed Practices that increase/(decrease) NAIC SAP:					
Bulletin 08-18					
(a) Net investment income - derivatives	86	4	3	(3,559,907)	(83,028,025)
(b) Change in reserves	51	4	19	77,596,379	(695,305,222)
IAC 191-43					
(c) Change in reserves	51	4	19	(96,867,677)	5,259,739
<b>(2) Net income, NAIC SAP (1-a-b=2)</b>				<u>\$ 42,372,858</u>	<u>\$ 983,122,386</u>
<b>SURPLUS</b>					
<b>Statutory surplus, Iowa basis</b>				\$ 3,393,788,500	\$ 3,251,880,895
(3) State Prescribed Practices that increase/(decrease) NAIC SAP:					
Bulletin 08-18					
(a) Derivative instruments	86	2, 4	7, 3	(393,101,504)	214,114,265
(b) Reserves for indexed annuities	51	3, 4	1, 19	157,639,137	80,042,758
(c) Tax impact	101	2	18.2	49,447,097	(61,772,975)
IAC 191-43	51	3, 4	1, 19	68,882,823	145,408,288
<b>(4) Statutory surplus, NAIC SAP (3-a-b-c=4)</b>				<u>\$ 3,510,920,947</u>	<u>\$ 2,874,088,559</u>

#### B. Use of Estimates in the Preparation of the Financial Statements

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### C. Accounting Policy

1. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
2. Investments in bonds rated NAIC 1-5 (including loan-backed securities), are reported at cost adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts. Bonds with NAIC 6 ratings are reported at the lower of amortized cost or fair value. Amortization is computed using methods which result in a level yield over the life of the security. The Company reviews its prepayment assumptions on mortgage and other asset-backed securities at regular intervals and adjusts amortization rates retrospectively when such assumptions are changed due to experience and/or expected future patterns.

Realized capital gains and losses are recorded on the trade date and determined on the basis of specific identification and are recorded net of related federal income taxes and amounts transferred to the Interest Maintenance Reserve (“IMR”). Under a formula prescribed by the NAIC, the Company defers, in the IMR, the portion of realized gains and losses on sales of fixed income investments, principally bonds, attributable to changes in the general level of interest rates and amortizes those deferrals over the remaining period to maturity of the security. The Asset Valuation Reserve (“AVR”) is established by the Company to provide for anticipated losses in the event of default by issuers of certain invested assets. The AVR is determined using a formula that is intended to establish a reserve to offset potential credit-related investment losses.

The carrying values of all investments are reviewed on an ongoing basis for credit deterioration. An other than temporary impairment shall be considered to have occurred if it is probable that the reporting entity will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of a debt security in effect at the date of acquisition. If this review indicates a decline in fair value that is other than temporary, the carrying amount of the investment, other than loan-backed and structured securities, is reduced to its fair value and a specific other than temporary impairment is taken. A decline in fair value which is other than temporary includes situations where the Company has made a decision to sell a security prior to its maturity at an amount below its carrying value. Such reductions in carrying values are recognized as realized losses on investments.

3. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
4. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
5. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
6. If the fair value of a loan-backed or structured security is less than its amortized cost at the reporting date, the Company assesses whether the impairment is other than temporary. If the Company intends to sell the loan-backed or structured security, an other than temporary impairment is considered to have occurred and a loss is recognized through earnings in an amount equal to the excess of amortized cost over fair value at the reporting date.

If the Company does not intend to sell the loan-backed or structured security, the Company assesses whether it has the intent and ability to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost. If the Company does not have the intent and ability to retain the investment for the time sufficient to recover the amortized cost, an other than temporary impairment is considered to have occurred and a loss is recognized through earnings in an amount equal to the excess of amortized cost over fair value at the reporting date.

If the Company does not expect to recover the amortized cost basis of the security, it is unable to assert that it will recover its amortized cost even if it does not intend to sell the security and the entity has the intent and ability hold such security. Therefore, in those situations, an other than temporary impairment is considered to have occurred and a loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess of amortized cost over the present value of cash flows expected to be collected, discounted at the loan-backed or structured security’s effective interest rate.

Interest income is recognized on an accrual basis. Dividend income is recognized when declared. The Company does not accrue income on bonds in default which are delinquent more than twelve months. Further, income is not accrued when collection is uncertain.

7. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
8. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
9. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
10. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

12. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

13. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### D. Going Concern

The Company's management has evaluated its ability to continue as a going concern and does not have substantial doubt the entity will continue as a going concern.

### 2 - ACCOUNTING CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 3 - BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND GOODWILL:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 4 - DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 5 - INVESTMENTS:

#### A. Mortgage Loans, including Mezzanine Real Estate Loans

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

#### B. Debt Restructuring

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

#### C. Reverse Mortgages

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

#### D. Loan-Backed Securities

1. Prepayment assumptions for loan-backed securities were obtained from third party rating agencies and/or third party loan servicers.

2. For the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company recognized other than temporary impairments ("OTTI") on its loan-backed securities on the basis of the intent to sell and on the basis of the inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Amortized cost basis before other-than- temporary impairment	(2a) Interest	(2b) Non-interest	Fair Value 1-(2a+2b)
OTTI recognized 1st Quarter				
a. Intent to sell	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
b. Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis	—	—	—	—
c. Total 1st Quarter	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
OTTI recognized 2nd Quarter				
a. Intent to sell	\$ 5,452,496	\$ 348,571	\$ —	\$ 5,103,925
b. Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis	—	—	—	—
c. Total 2nd Quarter	\$ 5,452,496	\$ 348,571	\$ —	\$ 5,103,925
Aggregate total	\$ 5,452,496	\$ 348,571	\$ —	\$ 5,103,925

3. The following table lists the loan-backed securities for which the present value of cash flows expected to be collected was less than amortized cost, and as a result, OTTI was recorded during the six months ended June 30, 2019.

CUSIP	Amortized Cost Prior to OTTI	Present Value of Projected Cash Flows	OTTI Recognized in Earnings	Amortized Cost After OTTI	Fair Value	Financial Statement Reporting Period
225458-XX-1	6,463,614	5,785,432	111,777	6,351,837	6,351,837	6/30/2019
61755G-AS-2	4,320,639	4,050,824	102,985	4,217,654	4,217,655	6/30/2019
Total	\$ 10,784,253	\$ 9,836,256	\$ 214,762	\$ 10,569,491	\$ 10,569,492	

Total OTTI recognized under SSAP 43R for the six months ended June 30, 2019: \$214,762

4. For loan-backed and structured securities with unrealized losses as of June 30, 2019, the gross unrealized losses and fair value, aggregated by length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, are summarized as follows:
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| a. Aggregate amount of unrealized loss:                               |                  |
| Less than 12 months   | \$ 67,642,214    |
| 12 months or longer   | \$ 83,392,688    |
| b. Aggregate related fair value of securities with unrealized losses: |                  |
| Less than 12 months   | \$ 2,571,503,249 |
| 12 months or longer   | \$ 2,215,826,722 |
5. The process for evaluating loan-backed securities is based on a number of factors. The primary consideration in the evaluation process is the issuer's ability to meet current and future interest and principal payments as contractually stated at the time of purchase. The review of these securities includes an analysis of the cash flow modeling under various default scenarios considering independent third party benchmarks, the seniority of the specific tranche within the structure of the security, the composition of the collateral and the actual default, loss severity and prepayment experience exhibited. With the input of third party assumptions for default projections, loss severity and prepayment expectations, the Company evaluates the cash flow projections to determine whether the security is performing in accordance with its contractual obligations.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At June 30, 2019 the Company had no exposure to subprime loan-backed securities. Substantially all of the owned securities are in the highest rated tranche of the pool in which they are structured and are not subordinated to any other tranche.

### E. Dollar Repurchase Agreements and/or Securities Lending Transactions

1. Securities Lending - The Company participates in a securities lending program whereby it loans certain securities to approved borrowers. Securities are lent to borrowers, through a lending agent, on an overnight or, with the Company's prior approval, a term basis. Borrowers post cash collateral in an amount equal to or greater than 102% of the security's market value which is invested by the lending agent in money market funds or repurchase agreements meeting investment guidelines approved by it. The Company retains control of all loaned securities and receives all principal and interest payments that would normally be paid to the Company if it did not lend the securities. The fair value of the loaned securities is monitored on a daily basis with additional collateral obtained or refunded as the fair value of the loaned securities fluctuates.
2. The Company has not pledged any of its assets as collateral that are not reclassified and separately reported in the statement of financial position.

#### 3. Collateral Received

- a. The aggregate amount of collateral received as of June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Fair Value
Securities Lending	
a. Open	\$ 441,907,771
b. 30 days or less	—
c. 31 to 60 days	—
d. 61 to 90 days	—
e. Greater than 90 days	—
f. Sub-Total	\$ 441,907,771
g. Securities Received	—
h. Total Collateral Received	\$ 441,907,771

- b. The fair value of that collateral and of the portion of that collateral that it has sold or repledged: \$441,907,771.
- c. The Company uses cash collateral received for income generation. At the end of the loan term, the Company will take back its securities, and the counterparty will receive the amount loaned, together with the agreed upon interest.

4. There are no securities lending transactions administered by an affiliated agent.

#### 5. Collateral Reinvestment

- a. The aggregate amount of collateral reinvested as of June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Securities Lending		
a. Open	\$ 441,907,771	\$ 441,907,771
b. 30 days or less	—	—
c. 31 to 60 days	—	—
d. 61 to 90 days	—	—
e. 91 to 120 days	—	—
f. 121 to 180 days	—	—
g. 181 to 365 days	—	—
h. 1 to 2 years	—	—
i. 2 to 3 years	—	—
j. Greater than 3 years	—	—
k. Sub-Total	\$ 441,907,771	\$ 441,907,771
l. Securities received	—	—
m. Total collateral reinvested	\$ 441,907,771	\$ 441,907,771

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- b. The maturity dates of the liabilities appropriately match the invested assets in the securities lending program.
6. The Company participates in a securities lending program whereby it loans certain securities to approved borrowers. Securities are lent to borrowers, through a lending agent, on an overnight or, with the Company's prior approval, a term basis. Borrowers post cash collateral in an amount equal to or greater than 102% of the security's market value which is invested by the lending agent in money market funds or repurchase agreements meeting investment guidelines approved by it. The Company retains control of all loaned securities and receives all principal and interest payments that would normally be paid to the Company if it did not lend the securities. The fair value of the loaned securities is monitored on a daily basis with additional collateral obtained or refunded as the fair value of the loaned securities fluctuates.

The Company's securities lending program exposes it to certain counterparty and spread risks. Counterparty risk is mitigated by over-collateralization requirements, daily mark to market, and indemnification by the lending agent for shortfalls in collateral in event of borrower default. The lending agent monitors spread risk to ensure that the interest rate paid by us to borrowers does not exceed the rate of return on cash collateral investments. The Company regularly monitors the overall securities lending program, including the lending agent, borrowers, and the appropriateness of cash collateral investments.

7. The Company does not have any collateral for transactions that extend beyond one year from June 30, 2019.

### F. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

1. As part of its investment strategy, the Company enters into securities repurchase agreements (short-term collateralized borrowings). When cash is borrowed as part of these repurchase agreements, the Company pledges collateral in the form of debt securities with fair values approximately equal to the amount due. The Company uses the cash to purchase debt securities ahead of the time the cash is collected from selling annuity policies to avoid a lag between the investment of funds and the obligations to credit interest to policyholders. The Company earns investment income on the securities purchased with these borrowings. At June 30, 2019, the Company had no repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as secured borrowing.

#### 2. Type of Repo Trades used

	1 First Quarter	2 Second Quarter
a. Bilateral (YES/NO)	YES	YES
b. Tri-Party (YES/NO)	NO	NO

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 3. Original (Flow) & Residual Maturity

	FIRST QUARTER (in millions)			
	1 Minimum	2 Maximum	3 Average Daily Balance	4 Ending Balance
a. Open - No Maturity	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
b. Overnight	—	—	—	—
c. 2 Days to 1 Week	—	243.6	89.2	243.3
d. > 1 Week to 1 Month	—	—	—	—
e. > 1 Month to 3 Months	—	—	—	—
f. > 3 Months to 1 Year	—	—	—	—
g. > 1 Year	—	—	—	—

	SECOND QUARTER (in millions)			
	1 Minimum	2 Maximum	3 Average Daily Balance	4 Ending Balance
a. Open - No Maturity	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
b. Overnight	—	—	—	—
c. 2 Days to 1 Week	—	210.1	15.8	—
d. > 1 Week to 1 Month	—	—	—	—
e. > 1 Month to 3 Months	—	—	—	—
f. > 3 Months to 1 Year	—	—	—	—
g. > 1 Year	—	—	—	—

4. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any securities sold that resulted in default.

5. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any securities sold under repo.

6. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any securities sold under repo.

7. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any collateral received.

8. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any cash & non-cash collateral received.

9. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any aggregate collateral.

10. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any aggregate collateral reinvested.

11. As of June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any liability to return collateral.

#### G. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

The Company did not have any reverse repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as secured borrowing as of June 30, 2019.

#### H. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

The Company did not have any repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as a sale as of June 30, 2019.

#### I. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

The Company did not have any reverse repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as a sale as of June 30, 2019.

#### J. Real Estate

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### K. Low Income Housing Credits

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### L. Restricted Assets

#### 1. Restricted Assets (including pledged)

Restricted Asset Category		Gross Restricted				
		Current Year				
		1	2	3	4	5
Restricted Asset Category		Total General Account (G/A)	G/A Supporting S/A Activity (a)	Total Separate Account (S/A) Restricted Assets	S/A Assets Supporting G/A Activity (b)	Total (1 plus 3)
a.	Subject to contractual obligation for which liability is not shown	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
b.	Collateral held under security lending agreements	441,907,771	—	—	—	441,907,771
c.	Subject to repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—
d.	Subject to reverse repurchase agreement	—	—	—	—	—
e.	Subject to dollar repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—
f.	Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—
g.	Placed under option contracts	—	—	—	—	—
h.	Letter stock or securities restricted as to sale	—	—	—	—	—
i.	FHLB capital stock	—	—	—	—	—
j.	On deposit with states	2,430,630	—	—	—	2,430,630
k.	On deposit with other regulatory bodies	—	—	—	—	—
l.	Pledged collateral to FHLB	—	—	—	—	—
m.	Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories	—	—	—	—	—
n.	Other restricted assets	4,088,195,768	—	—	—	4,088,195,768
o.	Total Restricted Assets	\$ 4,532,534,169	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,532,534,169

Restricted Asset Category		Gross Restricted		8	9	Percentage	
		6	7			10	11
		Total From Prior Year	Increase / (Decrease) (5-6)			Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Assets	Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted
a.	Subject to contractual obligation for which liability is not shown	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—%	—%
b.	Collateral held under security lending agreements	—	441,907,771	—	441,907,771	0.8%	0.8%
c.	Subject to repurchase agreements	109,298,000	(109,298,000)	—	—	—%	—%
d.	Subject to reverse repurchase agreement	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
e.	Subject to dollar repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
f.	Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
g.	Placed under option contracts	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
h.	Letter stock or securities restricted as to sale	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
i.	FHLB capital stock	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
j.	On deposit with states	2,431,696	(1,066)	—	2,430,630	—%	—%
k.	On deposit with other regulatory bodies	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
l.	Pledged collateral to FHLB	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
m.	Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
n.	Other restricted assets	4,034,034,281	54,161,487	—	4,088,195,768	7.3%	7.3%
o.	Total Restricted Assets	\$ 4,145,763,977	\$ 386,770,192	\$ —	\$ 4,532,534,169	8.1%	8.1%

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
3. Detail of Other Restricted Assets (Contracts that Share Similar Characteristics, such as Reinsurance and Derivatives, are Reported in the Aggregate)

Gross Restricted				
Current Year				
1	2	3	4	5
Total General Account (G/A)	G/A Supporting S/A Activity (a)	Total Separate Account (S/A) Restricted Assets	S/A Assets Supporting G/A Activity (b)	Total (1 plus 3)
Funds withheld assets	1,005,529,521	—	—	1,005,529,521
Mod-co assets	3,082,666,247	—	—	3,082,666,247
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,088,195,768</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 4,088,195,768</b>

Gross Restricted			Percentage	
6	7	8	9	10
Total From Prior Year	Increase / (Decrease) (5-6)	Total Current Year Admitted Restricted	Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Assets	Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted Assets
Funds withheld assets	1,029,792,672	(24,263,151)	1,005,529,521	1.8%
Mod-co assets	3,004,241,609	78,424,638	3,082,666,247	5.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,034,034,281</b>	<b>\$ 54,161,487</b>	<b>\$ 4,088,195,768</b>	<b>7.3%</b>

### M. Working Capital Finance Investments

The Company did not have any working capital finance investments as of June 30, 2019.

### N. Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities

The Company did not have any offsetting and netting of assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2019.

### O. Structured Notes

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### P. 5GI Securities

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### Q. Short Sales

The Company did not have unsettled and settled short sale transactions outstanding as of June 30, 2019.

### R. Prepayment Penalty and Acceleration Fees:

	General Account	Separate Accounts
(1) Number of CUSIPS	23	—
(2) Aggregate Amount of Investment Income	\$ 871,923	\$ —

### 6 - JOINT VENTURES, PARTNERSHIPS AND LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES:

During the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company recognized an impairment of \$13,019,412 on an investment in a limited liability partnership due to continued deterioration in the Fund's fair value and operating performance.

### 7 - INVESTMENT INCOME:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 8 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS:

The Company uses call options to pay the benefit provided for in the Company's indexed annuity insurance products. The financial characteristics of the call options purchased by the Company generally provide for the Company to be paid the average one-year appreciation of various published indices. The term of the call options is generally one year. The Company pays cash to the counterparty based upon an agreed to price at the outset of the contract. The counterparty usually pays a single payment at each due date.

The Company is exposed to risk of loss in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties and, accordingly, the Company purchases its option contracts from multiple counterparties and evaluates the creditworthiness of all counterparties prior to purchase of the contracts. All options had been purchased from nationally recognized investment banking institutions (See Note 16 of our annual statement for more information).

In accordance with Bulletin 08-18, call option derivative instruments that hedge the growth in interest credited on index products are accounted for at amortized cost with the corresponding amortization recorded as a decrease to net investment income.

For the six months ended June 30, 2019, proceeds received upon expiration of options and amortization of options included as components of net investment income were as follows:

	6/30/2019
Proceeds received upon expiration	\$ 239,195,095
Amortization	(416,305,654)
	(177,110,559)
Less ceded options	(9,519,950)
	\$ (167,590,609)

### 9 - INCOME TAXES:

A.-B.No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

C. Current income taxes incurred consist of the following major components:

#### 1. Current Income Tax

	6/30/2019	12/31/2018	Change
(a) Federal	\$ 2,161,234	\$ 125,339,034	\$ (123,177,800)
(b) Foreign	—	—	—
(c) Subtotal	2,161,234	125,339,034	(123,177,800)
(d) Federal income tax on net capital gains	(2,161,234)	(16,324,546)	14,163,312
(e) Utilization of capital loss carry-forwards	—	—	—
(f) Other - Stock based compensation	—	—	—
(g) Federal & Foreign income tax incurred	\$ —	\$ 109,014,488	\$ (109,014,488)

2.-4.No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### D. Analysis of Actual Income Tax Expense

As of June 30, 2019, the income tax expense and change in deferred taxes differs from the amount obtained by applying the federal statutory rate of 21% to pretax net income for the following reasons:

	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Effective Tax Rate (%)</u>
Provisions computed at statutory rate	\$ 4,250,060	21.00 %
Tax exempt income deducted	(1,042,775)	(5.15)%
Dividends received deduction	(7,959)	(0.04)%
Nondeductible Expenses	849,522	4.20 %
IMR	496,041	2.45 %
Nonadmitted Assets	(289,243)	(1.43)%
Stock compensation	(1,031,509)	(5.10)%
Change in surplus as a result of reinsurance	20,063,785	99.14 %
Company owned life insurance	(1,136,577)	(5.62)%
Income inclusion of disregarded subsidiary	2,593	0.01 %
Other	(215,972)	(1.07)%
Total	<u>\$ 21,937,966</u>	<u>108.40 %</u>
Federal income tax incurred	\$ —	
Change in net deferred income taxes	21,936,497	
Other	1,469	
Total statutory income tax	<u>\$ 21,937,966</u>	<u>108.40 %</u>

### E. Operating Loss and Tax Credit Carryforwards and Protective Tax Deposits

1. The Company had a net loss carryforward of \$407,832,651 as of June 30, 2019.
2. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### F. Consolidated Federal Income Tax Return

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### G. Federal or Foreign Federal Income Tax Loss Contingencies

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### H. Repatriation Transition Tax (RTT)

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### I. Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) Credit

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## 10 - INFORMATION CONCERNING PARENT, SUBSIDIARIES, AFFILIATES AND OTHER RELATED PARTIES:

The Company received a capital contribution of \$50,000,000 during the six months ended June 30, 2019.

## 11 - DEBT:

- A. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
- B. The Company does not have any FHLB agreements for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

## 12 - RETIREMENT PLANS, DEFERRED COMPENSATION, POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS:

- A. The Company does not participate in a defined benefit plan.
- B-I. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 13 - CAPITAL AND SURPLUS, SHAREHOLDERS' DIVIDEND RESTRICTIONS AND QUASI-REORGANIZATIONS:

- 1.-9. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
10. Unassigned surplus was increased by \$9,125,546 due to changes in unrealized gains and losses.
- 11.-13. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 14 - CONTINGENCIES:

A.-E. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

#### F. All Other Contingencies

The Company is occasionally involved in litigation, both as a defendant and as a plaintiff. In addition, state regulatory bodies, such as state insurance departments, the Securities and Exchange Commission, Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the Department of Labor, and other regulatory bodies regularly make inquiries and conduct examinations or investigations concerning our compliance with, among other things, insurance laws, securities laws, and the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

In accordance with applicable accounting guidelines, the Company establishes an accrued liability for litigation and regulatory matters when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and estimable. As a litigation or regulatory matter is developing the Company, in conjunction with outside counsel, evaluates on an ongoing basis whether the matter presents a loss contingency that meets conditions indicating the need for accrual and/or disclosure, and if not the matter will continue to be monitored for further developments. If and when the loss contingency related to litigation or regulatory matters is deemed to be both probable and estimable, the Company will establish an accrued liability with respect to that matter and will continue to monitor the matter for further developments that may affect the amount of the accrued liability.

During 2018, the Company established an accrued liability of \$31.1 million related to a product regulatory matter with a state insurance department. The Company expects substantially all of the established liability to ultimately increase aggregate reserves for life contract upon final settlement of the matter.

There can be no assurance that any other pending or future litigation will not have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, or results of operations.

### 15 - LEASES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 16 - INFORMATION ABOUT FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE SHEET RISK AND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK:

1. The table below summarizes the face amount of the Company's financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk as of the period indicated:

	Assets		Liabilities	
	6/30/2019	12/31/2018	6/30/2019	12/31/2018
Swaps	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Futures	—	—	—	—
Options	410,335,031	428,979,750	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 410,335,031</u>	<u>\$ 428,979,750</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

- 2.-3. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
4. As of June 30, 2019, the Company held \$837,859,314 of cash and cash equivalents and common stock received from counterparties for derivative collateral, which is included in other liabilities in the financial statements.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 17 - SALE, TRANSFER AND SERVICING OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND EXTINGUISHMENTS OF LIABILITIES:

- A. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
- B. Please refer to Note 5E for information surrounding repurchase agreement transactions.
- C. In the course of the Company's asset management, securities are sold and reacquired within 30 days of the sale date. During the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company did not have any transactions qualifying as wash sales.

### 18 - GAIN OR LOSS TO THE REPORTING ENTITY FROM UNINSURED PLANS AND THE UNINSURED PORTION OF PARTIALLY INSURED PLANS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 19 - DIRECT PREMIUM WRITTEN/PRODUCED BY MANAGING GENERAL AGENTS/THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 20 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS:

A.-C.

The Company's financial assets measured at fair value on the reporting date of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

Description for each class of asset or liability	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Bonds - Industrial & Miscellaneous	\$ —	\$ 1,289,750	\$ —	\$ 1,289,750
Bonds - RMBS	—	146,564	—	146,564
Total assets at fair value	\$ —	\$ 1,436,314	\$ —	\$ 1,436,314

There were no financial liabilities measured at fair value at the reporting date of June 30, 2019.

Transfers of securities among the level occur at time and depend on the type of inputs used to determine fair value of each security. There were no transfers between levels during the six months ended June 30, 2019.

The following table represents the fair values and admitted values of all admitted assets and liabilities that are financial instruments excluding those accounted for under the equity method (subsidiaries and joint ventures). The fair values are also categorized into the three level fair value hierarchy.

Type of Financial Instrument	Fair Value	Admitted Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Not Practicable (Carrying Value)	NAV
<b>Assets:</b>							
Bonds	\$ 51,224,077,762	\$ 48,489,005,745	\$ 2,604,631	\$ 51,141,685,901	\$ 79,787,230	\$ —	\$ —
Preferred stock	104,507,985	102,175,220	101,139,589	3,368,396	—	—	—
Common stock - unaffiliated	251,870,239	251,870,239	251,870,239	—	—	—	—
Mortgage loans on real-estate	3,669,440,099	3,620,461,015	—	—	3,669,440,099	—	—
Derivatives instruments	847,531,029	410,335,031	—	847,531,029	—	—	—
Policy loans	757,915	757,915	—	—	—	757,915	—
Other invested assets	954,167,951	902,331,289	—	341,690,185	612,477,766	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents	640,688,252	640,683,628	640,688,252	—	—	—	—
Short-term investments	33,000,000	33,000,000	—	33,000,000	—	—	—
<b>Liabilities:</b>							
Policy benefit reserves	\$ 44,998,852,068	\$ 49,334,006,256	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 44,998,852,068	\$ —	\$ —

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- D. The Company has not attempted to determine the fair values associated with policy loans as the Company believes any differences between carrying values and fair values are immaterial to the Company's financial position and, accordingly, the cost to provide such disclosure does not justify the benefit to be derived. As a result, the Company also has not determined an effective interest rate or maturity date.

Type or Class of Financial Instrument	Carrying Value	Effective Interest Rate	Maturity Date
Policy loans	\$ 757,915	NA	NA

- E. The Company does not have any assets measured using the NAV practical expedient as of June 30, 2019 .

### 21 - OTHER ITEMS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 22 - EVENTS SUBSEQUENT:

Subsequent events have been considered through August 8, 2019 for the statutory statement issued on August 8, 2019. The Company did not have any subsequent events to report.

### 23 - REINSURANCE:

Effective July 1, 2013, the Company entered into a YRT reinsurance agreement ("2013 Agreement") with Hannover covering inforce and new business net of any existing reinsurance agreements. Under the 2013 agreement, Hannover agreed to reinsure 45.6% of waived surrender charges on free partial withdrawals, Life Income Benefit Rider ("LIBR") payments and death claim payments and also LIBR payments greater than the fund value of the underlying contract. The Company pays quarterly reinsurance premiums under the agreement on policies with LIBR. In addition an experience refund is calculated on a quarterly basis.

As of April 1, 2019, the Company is recapturing all risks ceded under the 2013 Agreement and entered into a coinsurance funds withheld reinsurance agreement ("2019 Treaty"). Under the 2019 Treaty, Hannover assumes an 80% quota share of future claims associated with the LIBR and waived surrender charges on existing plan codes. In addition, Hannover will accept risks on newly issued policies through at least the end of December 31, 2021. The aforementioned risks being ceded under the 2019 Treaty are consistent with the risks ceded under the 2013 Agreement.

The 2019 treaty essentially amends and replaces a the 2013 agreement. As the 2019 treaty covers business issued prior to the effective date of the agreement, and the recapture of the 2013 agreement and the 2019 agreement were entered into simultaneously, the initial net impact of the recapture gain and the 2019 treaty of \$95.5 million was recognized directly in surplus during the second quarter of 2019.

The business may be recaptured without penalty by the Company (the ceding entity) as of the end of the accounting period in which every reinsured policy in the cohort reaches its 12<sup>th</sup> anniversary of its policy issue date. The Company may also elect to recapture the business by cohort any time prior to the 12<sup>th</sup> anniversary, however, the recapture would be subject to a make-whole payment to Hannover.

### 24 - RETROSPECTIVELY RATED CONTRACTS & CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO REDETERMINATION:

- A-D. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

- E. The Company did not have any risk-sharing provisions of the Affordable Care Act for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

### 25 - CHANGE IN INCURRED LOSSES AND LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES:

The Company did not have any changes in incurred losses attributable to insured events of prior years as of June 30, 2019.

### 26 - INTERCOMPANY POOLING ARRANGEMENTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 27 - STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 28 - HEALTH CARE RECEIVABLES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 29 - PARTICIPATING POLICIES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 30 - PREMIUM DEFICIENCY RESERVES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 31 - RESERVES FOR LIFE CONTRACTS AND ANNUITY CONTRACTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### 32 - ANALYSIS OF ANNUITY ACTUARIAL RESERVES AND DEPOSIT TYPE LIABILITIES BY WITHDRAWAL CHARACTERISTICS:

	General Account	Separate Account with Guarantees	Separate Account Non-guaranteed	Amount	% of Total
<b>A. Subject to discretionary withdrawal</b>					
(1) With fair value adjustment	\$ 6,365,501,523	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,365,501,523	12.16%
(2) At book value less current surrender charge of 5% or more	39,851,297,747	—	—	39,851,297,747	76.10%
(3) At fair value	—	—	—	—	—%
(4) Total with adjustment or at market value (Total of 1 through 3)	46,216,799,270	—	—	46,216,799,270	88.26%
(5) At book value without adjustment (minimal or no charge or adjustment)	5,590,706,472	—	—	5,590,706,472	10.68%
B. Not subject to discretionary withdrawal	552,942,738	—	—	552,942,738	1.06%
C. Total (gross)	52,360,448,480	—	—	52,360,448,480	100.00%
D. Reinsurance ceded	2,722,531,751	—	—	2,722,531,751	
E. Total (net)*(C-D)	<u>\$ 49,637,916,729</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ 49,637,916,729</u>	

\* Reconciliation of total annuity actuarial reserves and deposit fund liabilities.

#### F. Life, Accident and Health Annual Statement:

	Amount
(1) Exhibit 5 - Annuities Section, Total (net)	\$ 49,253,917,936
(2) Exhibit 5 - Supplementary Contracts with Life Contingencies Section, Total (net)	140,719,990
(3) Exhibit 7 - Deposit-Type Contracts, Line 14, Column 1	243,278,803
(4) Subtotal	<u>\$ 49,637,916,729</u>

#### Separate Accounts Annual Statement

(5) Exhibit 3, Line 299999, Column 2	\$ —
(6) Exhibit 3, Line 399999, Column 2	—
(7) Policyholder dividend and coupon accumulations	—
(8) Policyholder premiums	—
(9) Guaranteed interest contracts	—
(10) Other contract deposit funds	—
(11) Subtotal	<u>\$ —</u>
(12) Combined Total	<u>\$ 49,637,916,729</u>

### 33 - PREMIUMS AND ANNUITY CONSIDERATIONS DEFERRED AND UNCOLLECTED:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

## **NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

### **34 - SEPARATE ACCOUNTS:**

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

### **35 - LOSS/CLAIM ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES:**

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

# GENERAL INTERROGATORIES

## PART 1 - COMMON INTERROGATORIES

### GENERAL

- 1.1 Did the reporting entity experience any material transactions requiring the filing of Disclosure of Material Transactions with the State of Domicile, as required by the Model Act? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 1.2 If yes, has the report been filed with the domiciliary state? ..... Yes [ ] No [ ]
- 2.1 Has any change been made during the year of this statement in the charter, by-laws, articles of incorporation, or deed of settlement of the reporting entity? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 2.2 If yes, date of change: .....
- 3.1 Is the reporting entity a member of an Insurance Holding Company System consisting of two or more affiliated persons, one or more of which is an insurer? ..... Yes [ X ] No [ ]  
If yes, complete Schedule Y, Parts 1 and 1A.
- 3.2 Have there been any substantial changes in the organizational chart since the prior quarter end? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 3.3 If the response to 3.2 is yes, provide a brief description of those changes.
- 3.4 Is the reporting entity publicly traded or a member of a publicly traded group? ..... Yes [ X ] No [ ]
- 3.5 If the response to 3.4 is yes, provide the CIK (Central Index Key) code issued by the SEC for the entity/group. .... 0001039828
- 4.1 Has the reporting entity been a party to a merger or consolidation during the period covered by this statement? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]  
If yes, complete and file the merger history data file with the NAIC for the annual filing corresponding to this period.
- 4.2 If yes, provide the name of the entity, NAIC Company Code, and state of domicile (use two letter state abbreviation) for any entity that has ceased to exist as a result of the merger or consolidation.

1 Name of Entity	2 NAIC Company Code	3 State of Domicile

5. If the reporting entity is subject to a management agreement, including third-party administrator(s), managing general agent(s), attorney-in-fact, or similar agreement, have there been any significant changes regarding the terms of the agreement or principals involved? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ] N/A [ ]  
If yes, attach an explanation.
- 6.1 State as of what date the latest financial examination of the reporting entity was made or is being made. .... 12/31/2018
- 6.2 State the as of date that the latest financial examination report became available from either the state of domicile or the reporting entity. This date should be the date of the examined balance sheet and not the date the report was completed or released. .... 12/31/2013
- 6.3 State as of what date the latest financial examination report became available to other states or the public from either the state of domicile or the reporting entity. This is the release date or completion date of the examination report and not the date of the examination (balance sheet date). .... 06/08/2015
- 6.4 By what department or departments?  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, DIVISION OF INSURANCE, STATE OF IOWA
- 6.5 Have all financial statement adjustments within the latest financial examination report been accounted for in a subsequent financial statement filed with Departments? ..... Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A [ X ]
- 6.6 Have all of the recommendations within the latest financial examination report been complied with? ..... Yes [ X ] No [ ] N/A [ ]
- 7.1 Has this reporting entity had any Certificates of Authority, licenses or registrations (including corporate registration, if applicable) suspended or revoked by any governmental entity during the reporting period? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 7.2 If yes, give full information:
- 8.1 Is the company a subsidiary of a bank holding company regulated by the Federal Reserve Board? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 8.2 If response to 8.1 is yes, please identify the name of the bank holding company.
- 8.3 Is the company affiliated with one or more banks, thrifts or securities firms? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 8.4 If response to 8.3 is yes, please provide below the names and location (city and state of the main office) of any affiliates regulated by a federal regulatory services agency [i.e. the Federal Reserve Board (FRB), the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC)] and identify the affiliate's primary federal regulator.

1 Affiliate Name	2 Location (City, State)	3 FRB	4 OCC	5 FDIC	6 SEC

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY  
**GENERAL INTERROGATORIES**

- 9.1 Are the senior officers (principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions) of the reporting entity subject to a code of ethics, which includes the following standards? ..... Yes  No   
 (a) Honest and ethical conduct, including the ethical handling of actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships;  
 (b) Full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in the periodic reports required to be filed by the reporting entity;  
 (c) Compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations;  
 (d) The prompt internal reporting of violations to an appropriate person or persons identified in the code; and  
 (e) Accountability for adherence to the code.
- 9.11 If the response to 9.1 is No, please explain:
- 9.2 Has the code of ethics for senior managers been amended? ..... Yes  No
- 9.21 If the response to 9.2 is Yes, provide information related to amendment(s).
- 9.3 Have any provisions of the code of ethics been waived for any of the specified officers? ..... Yes  No
- 9.31 If the response to 9.3 is Yes, provide the nature of any waiver(s).

**FINANCIAL**

- 10.1 Does the reporting entity report any amounts due from parent, subsidiaries or affiliates on Page 2 of this statement? ..... Yes  No
- 10.2 If yes, indicate any amounts receivable from parent included in the Page 2 amount: ..... \$ 1,327,937

**INVESTMENT**

- 11.1 Were any of the stocks, bonds, or other assets of the reporting entity loaned, placed under option agreement, or otherwise made available for use by another person? (Exclude securities under securities lending agreements.) ..... Yes  No
- 11.2 If yes, give full and complete information relating thereto:
12. Amount of real estate and mortgages held in other invested assets in Schedule BA: ..... \$ 2,204,604
13. Amount of real estate and mortgages held in short-term investments: ..... \$
- 14.1 Does the reporting entity have any investments in parent, subsidiaries and affiliates? ..... Yes  No
- 14.2 If yes, please complete the following:
- |   | 1<br>Prior Year-End<br>Book/Adjusted<br>Carrying Value | 2<br>Current Quarter<br>Book/Adjusted<br>Carrying Value |
|---|--|---|
| 14.21 Bonds .....   | \$ .....   | \$ .....  |
| 14.22 Preferred Stock .....   | \$ .....   | \$ .....  |
| 14.23 Common Stock .....  | \$ 220,026,551   | \$ 230,401,152  |
| 14.24 Short-Term Investments .....  | \$ .....   | \$ .....  |
| 14.25 Mortgage Loans on Real Estate .....   | \$ .....   | \$ .....  |
| 14.26 All Other .....   | \$ 2,192,254   | \$ 2,204,604  |
| 14.27 Total Investment in Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates (Subtotal Lines 14.21 to 14.26) ..... | \$ 222,218,805   | \$ 232,605,756  |
| 14.28 Total Investment in Parent included in Lines 14.21 to 14.26 above .....                       | \$ .....   | \$ .....  |
- 15.1 Has the reporting entity entered into any hedging transactions reported on Schedule DB? ..... Yes  No
- 15.2 If yes, has a comprehensive description of the hedging program been made available to the domiciliary state? ..... Yes  No   
 If no, attach a description with this statement.
16. For the reporting entity's security lending program, state the amount of the following as of the current statement date:
- 16.1 Total fair value of reinvested collateral assets reported on Schedule DL, Parts 1 and 2. .... \$ 441,907,771
- 16.2 Total book adjusted/carrying value of reinvested collateral assets reported on Schedule DL, Parts 1 and 2 ..... \$ 441,907,771
- 16.3 Total payable for securities lending reported on the liability page. .... \$ 441,907,771



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY  
**GENERAL INTERROGATORIES**

17. Excluding items in Schedule E - Part 3 - Special Deposits, real estate, mortgage loans and investments held physically in the reporting entity's offices, vaults or safety deposit boxes, were all stocks, bonds and other securities, owned throughout the current year held pursuant to a custodial agreement with a qualified bank or trust company in accordance with Section 1, III - General Examination Considerations, F. Outsourcing of Critical Functions, Custodial or Safekeeping Agreements of the NAIC Financial Condition Examiners Handbook? ..... Yes [ X ] No [ ]
- 17.1 For all agreements that comply with the requirements of the NAIC Financial Condition Examiners Handbook, complete the following:

1 Name of Custodian(s)	2 Custodian Address
STATE STREET BANK & TRUST .....	225 LIBERTY STREET, 2 WORLD FINANCIAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY 10281 .....

- 17.2 For all agreements that do not comply with the requirements of the NAIC Financial Condition Examiners Handbook, provide the name, location and a complete explanation:

1 Name(s)	2 Location(s)	3 Complete Explanation(s)

- 17.3 Have there been any changes, including name changes, in the custodian(s) identified in 17.1 during the current quarter? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]

- 17.4 If yes, give full information relating thereto:

1 Old Custodian	2 New Custodian	3 Date of Change	4 Reason

- 17.5 Investment management – Identify all investment advisors, investment managers, broker/dealers, including individuals that have the authority to make investment decisions on behalf of the reporting entity. For assets that are managed internally by employees of the reporting entity, note as such. ["...that have access to the investment accounts"; "...handle securities"]

1 Name of Firm or Individual	2 Affiliation
GSO CAPITAL PARTNERS .....	U.....
AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY .....	A.....
VOYA INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CO. LLC .....	U.....
CONTERRA .....	U.....
BLACKROCK .....	U.....
ARES CAPITAL MANAGEMENT III LLC .....	U.....
BARINGS LLC .....	U.....

- 17.5097 For those firms/individuals listed in the table for Question 17.5, do any firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity (i.e. designated with a "U") manage more than 10% of the reporting entity's assets?..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]

- 17.5098 For firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity (i.e. designated with a "U") listed in the table for Question 17.5, does the total assets under management aggregate to more than 50% of the reporting entity's assets?..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]

- 17.6 For those firms or individuals listed in the table for 17.5 with an affiliation code of "A" (affiliated) or "U" (unaffiliated), provide the information for the table below.

1 Central Registration Depository Number	2 Name of Firm or Individual	3 Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)	4 Registered With	5 Investment Management Agreement (IMA) Filed
152294 .....	GSO CAPITAL PARTNERS .....	549300M2E5JWLBVVR92 .....	SEC #801-70830 .....	NO.....
.....	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY .....	549300RK5RZQ740FPL83 .....	.....	DS.....
106494 .....	VOYA INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CO. LLC .....	L1XJE5NM4QE6WXS12J24 .....	SEC #801-9046 .....	NO.....
.....	CONTERRA .....	.....	.....	NO.....
.....	BLACKROCK .....	549300LR1F3NWCJ26A80 .....	SEC #001-33099 .....	NO.....
168076 .....	ARES CAPITAL MANAGEMENT III LLC .....	549300N5FJT73X2E7715 .....	SEC #801-78341 .....	NO.....
106006 .....	BARINGS LLC .....	ANDKRHQKPPRG4Q2KLR05 .....	SEC #801-241 .....	NO.....

- 18.1 Have all the filing requirements of the Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office been followed? ..... Yes [ X ] No [ ]

- 18.2 If no, list exceptions:

19. By self-designating 5GI securities, the reporting entity is certifying the following elements for each self-designated 5GI security:

- a. Documentation necessary to permit a full credit analysis of the security does not exist or an NAIC CRP credit rating for an FE or PL security is not available.
- b. Issuer or obligor is current on all contracted interest and principal payments.
- c. The insurer has an actual expectation of ultimate payment of all contracted interest and principal.

- Has the reporting entity self-designated 5GI securities? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]

20. By self-designating PLGI securities, the reporting entity is certifying the following elements of each self-designated PLGI security:

- a. The security was purchased prior to January 1, 2018.
- b. The reporting entity is holding capital commensurate with the NAIC Designation reported for the security.
- c. The NAIC Designation was derived from the credit rating assigned by an NAIC CRP in its legal capacity as a NRSRO which is shown on a current private letter rating held by the insurer and available for examination by state insurance regulators.
- d. The reporting entity is not permitted to share this credit rating of the PL security with the SVO.

- Has the reporting entity self-designated PLGI securities? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY  
**GENERAL INTERROGATORIES**

**PART 2 - LIFE AND ACCIDENT AND HEALTH COMPANIES/FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

**Life and Accident Health Companies/Fraternal Benefit Societies:**

1. Report the statement value of mortgage loans at the end of this reporting period for the following categories: 1  
Amount
- 1.1 Long-Term Mortgages In Good Standing
- 1.11 Farm Mortgages .....\$..... 39,225,894
- 1.12 Residential Mortgages .....\$..... 59,307,561
- 1.13 Commercial Mortgages .....\$..... 3,521,927,560
- 1.14 Total Mortgages in Good Standing .....\$..... 3,620,461,015
- 1.2 Long-Term Mortgages In Good Standing with Restructured Terms
- 1.21 Total Mortgages in Good Standing with Restructured Terms.....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.3 Long-Term Mortgage Loans Upon which Interest is Overdue more than Three Months
- 1.31 Farm Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.32 Residential Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.33 Commercial Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.34 Total Mortgages with Interest Overdue more than Three Months .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.4 Long-Term Mortgage Loans in Process of Foreclosure
- 1.41 Farm Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.42 Residential Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.43 Commercial Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.44 Total Mortgages in Process of Foreclosure .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.5 Total Mortgage Loans (Lines 1.14 + 1.21 + 1.34 + 1.44) (Page 2, Column 3, Lines 3.1 + 3.2) .....\$..... 3,620,461,015
- 1.6 Long-Term Mortgages Foreclosed, Properties Transferred to Real Estate in Current Quarter
- 1.61 Farm Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.62 Residential Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.63 Commercial Mortgages .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.64 Total Mortgages Foreclosed and Transferred to Real Estate .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
2. Operating Percentages:
- 2.1 A&H loss percent ..... %
- 2.2 A&H cost containment percent ..... %
- 2.3 A&H expense percent excluding cost containment expenses ..... %
- 3.1 Do you act as a custodian for health savings accounts? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 3.2 If yes, please provide the amount of custodial funds held as of the reporting date .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
- 3.3 Do you act as an administrator for health savings accounts? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 3.4 If yes, please provide the balance of the funds administered as of the reporting date .....\$..... \_\_\_\_\_
4. Is the reporting entity licensed or chartered, registered, qualified, eligible or writing business in at least two states? ..... Yes [ X ] No [ ]
- 4.1 If no, does the reporting entity assume reinsurance business that covers risks residing in at least one state other than the state of domicile of the reporting entity? ..... Yes [ ] No [ ]

**Fraternal Benefit Societies Only:**

- 5.1 In all cases where the reporting entity has assumed accident and health risks from another company, provisions should be made in this statement on account of such reinsurances for reserve equal to that which the original company would have been required to establish had it retained the risks. Has this been done? ..... Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A [ X ]
- 5.2 If no, explain: \_\_\_\_\_
- 6.1 Does the reporting entity have outstanding assessments in the form of liens against policy benefits that have increased surplus? ..... Yes [ ] No [ X ]
- 6.2 If yes, what is the date(s) of the original lien and the total outstanding balance of liens that remain in surplus?

Date	Outstanding Lien Amount
.....	.....



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE T - PREMIUMS AND ANNUITY CONSIDERATIONS**

Current Year To Date - Allocated by States and Territories

1	Life Contracts		Direct Business Only				
	2	3	4	5	6	7	
States, Etc.	Active Status (a)	Life Insurance Premiums	Annuity Considerations	Accident and Health Insurance Premiums, Including Policy, Membership and Other Fees	Other Considerations	Total Columns 2 Through 5	Deposit-Type Contracts
1. Alabama	AL	L	143,066	14,723,951		14,867,017	
2. Alaska	AK	L		2,356,270		2,356,270	
3. Arizona	AZ	L	12,055	73,356,197		73,368,252	
4. Arkansas	AR	L	133,083	9,163,058		9,296,141	
5. California	CA	L	11,330	130,877,189		130,888,519	
6. Colorado	CO	L	7,663	51,234,778		51,242,441	310,704
7. Connecticut	CT	L	288	34,506,935		34,507,223	128,136
8. Delaware	DE	L		27,048,029		27,048,029	25,000
9. District of Columbia	DC	L	685	1,174,491		1,175,176	37,548
10. Florida	FL	L	149,919	186,214,976		186,364,895	256,093
11. Georgia	GA	L	165,918	55,031,268		55,197,186	
12. Hawaii	HI	L	487	6,687,337		6,687,824	
13. Idaho	ID	L	106	18,354,915		18,355,021	
14. Illinois	IL	L	17,117	120,927,791		120,944,908	67,904
15. Indiana	IN	L	15,664	57,984,880		58,000,544	
16. Iowa	IA	L	7,976	56,634,321		56,642,297	
17. Kansas	KS	L	29,656	31,910,066		31,939,722	
18. Kentucky	KY	L	23,689	40,070,177		40,093,866	71,095
19. Louisiana	LA	L	47,519	21,481,266		21,528,785	90,000
20. Maine	ME	L		7,561,375		7,561,375	
21. Maryland	MD	L	777	53,491,882		53,492,659	72,269
22. Massachusetts	MA	L	1,858	50,857,653		50,859,511	54,656
23. Michigan	MI	L	8,442	95,961,940		95,970,382	
24. Minnesota	MN	L	1,054	30,985,661		30,986,714	(1,710)
25. Mississippi	MS	L	11,076	7,654,267		7,665,343	
26. Missouri	MO	L	28,567	86,015,116		86,043,682	46,000
27. Montana	MT	L	6,231	3,497,676		3,503,907	
28. Nebraska	NE	L	2,336	14,238,539		14,240,875	
29. Nevada	NV	L	2,292	12,316,834		12,319,125	
30. New Hampshire	NH	L		17,028,585		17,028,585	
31. New Jersey	NJ	L	12,823	84,813,650		84,826,473	31,931
32. New Mexico	NM	L	2,304	5,385,290		5,387,594	
33. New York	NY	N	1,895	428,686		430,581	
34. North Carolina	NC	L	157,939	81,517,615		81,675,554	100,000
35. North Dakota	ND	L		8,631,261		8,631,261	
36. Ohio	OH	L	44,992	86,525,601		86,570,592	110,837
37. Oklahoma	OK	L	8,974	15,763,614		15,772,587	
38. Oregon	OR	L	336	13,005,075		13,005,411	
39. Pennsylvania	PA	L	4,148	130,714,267		130,718,415	172,814
40. Rhode Island	RI	L		7,211,843		7,211,843	
41. South Carolina	SC	L	9,277	66,985,364		66,994,641	170,000
42. South Dakota	SD	L	3,751	8,735,506		8,739,256	
43. Tennessee	TN	L	128,215	42,943,128		43,071,344	
44. Texas	TX	L	319,982	177,856,186		178,176,168	707,817
45. Utah	UT	L		28,309,660		28,309,660	
46. Vermont	VT	L		2,635,783		2,635,783	
47. Virginia	VA	L	8,834	47,939,081		47,947,914	48,450
48. Washington	WA	L	3,173	70,094,944		70,098,117	
49. West Virginia	WV	L	6,875	6,622,265		6,629,140	
50. Wisconsin	WI	L	1,396	37,450,101		37,451,497	13,860
51. Wyoming	WY	L		3,728,237		3,728,237	
52. American Samoa	AS	N					
53. Guam	GU	N					
54. Puerto Rico	PR	N					
55. U.S. Virgin Islands	VI	N					
56. Northern Mariana Islands	MP	N					
57. Canada	CAN	N					
58. Aggregate Other Aliens	OT	XXX	746	362,825		363,571	
59. Subtotal	XXX		1,544,512	2,247,007,402		2,248,551,915	2,513,402
90. Reporting entity contributions for employee benefits plans	XXX						
91. Dividends or refunds applied to purchase paid-up additions and annuities	XXX						
92. Dividends or refunds applied to shorten endowment or premium paying period	XXX						
93. Premium or annuity considerations waived under disability or other contract provisions	XXX						
94. Aggregate or other amounts not allocable by State	XXX						
95. Totals (Direct Business)	XXX		1,544,512	2,247,007,402		2,248,551,915	2,513,402
96. Plus Reinsurance Assumed	XXX		146,378	138,744,885	53,007	138,944,270	
97. Totals (All Business)	XXX		1,690,890	2,385,752,287	53,007	2,387,496,185	2,513,402
98. Less Reinsurance Ceded	XXX		75,894	181,503,914		181,579,808	
99. Totals (All Business) less Reinsurance Ceded	XXX		1,614,996	2,204,248,373	53,007	2,205,916,377	2,513,402
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS							
58001. BARBADOS	XXX			353,336		353,336	
58002. BULGARIA	XXX			9,489		9,489	
58003. GERMANY	XXX		746			746	
58998. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 58 from overflow page	XXX						
58999. Totals (Lines 58001 through 58003 plus 58998)(Line 58 above)	XXX		746	362,825		363,571	
9401.	XXX						
9402.	XXX						
9403.	XXX						
9498. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 94 from overflow page	XXX						
9499. Totals (Lines 9401 through 9403 plus 9498)(Line 94 above)	XXX						

(a) Active Status Counts:

L - Licensed or Chartered - Licensed Insurance carrier or domiciled RRG..... 50

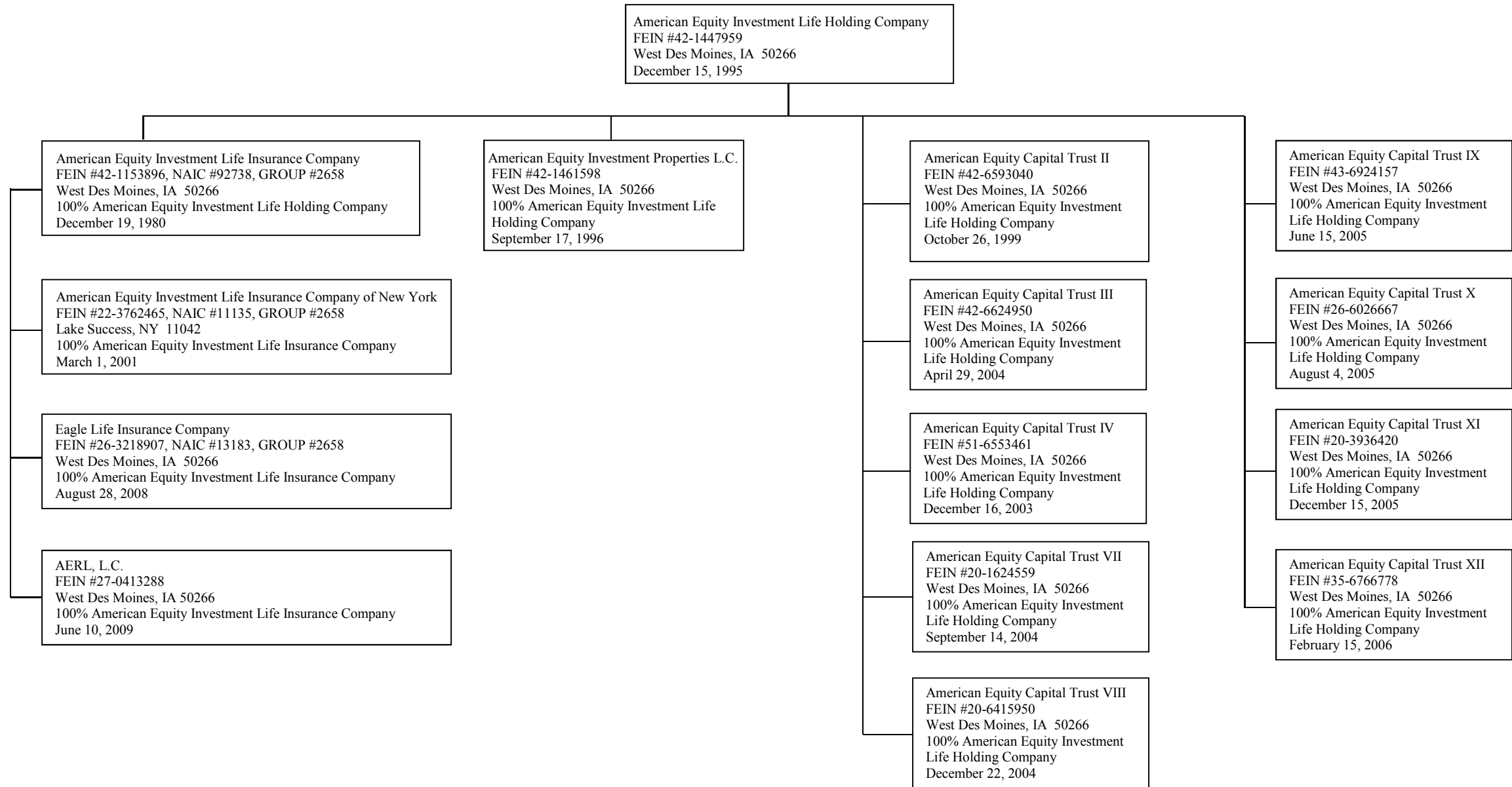
E - Eligible - Reporting entities eligible or approved to write surplus lines in the state.....

N - None of the above - Not allowed to write business in the state..... 7

R - Registered - Non-domiciled RRGs.....

Q - Qualified - Qualified or accredited reinsurer.....

**SCHEDULE Y - INFORMATION CONCERNING ACTIVITIES OF INSURER MEMBERS OF A HOLDING COMPANY GROUP  
PART 1 - ORGANIZATIONAL CHART**



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE Y**

**PART 1A - DETAIL OF INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEM**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Group Code	Group Name	NAIC Company Code	ID Number	Federal RSSD	CIK	Name of Securities Exchange if Publicly Traded (U.S. or International)	Names of Parent, Subsidiaries Or Affiliates	Domi-ciliary Loca-tion	Relation-ship to Reporting Entity	Directly Controlled by (Name of Entity/Person)	Type of Control (Ownership, Board, Management, Attorney-in-Fact, Influence, Other)	If Control is Ownership Provide Percen-tage	Ultimate Controlling Entity(ies)/Person(s)	Is an SCA Filing Re-quired? (Y/N)	*
			42-1447959	3981379	0001039828	NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	IA	UDP	SHAREHOLDERS	Ownership	100.000	SHAREHOLDERS	N	
2658	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT GROUP	92738	42-1153896				AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	IA	RE	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
2658	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT GROUP	11135	22-3762465				AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK	NY	DS	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
2658	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT GROUP	13183	26-3218907				EAGLE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	IA	DS	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			27-0413288				AERL, LC	IA	DS	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Y	
			42-1461598				AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, LC	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			42-6593040				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST II	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			42-6624950		0001161951		AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST III	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			51-6553461				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST IV	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			20-1624559				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST VII	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			20-6415950				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST VIII	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			43-6924157				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST IX	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			26-6026667				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST X	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			20-3936420				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST XI	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			35-6766778				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST XII	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	

Asterisk	Explanation

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY  
**SUPPLEMENTAL EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES INTERROGATORIES**

The following supplemental reports are required to be filed as part of your statement filing. However, in the event that your company does not transact the type of business for which the special report must be filed, your response of NO to the specific interrogatory will be accepted in lieu of filing a "NONE" report and a bar code will be printed below. If the supplement is required of your company but is not being filed for whatever reason enter SEE EXPLANATION and provide an explanation following the interrogatory questions.

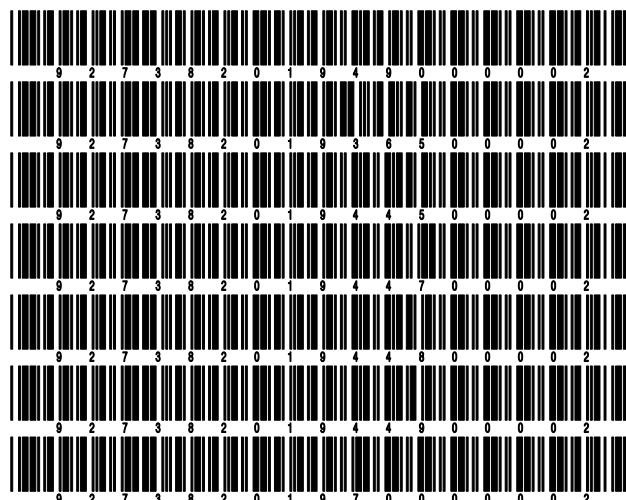
	Response
1. Will the Trusteed Surplus Statement be filed with the state of domicile and the NAIC with this statement? .....	NO
2. Will the Medicare Part D Coverage Supplement be filed with the state of domicile and the NAIC with this statement? .....	NO
3. Will the Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXV be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC? .....	NO
4. Will the Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXV be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC? .....	YES
5. Will the Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification for Implied Guaranteed Rate Method required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC? .....	NO
6. Will the Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI (Updated Average Market Value) be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC? .....	NO
7. Will the Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI (Updated Market Value) be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC? .....	NO
8. Will the Life PBR Statement of Exemption be filed with the state of domicile by July 1st and electronically with the NAIC with the second quarterly filing per the Valuation Manual (by August 15)? (2nd Quarter Only) The response for 1st and 3rd quarters should be N/A. A NO response resulting with a bar code is only appropriate in the 2nd quarter. ....	NO

Explanation:

1. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
2. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
3. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
5. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
6. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
7. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
8. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY

Bar Code:

1. Trusteed Surplus Statement [Document Identifier 490]
2. Medicare Part D Coverage Supplement [Document Identifier 365]
3. Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXV [Document Identifier 445]
5. Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification for Implied Guaranteed Rate Method required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI [Document Identifier 447]
6. Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI [Document Identifier 448]
7. Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI (Updated Market Value) [Document Identifier 449]
8. Life PBR Statement of Exemption (2nd Quarter Only) [Document Identifier 700]



**OVERFLOW PAGE FOR WRITE-INS**

Additional Write-ins for Assets Line 25

	Current Statement Date			4 December 31 Prior Year Net Admitted Assets
	1 Assets	2 Nonadmitted Assets	3 Net Admitted Assets (Cols. 1 - 2)	
2504. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIVABLES .....	1,624,527	1,602,274	22,253	1,260
2597. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page	1,624,527	1,602,274	22,253	1,260

Additional Write-ins for Liabilities Line 25

	1 Current Statement Date	2 December 31 Prior Year
2504. LAWSUIT SETTLEMENT .....	1,342,000	1,342,000
2505. SETTLEMENT - SC .....	31,145,000	31,145,000
2597. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page	32,487,000	32,487,000

Additional Write-ins for Summary of Operations Line 27

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
2704. INCREASE (DECREASE) IN EXPERIENCE REFUND RESERVES .....		(612,000)	(612,000)
2705. SETTLEMENT - SC .....			31,145,000
2797. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 27 from overflow page		(612,000)	30,533,000



**SCHEDULE A - VERIFICATION**

## Real Estate

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year .....		
2. Cost of acquired:		
2.1 Actual cost at time of acquisition .....		
2.2 Additional investment made after acquisition .....		
3. Current year change in encumbrances .....		
4. Total gain (loss) on disposals .....		
5. Deduct amounts received on disposals .....		
6. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value .....		
7. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized .....		
8. Deduct current year's depreciation .....		
9. Book/adjusted carrying value at the end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4-5+6-7-8) .....		
10. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....		
11. Statement value at end of current period (Line 9 minus Line 10)		

**NONE****SCHEDULE B - VERIFICATION**

## Mortgage Loans

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest, December 31 of prior year .....	3,472,037,890	3,162,219,244
2. Cost of acquired:		
2.1 Actual cost at time of acquisition .....	329,558,928	805,377,769
2.2 Additional investment made after acquisition .....	16,307,346	17,071,291
3. Capitalized deferred interest and other .....		
4. Accrual of discount .....	239,948	528,770
5. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) .....	500,000	(1,800,000)
6. Total gain (loss) on disposals .....		466,988
7. Deduct amounts received on disposals .....	198,181,739	510,571,494
8. Deduct amortization of premium and mortgage interest points and commitment fees .....	1,358	
9. Total foreign exchange change in book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest .....		
10. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized .....		1,254,678
11. Book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5+6-7-8+9-10) .....	3,620,461,015	3,472,037,890
12. Total valuation allowance .....		
13. Subtotal (Line 11 plus Line 12) .....	3,620,461,015	3,472,037,890
14. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....		
15. Statement value at end of current period (Line 13 minus Line 14)	3,620,461,015	3,472,037,890

**SCHEDULE BA - VERIFICATION**

## Other Long-Term Invested Assets

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year .....	936,534,367	705,970,280
2. Cost of acquired:		
2.1 Actual cost at time of acquisition .....	3,188,598	159,632,650
2.2 Additional investment made after acquisition .....	143,681,091	129,687,120
3. Capitalized deferred interest and other .....		
4. Accrual of discount .....	43,421	82,335
5. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) .....	(20,490,692)	33,192,210
6. Total gain (loss) on disposals .....	(695,689)	667,930
7. Deduct amounts received on disposals .....	145,068,769	90,746,361
8. Deduct amortization of premium and depreciation .....	1,346,748	1,951,797
9. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value .....		
10. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized .....	13,039,412	
11. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5+6-7-8+9-10) .....	902,806,167	936,534,367
12. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....	474,878	499,820
13. Statement value at end of current period (Line 11 minus Line 12)	902,331,289	936,034,547

**SCHEDULE D - VERIFICATION**

## Bonds and Stocks

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value of bonds and stocks, December 31 of prior year .....	47,681,795,467	45,249,050,028
2. Cost of bonds and stocks acquired .....	2,837,989,332	8,032,057,869
3. Accrual of discount .....	29,310,994	71,603,722
4. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) .....	10,077,646	16,464,408
5. Total gain (loss) on disposals .....	4,825,906	(37,367,249)
6. Deduct consideration for bonds and stocks disposed of .....	1,445,692,377	5,552,701,268
7. Deduct amortization of premium .....	42,139,935	75,172,861
8. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value .....		
9. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized .....	3,586,604	40,890,065
10. Total investment income recognized as a result of prepayment penalties and/or acceleration fees .....	871,923	18,750,883
11. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5-6-7+8-9+10) .....	49,073,452,352	47,681,795,467
12. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....		
13. Statement value at end of current period (Line 11 minus Line 12)	49,073,452,352	47,681,795,467

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 1B**

Showing the Acquisitions, Dispositions and Non-Trading Activity  
During the Current Quarter for all Bonds and Preferred Stock by NAIC Designation

NAIC Designation	1 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Beginning of Current Quarter	2 Acquisitions During Current Quarter	3 Dispositions During Current Quarter	4 Non-Trading Activity During Current Quarter	5 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value End of First Quarter	6 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value End of Second Quarter	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value End of Third Quarter	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value December 31 Prior Year
<b>BONDS</b>								
1. NAIC 1 (a) .....	27,666,376,239	2,501,125,307	2,061,539,655	(137,685,329)	27,666,376,239	27,968,276,562		27,282,883,411
2. NAIC 2 (a) .....	18,857,156,387	707,701,904	403,507,610	(85,072,350)	18,857,156,387	19,076,278,331		18,413,626,252
3. NAIC 3 (a) .....	1,459,656,223	71,950,458	82,115,509	(60,339,631)	1,459,656,223	1,389,151,541		1,508,985,202
4. NAIC 4 (a) .....	189,079,304		9,290,109	30,302,891	189,079,304	210,092,086		189,012,119
5. NAIC 5 (a) .....	5,751,847		5,250,880	127,234	5,751,847	628,201		24,602,979
6. NAIC 6 (a) .....	59,782,021		61,083,642	6,345,125	59,782,021	5,043,504		45,169,749
7. Total Bonds	48,237,802,021	3,280,777,669	2,622,787,405	(246,322,060)	48,237,802,021	48,649,470,225		47,464,279,712
<b>PREFERRED STOCK</b>								
8. NAIC 1 .....	26,975,000				26,975,000	26,975,000		24,500,000
9. NAIC 2 .....	3,000,000				3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000
10. NAIC 3 .....	3,090,238				3,090,238	3,090,238		3,090,238
11. NAIC 4 .....								
12. NAIC 5 .....	59,861,333	9,185,998		62,251	59,861,333	69,109,582		
13. NAIC 6 .....	400				400	400		400
14. Total Preferred Stock	92,926,971	9,185,998		62,251	92,926,971	102,175,220		30,590,638
15. Total Bonds and Preferred Stock	48,330,728,992	3,289,963,667	2,622,787,405	(246,259,809)	48,330,728,992	48,751,645,445		47,494,870,350

(a) Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column for the end of the current reporting period includes the following amount of short-term and cash equivalent bonds by NAIC designation:

NAIC 1 \$ 127,464,482 ; NAIC 2 \$ 33,000,000 ; NAIC 3 \$ ; NAIC 4 \$ ; NAIC 5 \$ ; NAIC 6 \$

**SCHEDULE DA - PART 1**

Short-Term Investments

	1 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	2 Par Value	3 Actual Cost	4 Interest Collected Year-to-Date	5 Paid for Accrued Interest Year-to-Date
9199999 Totals	33,000,000	xxx	33,000,000		

**SCHEDULE DA - VERIFICATION**

Short-Term Investments

	1 Year To Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year .....		9,474,782
2. Cost of short-term investments acquired .....	33,000,000	68,631,601
3. Accrual of discount .....		8,760
4. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) .....		
5. Total gain (loss) on disposals .....		
6. Deduct consideration received on disposals .....		78,112,722
7. Deduct amortization of premium .....		2,421
8. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value .....		
9. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized .....		
10. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5-6-7+8-9) .....	33,000,000	
11. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....		
12. Statement value at end of current period (Line 10 minus Line 11)	33,000,000	

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - VERIFICATION**

Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards

1. Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31, prior year (Line 9, prior year) .....	428,979,750
2. Cost Paid/(Consideration Received) on additions .....	397,660,935
3. Unrealized Valuation increase/(decrease) .....	
4. Total gain (loss) on termination recognized .....	239,195,095
5. Considerations received/(paid) on terminations .....	239,195,095
6. Amortization .....	(416,305,654)
7. Adjustment to the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of hedged item .....	
8. Total foreign exchange change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value .....	
9. Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period (Lines 1+2+3+4-5+6+7+8) .....	410,335,031
10. Deduct nonadmitted assets .....	
11. Statement value at end of current period (Line 9 minus Line 10) .....	410,335,031

**SCHEDULE DB - PART B - VERIFICATION**

Futures Contracts

1. Book/Adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year (Line 6, prior year).....	
2. Cumulative cash change (Section 1, Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits Footnote - Cumulative Cash Change column) .....	
3.1 Add:	
Change in variation margin on open contracts - Highly Effective Hedges	
3.11 Section 1, Column 15, current year to date minus .....	
3.12 Section 1, Column 15, prior year .....	
Change in variation margin on open contracts - All Other	
3.13 Section 1, Column 18, current year to date minus .....	
3.14 Section 1, Column 18, prior year .....	
3.2 Add:	
Change in adjustment to basis of hedged item	
3.21 Section 1, Column 17, current year to date minus .....	
3.22 Section 1, Column 17, prior year .....	
Change in amount recognized	
3.23 Section 1, Column 19, current year to date minus .....	
3.24 Section 1, Column 19, prior year .....	
3.3 Subtotal (Line 3.1 minus Line 3.2) .....	
4.1 Cumulative variation margin on terminated contracts during the year .....	
4.2 Less:	
4.21 Amount used to adjust basis of hedged item .....	
4.22 Amount recognized .....	
4.3 Subtotal (Line 4.1 minus Line 4.2) .....	
5. Dispositions gains (losses) on contracts terminated in prior year:	
5.1 Total gain (loss) recognized for terminations in prior year .....	
5.2 Total gain (loss) adjusted into the hedged item(s) for terminations in prior year .....	
6. Book/Adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3.3-4.3-5.1-5.2) .....	
7. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....	
8. Statement value at end of current period (Line 6 minus Line 7) .....	

**NONE**

Schedule DB - Part C - Section 1 - Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions (RSATs) Open

**N O N E**

Schedule DB-Part C-Section 2-Reconciliation of Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions Open

**N O N E**

**SCHEDULE DB - VERIFICATION**

Verification of Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, Fair Value and Potential Exposure of all Open Derivative Contracts

		Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Check
1.	Part A, Section 1, Column 14.....	410,335,031
2.	Part B, Section 1, Column 15 plus Part B, Section 1 Footnote - Total Ending Cash Balance.....	.....
3.	Total (Line 1 plus Line 2) .....	410,335,031
4.	Part D, Section 1, Column 5 .....	429,937,722
5.	Part D, Section 1, Column 6 .....	(19,602,691)
6.	Total (Line 3 minus Line 4 minus Line 5) .....	.....
		Fair Value Check
7.	Part A, Section 1, Column 16 .....	847,531,029
8.	Part B, Section 1, Column 13 .....	.....
9.	Total (Line 7 plus Line 8) .....	847,531,029
10.	Part D, Section 1, Column 8 .....	889,102,805
11.	Part D, Section 1, Column 9 .....	(41,571,776)
12.	Total (Line 9 minus Line 10 minus Line 11) .....	.....
		Potential Exposure Check
13.	Part A, Section 1, Column 21 .....	.....
14.	Part B, Section 1, Column 20 .....	.....
15.	Part D, Section 1, Column 11 .....	.....
16.	Total (Line 13 plus Line 14 minus Line 15) .....	.....

**SCHEDULE E - PART 2 - VERIFICATION**

(Cash Equivalents)

	1	2
	Year To Date	Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year .....	332,161,306	1,541,646,578
2. Cost of cash equivalents acquired .....	6,822,650,907	21,954,715,099
3. Accrual of discount .....	1,662,592	4,869,573
4. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) .....	(52,500)	7,000
5. Total gain (loss) on disposals .....	45,500	(500)
6. Deduct consideration received on disposals .....	6,508,144,296	23,169,076,444
7. Deduct amortization of premium .....		
8. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value .....		
9. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized .....		
10. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5-6-7+8-9) .....	648,323,509	332,161,306
11. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts .....		
12. Statement value at end of current period (Line 10 minus Line 11)	648,323,509	332,161,306

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE A - PART 2**

Showing All Real Estate ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE During the Current Quarter

1 Description of Property	Location		4 Date Acquired	5 Name of Vendor	6 Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition	7 Amount of Encumbrances	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances	9 Additional Investment Made After Acquisition
	2 City	3 State						
<b>NONE</b>								
0399999 - Totals								

**SCHEDULE A - PART 3**

Showing All Real Estate DISPOSED During the Quarter, Including Payments During the Final Year on "Sales Under Contract"

1 Description of Property	Location		4 Disposal Date	5 Name of Purchaser	6 Actual Cost	7 Expended for Additions, Permanent Improvements and Changes in Encumbrances	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances Prior Year	Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances					14 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances on Disposal	15 Amounts Received During Year	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	19 Gross Income Earned Less Interest Incurred on Encumbrances	20 Taxes, Repairs and Expenses Incurred
	2 City	3 State						9 Current Year's Depreciation	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Current Year's Change in Encumbrances	12 Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11-9-10)	13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value							
<b>NONE</b>																			
0399999 - Totals																			

E01



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 2**

Showing All Mortgage Loans ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Rate of Interest	7 Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition	8 Additional Investment Made After Acquisition	9 Value of Land and Buildings
	City	3 State						
0AG1007	JEFFERSON	OR		04/26/2019	7.000	3,600,000		15,138,542
0AG1008	TURNER	OR		04/26/2019	7.750	3,425,000		15,138,542
<b>0199999. Mortgages in good standing - Farm Mortgages</b>						7,025,000		30,277,084
990CON1	CINCINNATI	OH		03/02/2018	4.850		1,335,311	1,196,244
990HPA2	ORLANDO	FL		05/16/2019	4.115	5,000,000		7,469,704
990SFR1	ATLANTA	GA		04/10/2019	4.481	11,817,379		16,408,923
<b>0399999. Mortgages in good standing - Residential mortgages-all other</b>						16,817,379	1,335,311	25,074,871
0901986	LOUISVILLE	KY		04/29/2015	4.000		1,189,272	5,110,000
0902014	MIDLAND	TX		05/14/2015	4.300		2,800,000	24,250,000
0902034	LAWRENCEVILLE	GA		07/23/2015	4.050		1,200,000	6,250,000
0902367	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		04/22/2019	4.500	2,850,000		4,259,341
0902368	ADDISON	TX		05/01/2019	4.700	6,600,000		12,360,000
0902369	HALFMOON	NY		05/06/2019	4.710	15,400,000		22,350,000
0902370	GARDNER	KS		05/09/2019	4.500	3,186,566		4,700,000
0902371	MOUNT PROSPECT	IL		04/17/2019	4.580	2,600,000		5,050,000
0902372	KNOXVILLE	TN		05/24/2019	4.600	3,150,000		4,630,825
0902373	LOS ANGELES	CA		05/29/2019	4.500	10,500,000		21,800,000
0902374	LAS VEGAS	NV		04/30/2019	4.600	14,300,000		25,114,375
0902375	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		04/30/2019	4.600	9,800,000		16,191,304
0902379	RACINE	WI		06/13/2019	4.570	7,000,000		10,400,000
990APDP	CHICAGO	IL		04/25/2019	4.400	5,000,000		7,934,600
990CBS1	LOS ANGELES	CA		06/28/2019	5.190	4,687,500		9,380,863
990HAR1	ST. HELENA	CA		06/05/2019	4.299	5,000,000		12,376,238
990HILL	DALLAS	TX		02/28/2017	5.027		93,279	21,613,833
990HOLL	HOLLYWOOD	FL		06/17/2019	5.100	4,800,000		9,345,794
990HPPZ	SPRING	TX		04/04/2019	4.400	5,000,000		7,129,080
990PLH1	NEW YORK	NY		06/26/2019	5.483	5,479,024		13,457,557
990REN1	PHOENIX	AZ		08/01/2018	5.031		154,082	15,571,545
990SHOR	CHICAGO	IL		04/30/2019	4.400	6,000,000		9,755,200
990W561	NEW YORK	NY		04/11/2018	8.050		816,104	5,047,525
V029750	BENBROOK	TX		06/20/2018	5.790		303,900	30,900,000
V029754	TAMPA	FL		08/01/2018	5.390		250,742	19,475,807
V029762	MIAMI	FL		09/12/2018	5.240		156,800	17,463,012
V029781	TUCSON	AZ		10/17/2018	6.190		74,077	14,852,067
V029851	IRVING	TX		06/21/2019	5.083	16,172,750		27,046,957
<b>0599999. Mortgages in good standing - Commercial mortgages-all other</b>						127,525,840	7,038,256	383,815,923
990BUSH	SAN FRANCISCO	CA		04/25/2019	5.250	5,000,000		37,065,800
990MBP1	MCCELLELLAN	CA		12/20/2017	8.251		34,544	7,084,000
990PLH2	NEW YORK	NY		06/26/2019	7.163	8,429,268		16,920,473
990SWAN	LAKE BUENA VISTA	FL		11/02/2018	6.294		311,405	99,622,500
<b>0699999. Mortgages in good standing - Mezzanine Loans</b>						13,429,268	345,949	160,692,773
<b>0899999. Total Mortgages in good standing</b>						164,797,487	8,719,516	599,860,651
<b>1699999. Total - Restructured Mortgages</b>								
<b>2499999. Total - Mortgages with overdue interest over 90 days</b>								
<b>3299999. Total - Mortgages in the process of foreclosure</b>								
<b>3399999 - Totals</b>						164,797,487	8,719,516	599,860,651

E02

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901036	GULF BREEZE	FL		05/29/2008	05/14/2019	3,556,254						3,495,107	3,495,107			
0901196	FLOWOOD	MS		09/15/2009	04/01/2019	1,151,469						1,141,885	1,141,885			
0901299	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010	05/03/2019	351,681						347,056	347,056			
0901301	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010	05/03/2019	1,410,913						1,392,358	1,392,358			
0901302	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010	05/03/2019	343,308						338,794	338,794			
0901303	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010	05/03/2019	494,028						487,531	487,531			
0901316	WEST HENRIETTA	NY		09/14/2010	05/30/2019	364,262						351,562	351,562			
0901500	CAMBRIDGE	MIN		09/01/2011	05/03/2019	1,032,209						1,021,178	1,021,178			
0901501	COON RAPIDS	MIN		09/01/2011	05/03/2019	1,095,405						1,083,698	1,083,698			
0901544	LADUE	MO		12/20/2011	04/04/2019	3,319,563						3,282,902	3,282,902			
0901580	MEMPHIS	TN		03/27/2012	04/15/2019	5,083,494						5,028,545	5,028,545			
0901627	GARDNER	KS		09/04/2012	05/08/2019	1,362,180						1,343,435	1,343,435			
0901774	WINTER PARK	FL		07/09/2013	05/15/2019	861,376						831,383	831,383			
0901827	SAN ANTONIO	TX		09/30/2013	06/10/2019	2,817,606						2,775,163	2,775,163			
0901895	MINNEAPOLIS	MIN		04/30/2014	05/15/2019	3,791,273						3,733,447	3,733,447			
0902271	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		01/31/2018	06/05/2019	4,025,560						3,979,657	3,979,657			
979MAQ1	NEW YORK CITY	NY		01/30/2014	06/05/2019	20,000,000						20,000,000	20,000,000			
990H1T1	MIAMI	FL		05/24/2017	05/02/2019	5,000,000						5,000,000	5,000,000			
990HPD1	PORTLAND	OR		12/13/2017	04/29/2019	5,000,000						5,000,000	5,000,000			
990SROA	BELLEVILLE	NJ		07/21/2017	04/29/2019	4,626,866						4,626,866	4,626,866			
V029644	DENVER	CO		11/28/2017	04/05/2019	12,322,532						12,393,461	12,393,461			
V029719	SAN ANTONIO	TX		04/27/2018	05/06/2019	10,162,908						10,203,524	10,203,524			
<b>0199999. Mortgages closed by repayment</b>						<b>88,172,887</b>						<b>87,857,552</b>	<b>87,857,552</b>			
0900131	SOLON	OH		01/30/2003		421,827						75,431	75,431			
0900189	SPOKANE	WA		08/01/2003		172,313						22,600	22,600			
0900208	DUBLIN	OH		10/07/2003		164,811						18,856	18,856			
0900209	COLUMBUS	OH		10/07/2003		329,622						37,712	37,712			
0900249	ALICE	TX		04/15/2004		558,141						49,943	49,943			
0900292	AMMON	ID		05/27/2004		570,239						50,294	50,294			
0900374	NORCROSS	GA		12/16/2004		76,288						17,427	17,427			
0900377	KNOXVILLE	TN		12/14/2004		222,914						45,279	45,279			
0900413	OREM	UT		03/18/2005		338,784						56,383	56,383			
0900440	POWDER SPRINGS	GA		04/27/2005		609,949						38,901	38,901			
0900447	MEMPHIS	TN		05/10/2005		611,423						38,005	38,005			
0900509	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		09/15/2005		546,493						30,836	30,836			
0900510	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		09/15/2005		254,259						14,347	14,347			
0900513	DORAVILLE	GA		09/19/2005		140,700						17,177	17,177			
0900561	SOUTHFIELD	MI		12/15/2005		5,215,516						35,603	35,603			
0900588	CAREFREE	AZ		02/21/2006		295,387						29,205	29,205			
0900589	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		04/13/2006		241,749						22,232	22,232			
0900590	MESA	AZ		02/21/2006		287,221						28,615	28,615			
0900601	SAN ANTONIO	TX		02/16/2006		957,514						31,933	31,933			
0900678	FOUNTAIN HILL	AZ		05/11/2006		1,023,708						5,827	5,827			
0900735	LELAND	NC		09/07/2006		347,243						14,800	14,800			
0900755	TUALATIN	OR		10/11/2006		505,259						21,234	21,234			
0900767	ANN ARBOR	MI		04/30/2007		1,171,710						74,823	74,823			
0900783	GARDENDALE	AL		02/16/2007		379,533						14,876	14,876			
0900863	MADISON HEIGHTS	MI		09/12/2007		607,445						20,837	20,837			
0900864	BRIGHTON	MI		09/12/2007		1,166,294						40,007	40,007			
0900869	BAKERSFIELD	CA		10/03/2007		623,738						34,732	34,732			
0900932	DALLAS	TX		12/13/2007		690,475						22,899	22,899			

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0900972	FARMERS BRANCH	TX		02/26/2008		598,643							19,617			
0900984	MARTINSBURG	WV		03/17/2008		1,146,539							78,002			
0900986	AUBURN HILLS	MI		05/01/2008		1,817,194							14,680			
0900999	SAN ANTONIO	TX		05/14/2008		350,414							23,509			
0901003	JACKSONVILLE	FL		06/06/2008		1,829,363							55,439			
0901018	UPPER MARLBOROUGH	MD		05/30/2008		4,138,738							127,397			
0901036	GULF BREEZE	FL		05/29/2008		3,556,254							24,292			
0901057	WILSON	NC		07/15/2008		458,226							13,939			
0901077	MADISON HEIGHTS	MI		11/14/2008		1,888,499							25,339			
0901094	PINEVILLE	NC		08/28/2008		702,175							20,386			
0901114	WIXOM	MI		12/17/2008		1,881,545							24,913			
0901117	DALLAS	TX		11/18/2008		1,604,322							45,241			
0901172	BETHESDA	MD		07/30/2009		1,908,755							48,316			
0901180	JONESBORO	AR		12/02/2009		1,960,606							15,012			
0901182	CRESTWOOD	MO		08/26/2009		1,066,150							8,704			
0901187	DALLAS	TX		08/17/2009		765,496							12,236			
0901189	LAKE WORTH	TX		09/29/2009		115,560							31,902			
0901195	MARTINSBURG	WV		11/09/2009		2,150,174							71,081			
0901205	AUSTIN	TX		10/30/2009		1,793,094							47,180			
0901207	HICKORY	NC		10/29/2009		1,024,504							80,317			
0901223	PASADENA	CA		01/28/2010		3,538,306							28,850			
0901228	BEACHWOOD	OH		12/15/2009		753,411							54,130			
0901233	OVERLAND PARK	KS		02/01/2010		2,476,723							83,320			
0901246	CHARLOTTE	NC		03/15/2010		926,384							22,718			
0901253	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		04/13/2010		1,865,447							39,441			
0901254	BRECKSVILLE	OH		04/19/2010		4,151,044							32,908			
0901261	HELENA	MT		05/06/2010		196,517							6,040			
0901262	BETHANY	OK		05/06/2010		227,398							6,989			
0901290	VANDALIA	OH		08/05/2010		1,325,101							40,084			
0901293	JACKSONVILLE	FL		08/12/2010		1,945,967							26,350			
0901294	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		07/01/2010		1,660,218							13,256			
0901299	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		351,681							1,827			
0901301	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		1,410,913							7,332			
0901302	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		343,308							1,784			
0901303	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		494,028							2,567			
0901304	AUSTINTOWN	OH		08/19/2010		1,871,898							14,898			
0901305	OREM	UT		07/01/2010		3,503,075							79,928			
0901306	SANTA FE	NM		07/06/2010		498,288							3,984			
0901307	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/06/2010		830,480							6,640			
0901308	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/06/2010		830,480							6,640			
0901314	PHOENIX	AZ		09/08/2010		2,239,314							30,586			
0901316	WEST HENRIETTA	NY		09/14/2010		364,262							5,083			
0901322	JACKSON	MS		10/29/2010		2,575,803							21,963			
0901325	BEAUMONT	TX		12/02/2010		368,736							10,408			
0901326	SPARKS	NV		10/19/2010		1,703,354							13,739			
0901331	CARROLLTON	TX		10/08/2010		802,159							16,799			
0901334	CLEVELAND	OH		12/09/2010		1,121,658							31,544			
0901342	STERLING HEIGHTS	MI		11/30/2010		1,786,436							24,666			
0901345	RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA	CA		12/20/2010		1,059,475							21,786			
0901347	NASHVILLE	TN		12/17/2010		581,235							11,887			
0901354	POMPANO BEACH	FL		12/17/2010		1,186,237							24,592			

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0901355	PENNSAUKEN	NJ		12/09/2010		351,266											9,981
0901356	MONTCLAIR	CA		03/01/2011		1,162,833											9,566
0901361	LINCOLN	NE		02/01/2011		1,463,205											30,330
0901366	EL PASO	TX		11/22/2010		816,320											23,375
0901368	HOUSTON	TX		01/13/2011		1,133,004											23,035
0901371	BOULDER	CO		01/14/2011		1,484,074											12,540
0901381	ELLSVILLE	MO		03/04/2011		6,635,656											36,871
0901386	CONROE	TX		02/22/2011		967,616											10,646
0901394	PORTLAND	OR		02/16/2011		2,081,849											16,929
0901395	EUGENE	OR		02/22/2011		4,169,035											33,703
0901399	STROUDSBURG	PA		01/31/2011		2,391,557											27,217
0901403	TEMPE	AZ		02/28/2011		1,241,675											35,049
0901417	CINCINNATI	OH		04/04/2011		1,176,380											38,576
0901424	PINEVILLE	NC		03/17/2011		1,691,805											33,846
0901432	MONROE	NC		04/12/2011		1,205,477											32,147
0901436	SWEDESBORO	NJ		04/07/2011		923,179											7,307
0901437	SWEDESBORO	NJ		03/30/2011		2,176,045											17,363
0901444	NATIONAL CITY	CA		06/13/2011		807,724											20,943
0901445	HEBRON	KY		05/11/2011		608,773											16,497
0901456	OMAHA	NE		05/31/2011		1,607,121											43,756
0901458	RIVERSIDE	CA		06/23/2011		2,277,154											17,774
0901462	STOW	OH		06/09/2011		3,104,797											42,041
0901467	CHANHASSEN	MN		08/29/2011		2,051,113											93,322
0901472	MAYFIELD HEIGHTS	OH		07/28/2011		1,168,528											39,595
0901474	MONTCLAIR	CA		08/11/2011		4,261,352											33,507
0901475	HUNTSVILLE	AL		06/30/2011		891,679											17,237
0901480	MILWAUKEE	WI		07/12/2011		1,917,135											16,245
0901482	JACKSON	MS		07/21/2011		620,303											16,101
0901484	WEST ALLIS	WI		07/19/2011		599,301											29,348
0901486	BOULDER	CO		12/06/2011		1,532,345											11,783
0901492	CARLSBAD	CA		07/29/2011		1,302,837											10,390
0901500	CAMBRIDGE	MN		09/01/2011		1,032,209											2,659
0901501	COON RAPIDS	MN		09/01/2011		1,095,405											2,822
0901514	GLENDALE	WI		09/23/2011		2,430,567											20,293
0901521	TAYLORSVILLE	UT		09/30/2011		1,513,858											38,276
0901523	KNOXVILLE	TN		09/30/2011		718,260											59,731
0901525	NIAGARA FALLS	NY		11/29/2011		848,631											15,529
0901528	EDEN PRAIRIE	MN		09/26/2011		1,687,759											46,136
0901534	SAN ANTONIO	TX		09/12/2011		1,227,314											18,818
0901535	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		10/18/2011		825,558											16,703
0901538	KIRKLAND	WA		12/02/2011		849,263											6,576
0901542	DRAPER	UT		12/15/2011		1,898,406											14,598
0901548	AUBURN HILLS	MI		12/23/2011		648,983											15,682
0901557	CHARLOTTE	NC		02/06/2012		885,055											6,908
0901559	TACOMA	WA		02/15/2012		3,814,852											48,612
0901560	TACOMA	WA		02/15/2012		2,024,207											25,794
0901563	TUCSON	AZ		03/29/2012		3,544,269											27,313
0901571	HARRISON CITY	PA		04/30/2012		7,859,252											65,629
0901572	EGAN	MN		04/05/2012		1,531,070											12,143
0901575	ABERDEEN	NC		04/26/2012		7,043,916											56,535
0901579	JACKSON	MS		04/17/2012		5,418,473											49,266

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901580	MEMPHIS	TN		03/27/2012		5,083,494							13,829			
0901583	WIXOM	MI		04/19/2012		701,646							16,703			
0901585	DRAPER	UT		03/30/2012		516,950							65,704			
0901586	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA		05/10/2012		786,668							14,268			
0901602	TIGARD	OR		06/13/2012		1,530,813							36,382			
0901603	ALISA VIEJO	CA		05/31/2012		3,383,940							27,793			
0901604	FORT COLLINS	CO		06/08/2012		3,622,546							32,060			
0901606	ATLANTA	GA		06/13/2012		1,400,125							18,487			
0901608	BRENTWOOD	TN		05/31/2012		2,641,055							22,699			
0901610	SPRINGFIELD	MO		06/27/2012		1,449,223							26,336			
0901611	PENNSAUKEN	NJ		05/18/2012		1,254,938							10,006			
0901612	AKRON	OH		06/27/2012		1,998,551							26,896			
0901613	LOS ANGELES	CA		06/28/2012		1,365,006							10,806			
0901616	ANDERSON	IN		07/12/2012		4,229,080							35,860			
0901617	JACKSON	MS		06/28/2012		1,501,479							23,713			
0901618	ORANGE	CA		06/27/2012		1,062,845							8,566			
0901622	MINNEAPOLIS	MINN		07/10/2012		1,282,877							10,089			
0901625	RIVERVIEW	FL		08/28/2012		3,239,701							73,760			
0901627	GARDNER	KS		09/04/2012		1,362,180							7,543			
0901630	BLAINE	MINN		08/16/2012		1,480,610							11,897			
0901632	SOMERSET	KY		09/07/2012		2,605,789							33,313			
0901633	DULUTH	GA		10/04/2012		2,406,934							18,596			
0901636	PASADENA	CA		09/04/2012		3,636,933							64,379			
0901641	JOHNSON CITY	TN		09/10/2012		5,972,410							48,324			
0901642	LOGAN	UT		09/11/2012		4,991,229							40,385			
0901643	SNELVILLE	GA		10/01/2012		933,337							16,456			
0901644	KALAMAZOO	MI		09/20/2012		1,792,763							78,180			
0901645	WEST SENECA	NY		10/18/2012		2,124,079							37,128			
0901646	BENICIA	CA		09/05/2012		675,833							10,285			
0901648	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA		09/10/2012		1,018,341							18,026			
0901650	PORTLAND	OR		11/15/2012		2,218,808							28,006			
0901651	MILL VALLEY	CA		09/25/2012		1,966,991							44,475			
0901654	CAMARILLO	CA		09/28/2012		1,216,052							10,016			
0901655	CITY OF LEON VALLEY	TX		10/10/2012		954,564							16,581			
0901657	SAN ANTONIO	TX		10/29/2012		1,065,758							8,723			
0901661	PINSON	AL		11/20/2012		3,090,193							70,682			
0901664	LEXINGTON	KY		11/01/2012		2,744,403							36,090			
0901665	ATLANTA	GA		11/13/2012		2,043,430							36,293			
0901667	GRAFTON	WI		11/08/2012		1,233,729							10,455			
0901668	FOLSOM	PA		12/18/2012		1,317,501							22,804			
0901673	DRAPER	UT		11/21/2012		1,023,175							23,011			
0901674	LEXINGTON	KY		11/19/2012		3,323,611							27,506			
0901675	MINNEAPOLIS	MINN		12/18/2012		2,514,147							19,996			
0901676	STERLING HEIGHTS	MI		12/21/2012		2,682,945							59,529			
0901677	WIXOM	MI		12/21/2012		3,099,353							38,978			
0901678	BROKEN ARROW	OK		12/12/2012		1,352,570							16,940			
0901679	PHENIX CITY	AL		12/14/2012		2,256,718							38,815			
0901682	MARYVILLE	TN		12/13/2012		1,909,316							33,798			
0901683	NEW BERLIN	WI		12/28/2012		8,743,530							75,558			
0901686	REDMOND	WA		12/20/2012		1,794,345							14,758			
0901687	LYNNWOOD	WA		12/20/2012		982,617							8,082			

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0901688	NEW HOPE	PA		12/27/2012		1,333,461											22,863
0901689	SOMERSET	NJ		01/07/2013		1,718,766											13,799
0901690	AMERICAN FORK	UT		12/27/2012		2,271,547											18,351
0901691	ST CLOUD	MN		12/20/2012		2,269,137											18,442
0901693	CINCINNATI	OH		12/27/2012		1,058,623											125,134
0901695	BENSALEM	PA		01/08/2013		7,076,878											89,424
0901697	DURHAM	NC		02/25/2013		1,577,589											26,346
0901699	FLORENCE	KY		01/24/2013		1,189,118											42,290
0901700	FRANKLIN	TN		02/19/2013		1,151,404											19,998
0901701	SNYDER	TX		02/20/2013		1,777,350											21,338
0901702	ANDREWS	TX		02/19/2013		1,268,181											15,421
0901703	PACE	FL		02/01/2013		2,657,180											21,388
0901704	TOWN OF PERINTON	NY		01/28/2013		1,246,188											21,235
0901705	KENNESAW	GA		01/09/2013		1,862,217											31,631
0901707	TUCSON	AZ		03/28/2013		4,967,284											82,992
0901708	ORANGE	CA		01/30/2013		2,350,886											19,445
0901709	MINNEAPOLIS	MINN		02/12/2013		4,052,031											33,270
0901710	ROCK HALL	MD		01/29/2013		190,276											27,636
0901711	COMMERCE TOWNSHIP	MI		02/28/2013		1,117,189											6,098
0901713	CRESTVIEW HILLS	KY		02/26/2013		1,555,406											47,845
0901714	ST LOUIS PARK	MINN		03/20/2013		1,942,559											15,474
0901716	KENNESAW	GA		02/28/2013		1,116,137											19,126
0901717	WEST PALM BEACH	FL		03/05/2013		2,800,849											35,110
0901718	WOODSIDE	NY		03/25/2013		5,861,753											48,541
0901719	GLENDALE	WI		03/28/2013		2,149,540											17,541
0901720	WASHINGTON	DC		03/11/2013		3,525,246											28,768
0901721	TAKOMA PARK	MD		03/11/2013		1,289,724											10,525
0901722	CHICAGO	IL		05/17/2013		1,518,238											25,060
0901725	MINNETONKA	MINN		04/01/2013		3,696,289											64,795
0901726	MINNETONKA	MINN		04/01/2013		3,696,289											64,795
0901730	BLAINE	MINN		04/01/2013		2,957,032											51,836
0901731	SAN ANTONIO	TX		04/18/2013		1,324,151											10,287
0901734	ROMEVILLE	IL		04/30/2013		1,112,138											18,950
0901735	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA		04/10/2013		1,369,241											11,589
0901736	PLANTATION	FL		04/11/2013		2,178,578											17,705
0901737	KENOSHA	WI		04/16/2013		5,198,509											45,545
0901738	HIGHLAND PARK	IL		04/16/2013		3,011,514											24,711
0901743	EAGAN	MINN		04/01/2013		1,469,559											25,034
0901744	ROSWELL	GA		04/30/2013		5,674,203											81,996
0901745	MANSFIELD	TX		05/16/2013		1,059,368											17,647
0901746	MOBILE	AL		05/24/2013		865,732											18,367
0901748	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		05/22/2013		2,580,143											21,426
0901749	SAN DIEGO	CA		06/25/2013		2,551,973											20,681
0901750	TUCSON	AZ		05/22/2013		8,687,581											69,160
0901751	HAMBURG	NY		05/09/2013		879,574											14,566
0901752	LEE'S SUMMIT	MO		04/23/2013		3,929,573											33,995
0901753	KIRKLAND	WA		04/30/2013		1,263,545											27,800
0901754	NOVI	MI		05/15/2013		923,796											11,210
0901755	DEERFIELD	IL		05/22/2013		2,070,445											16,887
0901757	WOODBRIIDGE	VA		05/31/2013		903,872											7,257
0901760	SPRING	TX		05/30/2013		2,480,911											19,991

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901761	FAIRFIELD	OH.		05/15/2013		2,659,115							58,545			
0901762	CINCINNATI	OH.		05/15/2013		1,329,558							29,273			
0901763	WHITEFISH BAY	WI.		06/06/2013		1,819,777							15,484			
0901764	MOBILE	AL.		06/18/2013		1,341,457							23,594			
0901765	HAWTHORNE	CA.		07/16/2013		2,688,687							56,294			
0901766	LA PUENTE	CA.		06/03/2013		816,267							40,790			
0901767	MILL VALLEY	CA.		06/10/2013		829,941							17,372			
0901768	RAPID CITY	SD.		06/05/2013		3,543,262							28,888			
0901769	SAINT JOHNS	FL.		06/20/2013		2,845,096							60,346			
0901770	KANSAS CITY	MO.		06/14/2013		4,656,261							99,716			
0901771	INDIANAPOLIS	IN.		06/25/2013		1,029,899							17,232			
0901772	TORRANCE	CA.		06/27/2013		1,724,940							14,234			
0901773	SOUTHAVEN	MS.		07/08/2013		868,770							28,256			
0901774	WINTER PARK	FL.		07/09/2013		861,376							12,002			
0901775	PHOENIX	AZ.		07/10/2013		3,382,640							37,873			
0901777	ROCKY MOUNT	NC.		06/26/2013		2,026,552							33,687			
0901778	ALPHARETTA	GA.		06/27/2013		1,120,171							8,930			
0901780	ORANGE	CA.		06/28/2013		951,583							7,711			
0901781	CHARLOTTE	NC.		07/19/2013		1,575,910							38,736			
0901782	AGOURA HILLS	CA.		08/14/2013		1,828,926							30,465			
0901783	PLANTATION	FL.		08/06/2013		1,478,221							11,836			
0901785	TUCSON	AZ.		07/03/2013		2,263,799							17,795			
0901788	FERGUSON	MO.		08/13/2013		4,530,739							25,200			
0901792	NEW BERLIN	WI.		08/07/2013		2,623,289							32,757			
0901793	WINDER	GA.		07/18/2013		1,745,555							21,119			
0901797	ELLSVILLE	MO.		08/13/2013		6,903,983							38,400			
0901801	STONE MOUNTAIN	GA.		08/14/2013		4,970,846							34,768			
0901802	NEWPORT NEWS	VA.		08/01/2013		5,404,243							31,124			
0901803	HAMBURG	NY.		08/15/2013		3,131,556							25,013			
0901804	WEST JORDAN	UT.		08/27/2013		4,891,173							39,163			
0901805	BIRMINGHAM	AL.		09/03/2013		6,928,758							80,804			
0901806	BROOKLYN	NY.		08/02/2013		6,357,077							51,524			
0901807	EL PASO	TX.		09/05/2013		338,832							28,212			
0901808	ANN ARBOR	MI.		08/29/2013		1,670,331							27,187			
0901809	PERRY	GA.		07/31/2013		1,759,775							20,843			
0901814	TUSCON	AZ.		09/26/2013		851,154							70,689			
0901815	ATLANTA	GA.		09/10/2013		1,884,031							14,229			
0901816	ATLANTA	GA.		09/10/2013		2,248,710							16,983			
0901818	SYRACUSE	NY.		09/17/2013		2,254,088							21,752			
0901819	LAWRENCEVILLE	NJ.		10/09/2013		1,940,635							14,420			
0901820	CARROLLTON	GA.		09/26/2013		1,112,758							17,314			
0901821	ATHENS	GA.		09/26/2013		1,952,207							30,376			
0901822	MIAMI	FL.		09/25/2013		2,822,168							20,783			
0901823	EL PASO	TX.		10/17/2013		2,580,644							51,823			
0901824	SPRING HILL	KS.		10/03/2013		1,272,440							35,598			
0901825	RIVERSIDE	CA.		10/10/2013		1,588,638							11,760			
0901826	BELLEVUE	WA.		09/30/2013		1,050,431							16,535			
0901827	SAN ANTONIO	TX.		09/30/2013		2,817,606							20,987			
0901828	INDIANAPOLIS	IN.		09/19/2013		3,140,461							64,174			
0901829	ADDISON	IL.		10/10/2013		7,887,642							94,396			
0901830	BREA	CA.		10/30/2013		2,198,959							16,672			

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901831	REDMOND	WA		10/07/2013		3,610,189							27,166			
0901835	LORTON	VA		11/21/2013		6,828,385							49,383			
0901836	SAINT JOHNS	FL		10/03/2013		742,793							14,509			
0901837	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/24/2013		969,454							7,249			
0901838	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/24/2013		1,321,983							9,885			
0901839	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/24/2013		1,762,644							13,180			
0901842	MIDDLETON	WI		10/24/2013		5,823,974							43,166			
0901843	OAK RIDGE	NC		10/31/2013		7,321,489							54,403			
0901844	HOUSTON	TX		11/12/2013		1,190,843							17,791			
0901845	ORANGE	CA		11/06/2013		3,832,272							28,644			
0901846	MEMPHIS	TN		01/15/2014		8,257,256							61,581			
0901847	KENNESAW	GA		11/01/2013		1,693,218							18,724			
0901849	SHERWOOD	OR		12/18/2013		2,015,204							38,391			
0901850	RIVERVIEW	FL		12/04/2013		911,202							19,763			
0901851	TALLAHASSEE	FL		12/09/2013		8,610,196							60,066			
0901852	SANTA MONICA	CA		01/14/2014		1,215,640							22,766			
0901855	WICHITA FALLS	TX		11/19/2013		1,442,745							11,864			
0901856	MURRELLS INLET	SC		01/08/2014		7,203,848							52,120			
0901857	NEW YORK	NY		11/22/2013		2,722,549							41,534			
0901860	BROOMFIELD	CO		12/05/2013		4,265,654							30,697			
0901861	LOUISVILLE	KY		01/02/2014		3,756,368							20,163			
0901862	FORT WORTH	TX		01/02/2014		1,338,102							39,087			
0901863	CHITTENANGO	NY		12/19/2013		2,381,358							35,881			
0901866	GERMANTOWN	WI		01/07/2014		1,648,479							32,362			
0901870	ST. PETER	MIN.		02/07/2014		2,368,947							16,702			
0901871	CHANHASSEN	MIN.		01/21/2014		4,276,693							39,842			
0901872	ARDMORE	PA		01/07/2014		1,134,318							8,186			
0901873	BROOKFIELD	WI		01/17/2014		9,113,396							70,610			
0901875	CHARLOTTE	NC		01/16/2014		1,290,439							9,289			
0901877	TUALATIN	OR		01/22/2014		3,064,952							23,046			
0901878	STONE MOUNTAIN	GA		01/22/2014		5,344,148							38,964			
0901881	VIRGINIA BEACH	VA		01/31/2014		1,515,763							22,620			
0901882	EXTON	PA		01/23/2014		690,872							13,206			
0901883	LOGAN	UT		04/14/2014		8,799,873							42,611			
0901887	FORT WAYNE	IN.		03/17/2014		7,065,833							133,464			
0901888	COLORADO SPRINGS	CO		05/16/2014		3,903,428							26,362			
0901889	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		03/20/2014		2,066,135							29,633			
0901891	KANNAPOLIS	NC		04/01/2014		2,697,997							18,315			
0901892	CHARLOTTE	NC		03/27/2014		1,796,413							12,325			
0901893	MIDLOTHIAN	VA		03/27/2014		2,002,089							14,047			
0901894	MARIETTA	GA		04/10/2014		3,788,294							40,283			
0901895	MINNEAPOLIS	MIN.		04/30/2014		3,791,273							22,974			
0901896	TUCSON	AZ		03/27/2014		1,698,130							18,311			
0901897	SNELLVILLE	GA		05/02/2014		1,791,866							12,670			
0901898	ODESSA	TX		04/30/2014		2,257,352							33,651			
0901899	ODESSA	TX		04/30/2014		2,579,831							38,459			
0901900	GAINESVILLE	FL		04/15/2014		3,729,962							25,789			
0901902	MEBANE	NC		05/01/2014		6,908,718							48,464			
0901903	INDIANAPOLIS	IN.		06/27/2014		4,545,031							46,346			
0901906	WICHITA FALLS	TX		05/01/2014		6,708,717							41,993			
0901907	SOUTHAVEN	MS		05/14/2014		1,739,371							19,468			



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0901911	NEW HUDSON	MI		06/02/2014		3,265,515											46,820
0901912	BLOOMFIELD HILLS	MI		06/02/2014		3,434,866											48,890
0901913	HOUSTON	TX		06/05/2014		3,335,583											23,071
0901914	DENVER	CO		05/01/2014		2,926,501											44,077
0901915	GAINESVILLE	FL		06/25/2014		4,945,775											53,979
0901916	CRANBURY	NJ		09/09/2014		987,380											37,643
0901917	RIALTO	CA		06/16/2014		3,898,057											18,958
0901919	KATY	TX		07/21/2014		3,434,451											36,494
0901920	FORT WORTH	TX		10/01/2014		7,240,613											101,768
0901921	CHESAPEAKE	MD		06/30/2014		6,467,038											46,163
0901922	WINCHESTER	KY		07/30/2014		4,008,700											29,542
0901923	DOTHAN	AL		10/01/2014		1,969,711											13,639
0901926	MINNETONKA	MN		07/29/2014		4,689,606											39,131
0901927	LONG BEACH	CA		08/18/2014		2,166,710											15,201
0901928	ANNDALE	VA		09/02/2014		3,167,359											22,078
0901930	CHICAGO	IL		07/31/2014		2,338,475											11,267
0901931	AMES	IA		09/18/2014		2,996,118											42,131
0901932	KENNESAW	GA		09/17/2014		2,057,941											29,456
0901933	CRANBURY	NJ		12/02/2014		2,119,912											37,526
0901934	AUSTIN	TX		10/21/2014		2,541,283											17,491
0901936	AUSTELL	GA		10/30/2014		2,342,820											24,292
0901937	LOUISVILLE	KY		10/31/2014		2,317,784											25,895
0901938	URBANDALE	IA		11/03/2014		12,234,078											93,872
0901939	RIVERSIDE	CA		12/01/2014		1,805,333											13,275
0901940	PORTLAND	OR		11/20/2014		6,220,830											53,210
0901942	READINGTON	NJ		12/23/2014		9,975,889											180,578
0901943	LOPATCONG TOWNSHIP/PHILLIPSBURG	NJ		12/23/2014		5,949,763											138,017
0901944	SEATTLE	WA		02/09/2015		3,170,920											16,513
0901945	BRENTWOOD	CA		12/01/2014		4,079,531											28,841
0901946	MADISON	TN		01/06/2015		1,228,268											29,966
0901947	CHICAGO	IL		12/12/2014		3,172,392											57,873
0901948	CHICAGO	IL		12/12/2014		2,744,119											50,060
0901949	BRANCBURG	NJ		11/25/2014		4,540,069											44,621
0901951	ROUND ROCK	TX		02/25/2015		1,913,133											13,577
0901952	LEE'S SUMMIT	MO		01/09/2015		3,887,551											29,481
0901954	SARTELL	MN		12/17/2014		4,972,788											36,593
0901955	AUSTIN	TX		01/08/2015		1,932,054											9,657
0901956	KENNESAW	GA		12/17/2014		1,900,045											27,656
0901957	FOREST GROVE	OR		12/23/2014		2,684,393											15,057
0901958	FOREST GROVE	OR		12/23/2014		1,805,023											10,124
0901959	TUCSON	AZ		12/23/2014		1,658,122											29,243
0901960	WEST VALLEY CITY	UT		03/02/2015		5,911,156											42,677
0901961	VALENCIA	CA		12/30/2014		4,136,396											60,133
0901963	GRAND FORKS	ND		12/30/2014		2,263,575											16,441
0901964	LEXINGTON	KY		02/02/2015		5,355,187											39,381
0901965	THOUSAND OAKS	CA		07/14/2015		3,291,896											16,711
0901967	NORFOLK	VA		02/18/2015		3,899,784											32,678
0901968	ORO VALLEY	AZ		01/28/2015		1,723,592											12,496
0901969	MUKILTEO	WA		01/30/2015		1,202,557											21,208
0901970	SAINT JOHNS	FL		02/19/2015		1,917,405											20,542
0901971	JACKSONVILLE	FL		02/19/2015		2,483,912											26,612

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0901972	JACKSON	MS		02/11/2015		4,270,747											31,450
0901973	TUCSON	AZ		02/10/2015		4,531,987											33,116
0901974	TUSTIN	CA		03/24/2015		2,170,910											16,602
0901975	FULLERTON	CA		03/26/2015		6,060,457											46,348
0901977	GREECE	NY		03/11/2015		1,727,551											50,306
0901978	HAMBURG	NY		03/13/2015		928,849											12,781
0901979	ROCK TAVERN	NY		12/23/2014		1,561,962											28,274
0901980	AMELIA	OH		03/31/2015		3,914,124											43,496
0901981	GAHANNA	OH		03/10/2015		5,674,056											41,314
0901982	OAK CREEK	WI		03/11/2015		3,858,952											29,095
0901983	MONTICELLO	MIN		04/28/2015		1,483,427											20,319
0901984	CHARLESTON	SC		02/26/2015		1,545,995											11,162
0901985	BRIDGETON	MO		03/16/2015		3,550,125											25,824
0901986	LOUISVILLE	KY		04/29/2015		2,141,713											25,456
0901987	BIRMINGHAM	AL		03/02/2015		3,283,262											45,869
0901989	STERLING HEIGHTS	MI		06/17/2015		4,434,986											60,700
0901990	DURHAM	NC		03/24/2015		1,366,986											19,170
0901991	BRONX	NY		04/30/2015		7,518,764											55,698
0901992	OCFEE	FL		04/28/2015		2,734,877											19,559
0901993	VISTA	CA		04/15/2015		3,791,872											53,546
0901994	HILLSBORO	OR		04/30/2015		3,289,441											23,471
0901995	BROOKFIELD	WI		04/13/2015		4,721,278											36,233
0901996	BROOKFIELD	WI		04/10/2015		1,679,685											12,891
0901997	WILMINGTON	CA		07/24/2015		14,177,513											188,954
0901998	OMAHA	NE		05/15/2015		4,722,183											67,916
0901999	MIDDLEBURG HEIGHTS	OH		04/23/2015		3,470,077											38,297
0902000	FULLERTON	CA		04/30/2015		6,578,882											46,942
0902001	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		04/28/2015		5,891,701											56,253
0902002	WEBSTER	TX		04/28/2015		4,671,645											54,733
0902004	LAS VEGAS	NV		05/14/2015		2,658,442											45,745
0902005	HOLDEN	MA		07/01/2015		9,417,582											66,007
0902006	GRESHAM	OR		04/30/2015		4,766,949											24,994
0902007	MENDOTA HEIGHTS	MN		06/11/2015		3,580,311											25,249
0902008	SAN JOSE	CA		05/21/2015		1,760,323											24,383
0902009	SAN JOSE	CA		05/28/2015		3,280,391											16,854
0902010	TUALATIN	OR		05/21/2015		4,110,633											29,949
0902012	FARMERS BRANCH	TX		06/01/2015		2,882,283											40,077
0902013	FULLERTON	CA		06/04/2015		2,346,197											12,073
0902014	MIDLAND	TX		05/14/2015		12,670,127											87,513
0902015	HUNTINGTON BEACH	CA		09/01/2015		7,053,820											36,571
0902016	AUSTIN	TX		06/19/2015		1,750,756											29,663
0902017	SAN JOSE	CA		07/06/2015		7,261,389											100,143
0902018	OCONOMOWOC	WI		08/27/2015		16,559,651											118,613
0902019	ORANGE	CA		06/19/2015		1,823,825											13,628
0902020	SALEM	OR		06/16/2015		2,056,096											39,126
0902021	NEWARK	DE		10/01/2015		5,193,076											25,867
0902022	WARREN	MI		06/17/2015		2,675,657											45,479
0902023	NEWPORT NEWS	VA		07/09/2015		1,380,149											9,678
0902024	FLORENCE	KY		06/18/2015		2,316,804											16,780
0902025	ANNAPOLIS	MD		07/01/2015		6,859,277											50,342
0902027	COLLEYVILLE	TX		06/26/2015		3,392,476											24,247

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902028	AUSTIN	TX		07/30/2015		3,289,965											23,382
0902029	SAN ANTONIO	TX		06/24/2015		2,432,434											33,163
0902030	AUBURN	WA		06/25/2015		1,458,788											24,716
0902031	TACOMA	WA		06/25/2015		3,056,508											51,787
0902032	AUBURN	WA		06/25/2015		2,083,983											35,309
0902033	KENT	WA		06/25/2015		1,766,125											30,308
0902034	LAWRENCEVILLE	GA		07/23/2015		2,109,061											24,604
0902035	ST PAUL	MIN.		07/15/2015		4,431,596											62,452
0902036	ST. LOUIS PARK	MIN.		06/18/2015		9,752,552											70,636
0902037	MISSION VIEJO	CA		09/17/2015		6,001,372											42,164
0902038	IRVINE	CA		06/30/2015		3,211,104											22,798
0902039	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		08/13/2015		1,902,788											25,538
0902040	PORT ARANSAS	TX		08/13/2015		2,402,163											32,240
0902041	SALEM	OR		07/30/2015		3,868,136											27,374
0902042	SOUTH BEND	IN.		08/12/2015		1,512,583											48,394
0902043	OCFEE	FL		09/15/2015		1,176,512											19,095
0902044	ORLANDO	FL		09/15/2015		1,848,805											30,006
0902045	MECHANICSVILLE	VA		08/06/2015		9,053,859											63,645
0902046	VISTA	CA		07/08/2015		5,453,616											27,806
0902047	POMPANO BEACH	FL		08/14/2015		2,682,564											26,499
0902048	PEARLAND	TX		08/04/2015		3,790,537											25,653
0902050	ALBUQUERQUE	NM.		08/13/2015		5,818,357											52,235
0902051	GREENFIELD	WI		09/09/2015		8,784,333											60,640
0902052	MIDDLETON	WI		08/13/2015		4,161,777											28,051
0902053	ALPHARETTA	GA		01/05/2016		3,732,778											24,413
0902054	NASHVILLE	TN.		12/01/2015		2,599,154											17,881
0902055	JACKSONVILLE	FL		10/07/2015		2,555,844											25,654
0902056	JACKSONVILLE	FL		10/01/2015		3,664,912											37,036
0902057	SAN JOSE	CA		11/03/2015		3,318,845											16,076
0902058	ROCKVILLE	MD.		12/14/2015		3,367,355											21,402
0902059	SCOTTSDALE	AZ.		10/01/2015		2,681,643											27,099
0902060	CHARLOTTE	NC.		10/15/2015		4,420,333											29,563
0902061	STAFFORD	TX		09/29/2015		4,328,774											57,268
0902062	FLOWOOD	MS.		10/27/2015		2,516,994											24,763
0902063	BELLEVUE	WA		10/26/2015		7,033,665											93,063
0902064	EARTH CITY	MO.		11/17/2015		3,154,688											21,279
0902065	EXTON	PA.		10/30/2015		4,865,215											33,397
0902066	SERLING HEIGHTS	MI		01/14/2016		2,472,565											54,920
0902067	WEST CHESTER	OH.		01/11/2016		3,023,265											20,343
0902068	AUSTIN	TX.		12/10/2015		5,090,480											65,404
0902069	WATAUGA	TX		11/19/2015		3,751,132											25,864
0902070	SAN ANTONIO	TX		11/12/2015		2,232,003											28,624
0902071	SHOREWOOD	MIN.		11/04/2015		5,577,423											37,694
0902072	PORTLAND	OR.		11/30/2015		2,046,801											13,681
0902073	CHULA VISTA	CA.		11/19/2015		2,819,919											16,249
0902074	TUCSON	AZ.		12/03/2015		5,970,093											39,405
0902075	SOUTH JORDAN	UT.		11/17/2015		3,074,093											20,209
0902076	OAKLAND	CA.		02/01/2016		11,210,781											74,193
0902078	ST CLOUD	MIN.		01/29/2016		7,838,095											52,742
0902079	BOULDER	CO.		12/31/2015		2,234,066											29,052
0902080	GAINESVILLE	FL.		12/30/2015		2,629,882											34,062

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902081	GAINESVILLE	FL		12/30/2015		2,629,882								34,062		
0902082	ADDISON	TX		12/30/2015		3,156,609								40,819		
0902083	ELK RIVER	MINN.		01/19/2016		3,929,609								25,468		
0902084	JACKSON	MS.		12/21/2015		2,079,957								20,262		
0902085	OWINGS MILLS	MD.		01/29/2016		7,146,686								48,066		
0902086	ELLIOTT CITY	MD.		01/29/2016		16,442,048								110,583		
0902088	SEATTLE	WA		01/27/2016		5,229,081								34,847		
0902089	LAKE ZURICH	IL.		02/11/2016		5,296,573								49,265		
0902091	SURPRISE	AZ		03/01/2016		4,690,942								30,034		
0902093	KIRKWOOD	MO.		02/16/2016		9,376,496								60,543		
0902094	WEBSTER	NY.		04/15/2016		1,466,168								36,725		
0902095	PITTSFORD	NY.		03/08/2016		917,035								23,239		
0902096	BRIGHTON	CO.		03/24/2016		751,129								19,032		
0902097	HAMBURG	NY.		03/08/2016		565,309								14,324		
0902098	WESTMINSTER	CO.		03/09/2016		2,771,354								70,119		
0902099	WILSONVILLE	OR.		03/17/2016		2,865,349								13,353		
0902101	SAN DIEGO	CA.		03/30/2016		20,105,345								99,763		
0902102	MILWAUKEE	WI.		02/24/2016		7,585,062								73,451		
0902103	MILWAUKEE	WI.		02/24/2016		4,911,191								47,558		
0902104	MADISON	WI.		04/26/2016		5,444,201								36,937		
0902105	CANON CITY	CO.		04/27/2016		3,204,071								30,543		
0902106	ALBANY	NY.		05/13/2016		8,557,134								58,088		
0902107	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX.		05/02/2016		3,861,783								25,207		
0902108	PORTLAND	OR.		05/02/2016		2,910,949								36,112		
0902109	KINGSTON BOROUGH	PA.		05/02/2016		3,861,783								25,207		
0902110	MINNETONKA	MINN.		11/01/2016		8,846,654								50,465		
0902111	DALLAS	TX.		05/06/2016		10,729,651								136,039		
0902112	ST. LOUIS	MO.		05/24/2016		5,367,500								67,251		
0902113	VANCOUVER	WA.		06/01/2016		6,354,991								41,774		
0902114	CHARLOTTE	NC.		06/09/2016		1,935,184								12,557		
0902115	NORCO	CA.		07/01/2016		4,010,244								26,206		
0902116	EARTH CITY	MO.		06/28/2016		10,352,933								68,277		
0902117	TUCSON	AZ.		05/19/2016		1,628,894								24,643		
0902118	FLORA	MS.		06/13/2016		1,892,757								40,356		
0902119	DEERFIELD	IL.		07/12/2016		2,836,677								18,435		
0902120	KENNESAW	GA.		10/07/2016		4,181,428								26,392		
0902121	KENNESAW	GA.		06/22/2016		9,301,645								159,337		
0902122	ROSWELL	GA.		06/23/2016		4,104,091								69,257		
0902123	CONYERS	GA.		06/23/2016		3,022,185								51,000		
0902124	SMYRNA	GA.		06/23/2016		4,287,103								73,482		
0902125	SMYRNA	GA.		06/15/2016		5,490,819								94,154		
0902126	NORCROSS	GA.		06/23/2016		3,245,720								54,772		
0902127	CARTERSVILLE	GA.		06/15/2016		3,960,668								67,749		
0902128	MARIETTA	GA.		06/17/2016		3,444,557								59,450		
0902129	CONYERS	GA.		07/07/2016		2,536,427								42,475		
0902130	PANAMA CITY	FL.		06/17/2016		4,742,042								81,177		
0902131	CHARLOTTE	NC.		06/27/2016		4,941,807								61,336		
0902132	BIRMINGHAM	AL.		06/13/2016		5,661,521								36,997		
0902133	HERNANDO	MS.		06/30/2016		12,832,262								89,940		
0902134	EAGAN	MINN.		07/01/2016		1,319,581								19,860		
0902135	TUCSON	AZ.		08/08/2016		2,845,946								18,004		

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902136	NEWINGTON	VA		11/01/2016		16,211,726							99,201			
0902137	EDINA	MIN.		08/09/2016		4,453,363							28,782			
0902138	ALPHARETTA	GA		08/10/2016		3,979,622							49,278			
0902139	CORONA	CA		08/02/2016		5,574,182							38,396			
0902140	AUSTIN	TX		08/19/2016		1,326,534							8,573			
0902141	MENTOR	OH		08/22/2016		2,368,810							15,309			
0902142	ARLINGTON	VA		09/01/2016		1,134,737							7,597			
0902143	LAS VEGAS	NV		09/01/2016		2,987,068							19,032			
0902145	WARREN	MI		09/22/2016		2,232,516							20,413			
0902146	BLACKLICK	OH		10/03/2016		951,209							6,122			
0902147	BLACKLICK (COLUMBUS)	OH		10/03/2016		3,210,331							20,661			
0902148	HARRISBURG	PA		09/30/2016		1,920,879							9,503			
0902149	YORBA LINDA	CA		10/31/2016		1,899,577							12,577			
0902150	JACKSONVILLE	FL		10/25/2016		9,569,989							117,241			
0902151	CHESAPEAKE	VA		11/07/2016		2,213,224							14,571			
0902152	BROWNSVILLE	TX		10/19/2016		7,650,007							95,210			
0902153	RACINE	WI		09/15/2016		3,449,485							42,918			
0902154	CHARLOTTE	NC		10/05/2016		2,042,620							13,651			
0902155	COLORADO SPRINGS	CO		11/09/2016		3,242,342							20,598			
0902156	OREM	UT		10/11/2016		4,280,441							27,548			
0902158	PANAMA CITY	FL		11/01/2016		3,853,206							18,301			
0902159	SNELLVILLE	GA		11/29/2016		2,377,069							16,207			
0902160	LITTLETON	CO		12/01/2016		12,999,462							64,840			
0902161	SAN ANTONIO	TX		12/08/2016		17,158,893							113,969			
0902162	HOUSTON	TX		12/06/2016		1,305,117							26,096			
0902163	GLEN BURNIE	MD		11/29/2016		7,137,573							30,617			
0902164	SPOKANE VALLEY	WA		12/01/2016		2,095,745							13,603			
0902165	OAKWOOD VILLAGE	OH		12/21/2016		2,962,260							18,715			
0902166	INDEPENDENCE	OH		12/21/2016		1,767,800							11,169			
0902167	SUGAR LAND	TX		01/18/2017		3,143,546							29,886			
0902168	SAN ANTONIO	TX		12/19/2016		2,484,476							15,697			
0902169	CRESTVIEW	FL		03/02/2017		6,690,812							61,125			
0902170	EDEN PRAIRIE	MIN.		12/01/2016		3,810,445							24,732			
0902171	SAN DIEGO	CA		02/15/2017		3,909,949							24,587			
0902172	MIDVALE	UT		04/06/2017		7,622,060							45,682			
0902173	SAN DIEGO	CA		04/11/2017		6,078,481							53,041			
0902174	CYPRESS	CA		01/31/2017		10,668,702							46,621			
0902175	CUMMING	GA		02/01/2017		3,231,701							38,628			
0902176	SAVANNAH	GA		02/01/2017		4,339,713							51,871			
0902177	SAVANNAH	GA		02/01/2017		6,001,731							71,737			
0902178	NORCROSS	GA		02/01/2017		1,689,718							20,197			
0902179	CULVER CITY	CA		02/23/2017		1,467,517							8,598			
0902180	WILMINGTON	DE		02/09/2017		4,061,723							35,721			
0902181	COCOA	FL		01/27/2017		2,112,504							29,246			
0902182	LAS VEGAS	NV		01/18/2017		9,602,733							85,179			
0902183	NOTTINGHAM	MD		02/23/2017		6,233,367							38,859			
0902184	NEWPORT NEWS	VA		03/13/2017		9,094,802							79,290			
0902186	ROCHESTER	NY		03/07/2017		3,799,806							31,545			
0902187	COLUMBUS	OH		01/25/2017		2,882,212							16,729			
0902189	WESTMINSTER	CA		03/23/2017		4,372,468							28,011			
0902190	GAHANNA	OH		02/28/2017		5,344,656							31,455			

E02.12

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902191	MORAGA	CA		04/13/2017		3,864,506							22,311			
0902192	MANKATO	MN		03/30/2017		5,209,346							29,852			
0902194	CINCINNATI	OH		03/31/2017		3,954,582							22,765			
0902195	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		05/01/2017		11,670,436							70,571			
0902196	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		05/01/2017		15,528,431							93,900			
0902197	PALANTINE	IL		05/04/2017		2,033,916							11,449			
0902198	CINCINNATI	OH		04/03/2017		2,502,133							14,468			
0902199	TUCSON	AZ		05/04/2017		4,389,021							36,717			
0902201	BASKING RIDGE	NJ		05/11/2017		2,573,872							21,922			
0902202	TUCSON	AZ		06/22/2017		5,669,010							31,376			
0902203	CENTENNIAL	CO		05/30/2017		3,518,108							17,597			
0902204	DURHAM	OR		06/14/2017		4,298,393							37,374			
0902205	MILWAUKEE	WI		04/28/2017		9,824,632							112,351			
0902206	MINNETONKA	MN		06/13/2017		14,046,528							82,982			
0902207	CHARLESTON	SC		06/01/2017		4,934,083							41,883			
0902208	DALLAS	TX		07/12/2017		2,873,292							14,820			
0902209	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		05/16/2017		16,445,957							95,849			
0902210	LINCOLN	NE		06/28/2017		5,038,114							29,630			
0902211	LINCOLN	NE		06/28/2017		2,712,831							15,955			
0902212	LINCOLN	NE		06/28/2017		7,266,511							42,735			
0902213	PANAMA CITY	FL		07/24/2017		3,008,828							24,608			
0902214	MILWAUKEE	WI		05/25/2017		6,415,590							67,302			
0902215	SPOKANE VALLEY	WA		07/31/2017		8,667,807							44,856			
0902216	FAYETTEVILLE	NC		07/11/2017		10,712,170							95,589			
0902217	SPRINGFIELD	OR		08/01/2017		4,537,333							26,658			
0902218	HAWAIIAN GARDENS	CA		06/29/2017		10,980,907							47,823			
0902219	OMAHA	NE		07/27/2017		4,694,371							20,332			
0902220	ORLANDO	FL		08/08/2017		14,616,431							120,806			
0902221	ST. LOUIS	MO		06/22/2017		3,050,528							27,368			
0902222	MESA	AZ		08/10/2017		5,349,868							30,884			
0902223	LIVERPOOL	NY		08/18/2017		3,918,892							16,571			
0902224	LOS ANGELES	CA		09/07/2017		8,279,665							48,533			
0902225	VANCOUVER	WA		08/24/2017		4,278,985							24,889			
0902226	LAKEWOOD	CO		07/25/2017		1,698,311							10,008			
0902227	COSTA MESA	CA		10/04/2017		1,929,599							16,889			
0902228	SEATTLE	WA		11/14/2017		2,932,417							17,283			
0902229	PASADENA	CA		08/30/2017		2,510,700							15,923			
0902230	MESQUITE	TX		09/21/2017		9,046,500							78,140			
0902231	NOTTINGHAM	MD		10/02/2017		16,670,380							74,083			
0902232	WEST DES MOINES	IA		09/28/2017		18,804,821							99,486			
0902233	WILSONVILLE	OR		09/20/2017		2,304,178							10,232			
0902234	ALEXANDRIA	VA		10/02/2017		3,473,830							29,919			
0902235	HALFMOON	NY		09/01/2017		20,897,437							86,340			
0902236	BOISE	ID		10/31/2017		2,356,710							10,153			
0902237	ONTARIO	CA		10/05/2017		2,245,652							12,836			
0902238	FORT WORTH	TX		10/17/2017		2,464,236							20,375			
0902239	VERNON	CA		11/02/2017		3,115,524							34,575			
0902240	LONG BEACH	CA		11/02/2017		4,798,313							51,944			
0902241	WOODLAND HILLS	CA		09/27/2017		3,921,578							17,172			
0902242	ALPHARETTA	GA		10/24/2017		8,377,854							95,111			
0902243	ALPHARETTA	GA		10/24/2017		3,561,185							40,429			

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902244	MARIETTA	GA		10/19/2017		6,075,666							35,260			
0902245	WESTLAKE VILLAGE	CA		10/30/2017		11,723,273							51,823			
0902246	ALPHARETTA	GA		10/31/2017		3,952,690							35,279			
0902247	JACKSONVILLE BEACH	FL		11/28/2017		3,274,532							19,299			
0902248	SAN ANTONIO	TX		10/30/2017		3,660,851							21,053			
0902249	CHARLOTTE	NC		10/12/2017		2,852,802							17,038			
0902250	CHATSWORTH	CA		10/25/2017		3,874,432							17,404			
0902251	SARASOTA	FL		10/27/2017		2,028,143							17,058			
0902252	SARASOTA	FL		10/27/2017		3,090,504							25,994			
0902253	ST. PETERSBURG	FL		10/27/2017		2,800,769							23,557			
0902254	ST. PETERSBURG	FL		10/27/2017		3,274,003							27,537			
0902255	JACKSONVILLE BEACH	FL		11/28/2017		3,518,900							20,739			
0902256	JACKSONVILLE	FL		11/28/2017		8,015,273							47,239			
0902257	SACRAMENTO	CA		11/30/2017		3,873,745							32,826			
0902258	PORTSMOUTH	VA		10/31/2017		4,638,268							26,390			
0902259	EVERETT	WA		12/27/2017		3,478,317							19,899			
0902260	ESCONDIDO	CA		01/30/2018		2,206,957							13,065			
0902261	GAINESVILLE	GA		01/30/2018		13,018,819							71,579			
0902262	MEMPHIS	TN		02/08/2018		5,115,395							28,960			
0902263	OREM	UT		03/29/2018		6,854,410							55,925			
0902264	WEST GOSHEN TOWNSHIP	PA		03/13/2018		4,699,098							38,742			
0902265	COLLIERVILLE	TN		02/06/2018		9,837,043							55,777			
0902266	SYRACUSE	NY		02/22/2018		2,066,842							11,361			
0902268	MADISON	WI		01/17/2018		1,946,709							16,284			
0902269	SANTA ANA	CA		01/25/2018		23,568,318							99,857			
0902271	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		01/31/2018		4,025,560							22,590			
0902272	HUNTSVILLE	AL		03/06/2018		3,133,698							18,298			
0902273	FREDERICK	MD		05/16/2018		7,276,849							37,252			
0902274	BRADENTON	FL		04/05/2018		2,933,352							29,389			
0902275	RACINE	WI		02/22/2018		6,810,106							65,537			
0902276	FLOWOOD	MS		03/15/2018		1,543,189							12,341			
0902277	FLOWOOD	MS		03/15/2018		2,131,070							17,042			
0902278	HILLIARD	OH		04/12/2018		2,564,052							14,227			
0902279	VIRGINIA BEACH	VA		03/28/2018		3,173,679							17,948			
0902280	LAS VEGAS	NV		03/27/2018		8,641,947							39,595			
0902281	Corona	CA		04/26/2018		2,971,579							12,543			
0902282	Hazelwood	MO		05/17/2018		9,139,290							48,468			
0902283	BROOK PARK	OH		05/03/2018		12,857,415							73,316			
0902284	MIDLAND	TX		05/10/2018		3,860,236							20,510			
0902285	JACKSONVILLE	FL		05/17/2018		2,956,104							22,441			
0902286	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		05/10/2018		2,680,094							10,084			
0902287	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		06/26/2018		4,870,584							18,040			
0902289	NORTH OLMPSTED	OH		05/09/2018		2,779,064							10,607			
0902290	NILES	OH		05/31/2018		3,446,638							27,246			
0902291	NILES	OH		06/07/2018		5,529,774							43,168			
0902292	MILWAUKEE	WI		04/19/2018		3,880,618							30,545			
0902293	CLINTON	MS		05/24/2018		3,574,095							13,123			
0902294	MOUNT PLEASANT	SC		04/30/2018		3,161,707							16,832			
0902295	WILLOWICK	OH		05/24/2018		3,672,112							14,129			
0902296	HOMWOOD	AL		05/24/2018		3,214,486							17,771			
0902297	MILWAUKEE	WI		06/07/2018		15,393,422							65,568			

E02.14

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902298	CORONA	CA		06/14/2018		2,483,548							10,072			
0902299	CLINTON	MS		07/02/2018		1,142,646							5,595			
0902300	SAN ANTONIO	TX		07/09/2018		12,911,435							67,357			
0902301	RENTON	WA		06/19/2018		2,483,647							10,013			
0902302	TUCSON	AZ		06/27/2018		6,063,380							22,458			
0902303	AMERICAN FORK	UT		07/05/2018		9,831,246							52,282			
0902304	TWINSBURG	OH		07/19/2018		3,167,905							24,702			
0902305	SIGNAL HILLS	CA		07/11/2018		4,477,971							16,673			
0902306	ALPHARETTA	GA		06/21/2018		2,082,850							10,546			
0902307	TWINSBURG	OH		07/23/2018		2,467,873							24,726			
0902308	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/18/2018		8,651,916							45,990			
0902309	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/18/2018		4,631,455							24,624			
0902312	LITTLETON	CO		06/28/2018		2,479,210							12,778			
0902313	MENLO PARK	CA		07/19/2018		2,680,948							14,485			
0902314	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		07/26/2018		4,966,804							25,251			
0902315	RIDGELAND	MS		07/19/2018		2,816,531							25,574			
0902316	PITTSBURGH	PA		08/30/2018		2,654,437							19,446			
0902317	HENDERSON	NV		08/07/2018		2,389,769							10,165			
0902318	LOS GATOS	CA		08/08/2018		4,453,939							35,133			
0902319	LIVERPOOL	NY		08/30/2018		5,180,983							18,803			
0902320	LAS VEGAS	NV		08/30/2018		3,735,516							14,357			
0902321	SAN ANTONIO	TX		09/13/2018		23,846,020							236,022			
0902322	WESTMONT	IL		07/25/2018		6,707,506							25,937			
0902323	FORT WORTH	TX		10/01/2018		4,239,638							15,621			
0902324	TIMONIUM	MD		07/31/2018		2,482,721							13,140			
0902325	ROSEVILLE	MI		09/13/2018		1,444,912							7,707			
0902328	PORTLAND	OR		10/03/2018		6,988,961							31,991			
0902329	PEWaukee	WI		08/30/2018		7,459,989							40,949			
0902330	CHARLOTTE	NC		09/13/2018		2,294,105							9,033			
0902331	SANTA CLARITA	CA		10/17/2018		2,792,810							21,281			
0902332	COLLEGE STATION	TX		09/28/2018		4,065,325							14,581			
0902334	MURRAY	UT		10/09/2018		3,493,809							18,035			
0902335	MURRAY	UT		09/26/2018		3,986,341							20,691			
0902336	MILWAUKEE	WI		08/30/2018		9,152,555							48,612			
0902337	CHICAGO	IL		10/24/2018		5,091,268							25,357			
0902338	FREDERICK	MD		11/09/2018		15,000,000							52,224			
0902339	MCALLEN	TX		10/25/2018		13,981,564							52,863			
0902340	MILWAUKEE	WI		10/24/2018		6,987,890							37,061			
0902342	TWINSBURG	OH		01/02/2019									36,980			
0902344	PORTLAND	OR		12/05/2018		2,650,000							13,086			
0902345	ST CLOUD	MN		12/20/2018		2,875,000							9,865			
0902346	CHARLOTTE	NC		12/20/2018		13,975,000							57,729			
0902347	MARIETTA	GA		01/09/2019									10,977			
0902348	MARIETTA	GA		02/07/2019									11,143			
0902350	TUKWILA	WA		02/28/2019									29,181			
0902351	ABINGDON	MD		12/14/2018		9,100,000							44,055			
0902352	HOUSTON	TX		12/17/2018		7,500,000							33,943			
0902353	MOORESTOWN	NJ		02/11/2019									44,799			
0902354	KENNESAW	GA		01/30/2019									21,610			
0902355	EL PASO	TX		02/14/2019									41,462			
0902356	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		02/01/2019									20,790			



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE B - PART 3**

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902357	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		02/01/2019													36,193
0902358	CEDAR PARK	TX		02/28/2019													12,359
0902359	SOUTH SALT LAKE	UT		03/05/2019													10,169
0902360	NEWPORT BEACH	CA		03/12/2019													38,964
0902361	MIDDLETOWN	NJ		03/08/2019													54,749
0902362	PASADENA	TX		02/27/2019													68,153
0902363	DULUTH	GA		03/12/2019													29,564
0902364	ST CLOUD	MN		03/07/2019													9,238
0902366	COLUMBUS	OH		03/04/2019													15,803
0902367	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		04/22/2019													4,797
0902368	ADDISON	TX		05/01/2019													10,727
0902371	MOUNT PROSPECT	IL		04/17/2019													4,316
0AG1003	OTHELLO	WA		01/03/2019													21,416
0AG1004	MILBANK	SD		01/11/2019													20,077
0AG1007	JEFFERSON	OR		04/26/2019													31,464
975TRGI	LANCASTER	PA		08/18/2011		10,589,153											57,373
987JCR9	HOLYOKE	MA		02/08/2011		30,954,465											206,563
990B1S1	KATY	TX		12/06/2017		4,452,434											22,773
990BLCK	FAIRBURN	GA		11/07/2018		7,500,000											120,127
990CON1	CINCINNATI	OH		03/02/2018		5,938,192											20,002
990CSFR	FORT MYERS	FL		08/16/2018		6,796,312											64,151
990ELJ1	LA JOLLA	CA		08/09/2018		9,941,391											58,750
990GEN1	PHILADELPHIA	PA		11/17/2016		23,711,518											19,172
990GOR1	CLEARWATER	TX		06/29/2018		8,355,505											7,875
990HPA1	VARIOUS	CA		07/25/2018		4,918,402											62,458
990R1V1	HAPPY VALLEY	OR		06/28/2018		29,232											9
990WEN1	ROCHESTER	NY		11/07/2017		5,069,383											46,558
VC29790	TAMPA	FL		02/28/2019													61,114
0299999 - Mortgages with partial repayments						2,800,311,743											26,740,820
0599999 - Totals						2,888,484,630							87,857,552				114,598,372

E02.16

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE BA - PART 2**

Showing Other Long-Term Invested Assets ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE During the Current Quarter

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Name or Description	3 Location		5 Name of Vendor or General Partner	6 NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator	7 Date Originally Acquired	8 Type and Strategy	9 Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition	10 Additional Investment Made After Acquisition	11 Amount of Encumbrances	12 Commitment for Additional Investment	13 Percentage of Ownership
		City	State									
000000-00-0	NAPIER RAILCAR INV III	NEW YORK	NY			12/18/2018			1,730,433			
0399999	Transportation Equipment - Unaffiliated								1,730,433			XXX
BANONB-DY-1	AA DIRECT					07/05/2018			729,788			
BANOU8-FT-2	ATH-Invest Net Lease 2 LLC					05/28/2019		588,198	1,749,000			
1BANOB-IH-0	Bluewater Investment Holdings					11/21/2017			37,920,000			
1BANOE-V7-2	Castlelake Aviation III					07/28/2017			2,968,093			
BANKOF-BP-9	CIII RECOVERY FUND LP					09/24/2018			1,894,590			
1BANOF-SH-L	Mezzanine Partners III					02/27/2017			1,156,949			
1BANOH-XT-A	Levine Leichtman					05/31/2017			924,425			
1BANON-PP-0	Apollo Natural Resource Partners					02/10/2017			406,565			
BANOJF-RS-8	Athene Momentum Investor					09/28/2017			14,004,797			
BANOJH-KP-7	Apollo USREF Granite Coinvest					08/21/2017			2,377,246			
BANKOP-ET-6	JCR Income Plus Fund					05/04/2018			375,000			
BANONK-Z8-7	BISHOP SENIOR LIVING COINVEST					06/04/2018			29,164			
BANORL-F1-8	A-A SPN-2 (MHC-AEL), LP					11/19/2018			2,116,880			
63435*-10-3	Financial Credit Investment III					07/18/2017			4,143,041			
2199999	Joint Venture Interests - Other - Unaffiliated							588,198	70,795,538			XXX
4499999	Total - Unaffiliated							588,198	72,525,971			XXX
4599999	Total - Affiliated											XXX
4699999	Totals							588,198	72,525,971			XXX

**SCHEDULE BA - PART 3**

Showing Other Long-Term Invested Assets DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Name or Description	3 Location		5 Name of Purchaser or Nature of Disposal	6 Date Originally Acquired	7 Disposal Date	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances, Prior Year	9 Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value						15 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances on Disposal	16 Consideration	17 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	19 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	20 Investment Income	
		City	State					9 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	10 Current Year's (Depreciation) or (Amortization)/Accretion	11 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	12 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	13 Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (9+10-11+12)	14 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value							
000000-00-0	NAPIER AIRCRAFT LEASING VEHICLE	NEW YORK	NY	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	11/14/2014	06/05/2019	60,035												60,035	
000000-00-0	NAPIER PARK AIRCRAFT LEASING ROLLOVER FUND	NEW YORK	NY	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	08/09/2017	06/19/2019	12,107								12,107					12,107
000000-00-0	NAPIER RAILCAR INVESTMENTS II	NEW YORK	NY	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	12/18/2015	05/24/2019	202,461								202,461					202,461
000000-00-0	NAPIER RAILCAR INVESTMENTS III	NEW YORK	NY	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	12/18/2018	05/28/2019	210,544								210,544	210,544				
0399999	Transportation Equipment - Unaffiliated						485,147							485,147	222,651					262,496
14307*-10-7	CARLYLE ENERGY MEZZANINE OPPORTUNITIES	WASHINGTON DC	DC	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	06/26/2012	05/10/2019	141,245			13,039,412		(13,039,412)		141,245						141,245
180646-10-3	CLARITAS CAPITAL SPECIALTY DEBT FUND	DOVER	DE	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	02/03/2011	06/27/2019	523,098							523,098	436,203					86,895
000000-00-0	CCSD II	DOVER	DE	CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	06/28/2012	06/27/2019	1,925,367							1,925,367	1,925,367					
466993-50-8	PEG SECONDARY PRIVATE EQUITY			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	08/12/2016	05/31/2019	23,154							23,154	16,808					6,346
62957*-10-2	AA ASIA PRIVATE CREDIT FUND			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	04/20/2012	04/15/2019	444,360							444,360	444,360					
BANONB-DY-1	AA DIRECT			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	07/05/2018	06/07/2019	24,438							24,438						24,438

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE BA - PART 3**

Showing Other Long-Term Invested Assets DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Name or Description	Location		5 Name of Purchaser or Nature of Disposal	6 Date Originally Acquired	7 Disposal Date	8 Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encum- brances, Prior Year	Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value						15 Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encum- brances on Disposal	16 Consid- eration	17 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	19 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	20 Invest- ment Income	
		3 City	4 State					9 Unrealized Valuation Increase (De- crease)	10 Current Year's (Depre- ciation) or (Amorti- zation)/ Accretion	11 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impair- ment Recog- nized	12 Capital- ized Deferred Interest and Other	13 Total Change in Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value (9+10- 11+12)	14 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value							
BANOPE-FS-7	ACE CREDIT FUND			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	08/10/2018	04/15/2019	867,592							867,592					867,592	
BANONB-DC-9	APOLLO HYBRID VALUE FUND			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	07/05/2018	05/15/2019	201,617							201,617					201,617	
1BANON-PP-0	APOLLO NATURAL RESOURCE PARTNERS II			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	02/10/2017	05/16/2019	143,815							143,815					143,815	
BANQJH-KP-7	APOLLO USREF GRAINTE COINVEST			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	08/21/2017	05/09/2019	6,910,169							6,910,169	5,526,043				1,384,126	
000000-00-0	APOLLO USREF II HP COINVEST			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	06/30/2016	05/08/2019	120,861							120,861					120,861	
000000-00-0	CASTLELAKE AVIATION III			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	07/28/2017	06/28/2019	317,349							317,349					317,349	
BANOKP-ET-6	JCR INCOME PLUS FUND IV			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	05/04/2018	04/25/2019	106,711							106,711	78,448				28,263	
000000-00-0	LEVINE LEICHTMAN			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	05/31/2017	04/30/2019	4,101							4,101	4,101					
000000-00-0	LEVINE LEICHTMAN			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	05/31/2017	05/31/2019	8,810							8,810	8,810					
000000-00-0	LEVINE LEICHTMAN			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	05/31/2017	06/28/2019	7,647							7,647	7,647					
BANONL-H7-7	NNN INVESTOR I			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	06/07/2018	04/30/2019	137,442							137,442					137,442	
BANONL-H7-7	NNN INVESTOR I			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	06/07/2018	05/31/2019	205,509							205,509					205,509	
BANONL-H7-7	NNN INVESTOR I			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	06/07/2018	06/28/2019	74,971							74,971					74,971	
BANOSJ-HIJ-4	NNN INVESTOR III			SALE	01/17/2019	04/15/2019	100,000							100,000	100,000					
000000-00-0	REDDING RIDGE HOLDINGS LP			CAPITAL DISTRIBUTION	07/14/2017	05/15/2019	330,027							330,027	236,188				93,839	
<b>2199999. Joint Venture Interests - Other - Unaffiliated</b>							12,618,283			13,039,412		(13,039,412)		12,618,283	8,985,592				3,632,691	
BANOLJ-NB-5	FINANCIAL CREDIT INVESTMENT I			REDEMPTION	12/31/2017	05/31/2019	20,970,052							20,970,052	20,970,052		(602,567)		(602,567)	
BANOLJ-NB-5	FINANCIAL CREDIT INVESTMENT I			REDEMPTION	12/31/2017	06/28/2019	101,268							101,268	101,268		(219,481)		(219,481)	
<b>2399999. Surplus Debentures, etc - Unaffiliated</b>							21,071,320							21,071,320	21,071,320		(822,048)		(822,048)	
<b>4499999. Total - Unaffiliated</b>							34,174,750			13,039,412		(13,039,412)		34,174,750	30,279,563			(822,048)	(822,048)	3,895,187
<b>4599999. Total - Affiliated</b>																				
<b>4699999 - Totals</b>							34,174,750			13,039,412		(13,039,412)		34,174,750	30,279,563			(822,048)	(822,048)	3,895,187

E03.1

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 3**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
71647N-AQ-2	PETROBRAS GLOBAL FINANCE BASIC 8.750% 05/23/26	D.....	06/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		6,106,500	5,000,000	23,090	3FE.....
71647N-AY-5	PETROBRAS GLOBAL FINANCE BASIC 5.999% 01/27/28	D.....	06/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		6,252,000	6,000,000	134,978	3FE.....
80413T-AK-5	SAUDI INTERNATIONAL BOND GOVT NATIONAL 4.375% 04/16/29	D.....	04/08/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,056,800	1,000,000	10,208	1FE.....
<b>1099999. Subtotal - Bonds - All Other Governments</b>						<b>13,415,300</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>168,276</b>	<b>XXX</b>
373385-FM-0	GEORGIA ST GENERAL OBLIGATION 3.100% 07/01/39		06/20/2019	WELLS FARGO		10,000,000	10,000,000		1FE.....
<b>1799999. Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. States, Territories and Possessions</b>						<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>		<b>XXX</b>
196479-6V-6	COLORADO HSG & FIN AUTH SINGLE FAMILY HSG 3.550% 05/01/37		06/20/2019	RBC CAPITAL MARKETS		600,000	600,000		1FE.....
3136A7-6E-7	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-101 CZ 3.500% 09/25/42		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		121,315	121,315		1.....
3136A8-6Y-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-105 PZ 3.500% 10/25/42		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		25,574	25,574		1.....
3136A8-F9-6	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-103 NZ 3.500% 09/25/42		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		52,442	52,442		1.....
3136A9-KU-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-114 NZ 3.500% 10/25/42		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		51,225	51,225		1.....
3137AS-Z7-2	FREDDIE MAC FHR 4100 JZ 3.500% 08/15/42		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		11,046	11,046		1.....
3137AU-3Z-0	FREDDIE MAC FHR FHR 4101 CZ 3.500% 09/15/32		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		49,068	49,068		1.....
31397Q-YH-5	FANNIE MAE FNR 2011-17 ZM 3.500% 03/25/31		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		242,188	242,188		1.....
31398S-6F-5	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-148 ZX 4.000% 01/25/41		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		78,446	78,446		1.....
31398S-6M-0	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-148 ZH 4.000% 01/25/41		06/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		78,446	78,446		1.....
590545-F2-0	MESA AZ UTILITY SYS REVENUE BUILD AMERICA BONDS 6.375% 07/01/33		04/19/2019	Tax Free Exchange		1,140,167	1,140,000	21,803	1FE.....
590545-05-2	MESA AZ UTILITY SYS REVENUE BUILD AMERICA BONDS 6.375% 07/01/33		04/19/2019	Tax Free Exchange		7,628,631	7,640,000	146,115	1FE.....
59333P-3W-6	MIAMI-DADE CNTY FL AVIATION RE AIRPORT 4.280% 10/01/41		06/14/2019	WELLS FARGO		6,898,710	6,500,000	59,504	1FE.....
709235-H9-9	PENNSYLVANIA ST UNIV HIGHER EDUCATION 3.250% 09/01/39		06/13/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		20,595,935	20,455,000		1FE.....
73474T-AP-5	PORT OF MORROW OR TRANSMISSION TXBL-BONNEVILLE COOPERATION PR 2.987% 09/01/36		06/25/2019	PIPER JAFFRAY		19,729,800	20,000,000	192,496	1FE.....
792897-NH-9	SAINT PAUL MN INDEP SCH DIST # EDUCATION 3.383% 02/01/39		06/28/2019	RBC CAPITAL MARKETS		7,400,000	7,400,000		1FE.....
92818M-C6-5	VIRGINIA ST RESOURCES AUTH INF BUILD AMERICA BONDS 5.690% 11/01/30		06/10/2019	Tax Free Exchange		835,000	835,000	5,147	1.....
<b>3199999. Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Special Revenues</b>						<b>65,537,993</b>	<b>65,279,750</b>	<b>425,065</b>	<b>XXX</b>
BANDUF-IU-4	BOP 300 MADISON HOLDINGS LLC BOP 300MADISON AVE HOLDINGS LL 5.000% 07/01/29		06/27/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,984,306	5,000,000		2Z.....
00206R-HS-4	AT&T INC ATT INC 3.60 7/15/25 3.600% 07/15/25		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		4,992,380	5,000,000	70,000	2FE.....
00256D-AB-8	AASET 2019-1 Trust SERIES 20191 CLASS B 4.948% 05/15/39		06/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,499,966	1,500,000		2FE.....
00507V-AN-9	ACTIVISION BLIZZARD ACTIVISION BLIZZARD 4.500% 06/15/47		05/30/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		4,026,440	4,000,000	84,000	2FE.....
00912X-AV-6	AIR LEASE CORP AL 3 5/8 04/01/27 3.625% 04/01/27		05/22/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		10,625,890	11,000,000	58,705	2FE.....
023135-BF-2	AMAZON.COM INC AMAZON.COM INC 3.875% 08/22/37		06/17/2019	WELLS FARGO		3,242,910	3,000,000	37,781	1FE.....
02379F-AA-3	AMERICAN AIRLINES AMERICAN AIRLINES 2019-1 PASS 3.930% 06/15/24		06/18/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		1,500,000	1,500,000		2Z.....
03063F-AC-8	AMERICOLD REALTY TRUST AMERICOLD REALTY TRUST 4.100% 01/08/30		05/07/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		20,000,000	20,000,000		2FE.....
03789X-AE-8	APPLEBEES/IHOP FUNDING LLC SERIES 20191A CLASS A211 4.723% 06/07/49		05/28/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		8,000,000	8,000,000		2FE.....
05071A-AA-8	Audax Senior Debt CLO 1, LLC SERIES 20191A CLASS B 6.392% 04/22/29		05/30/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		2.....
05071A-AE-0	Audax Senior Debt CLO 1, LLC SERIES 20191A CLASS A 4.542% 04/22/29		05/30/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1FE.....
05333Z-AW-2	AUTOZONE INC BASIC 3.750% 04/18/29		04/04/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		997,270	1,000,000		2FE.....
05469H-AB-7	AXIS SPECIALTY FINANCE AXS 3.9 07/15/29 3.900% 07/15/29		06/12/2019	WELLS FARGO		17,885,340	18,000,000		2FE.....
06540Z-BH-1	BANK SERIES 2019B18 CLASS C 4.360% 05/15/62		05/21/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		4,119,928	4,000,000	14,533	1FE.....
065606-AG-0	BANK OF THE WEST AUTO TRUST SERIES 20191 CLASS D 3.560% 07/15/26		06/17/2019	BNP PARIBAS		8,499,250	8,500,000		2FE.....
081437-AM-7	BEMIS COMPANY INC BMS 4 1/2 10/15/21 4.500% 10/15/21		06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		16,333,393	16,245,000	117,776	2FE.....
081437-AP-0	BEMIS COMPANY INC BMS 3.1 09/15/26 3.100% 09/15/26		06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		11,989,671	12,000,000	90,933	2FE.....
08162B-BL-5	BENCHMARK MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2019B11 CLASS C 3.750% 05/15/52		05/22/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		10,395,995	10,500,000	17,500	1FE.....
11120V-AH-6	BRIXMOR OPERATING PART BRX 4 1/8 05/15/29 4.125% 05/15/29		05/07/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		3,992,160	4,000,000		2FE.....
12326Q-AA-2	Business Jet Securities, LLC SERIES 20191 CLASS A 4.212% 07/15/34		06/11/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		35,998,751	36,000,000		1FE.....
12621E-AL-7	CNO FINANCIAL GROUP INC BASIC 5.250% 05/30/29		05/30/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		2FE.....
12652C-AR-0	CREDIT SUISSE MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2017HL2 CLASS A12 3.500% 10/25/47		06/18/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		16,868,027	16,500,000	30,479	1FM.....
14855L-AD-2	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SECURITIZ SERIES 20171 CLASS C 6.899% 07/15/42		04/02/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,784,974	1,784,974	8,552	3FE.....
15137T-AA-8	CENTENE CORP BASIC 5.375% 06/01/26		06/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,921,875	3,750,000	6,159	3FE.....
205887-CD-2	CONAGRA BRANDS INC CAG 5.3 11/01/38 5.300% 11/01/38		06/14/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		10,690,200	10,000,000	69,194	2FE.....

E04

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 3**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
218716-AD-2	CORESITE LP CORESITE LP 4.310% 04/17/29		04/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,000,000	5,000,000		2PL
25470D-BC-2	DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS 3.900% 11/15/24		04/03/2019	Tax Free Exchange		26,974,746	26,680,000	398,866	2FE
25470D-BE-8	DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS 3.950% 06/15/25		04/03/2019	Tax Free Exchange		6,991,532	7,000,000	82,500	2FE
260543-CE-1	DOW CHEMICAL CO/THE DOW 5 1/4 11/15/41 5.250% 11/15/41		05/23/2019	SUNTRUST CAPITAL		11,639,650	11,000,000	14,438	2FE
26078J-AE-0	DOWDUPONT INC DD 5.319 11/15/38 5.319% 11/15/38		06/05/2019	Various		13,447,220	12,000,000	16,844	2FE
26209M-AG-8	DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 20193 CLASS D 3.750% 10/15/26		06/11/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		18,497,610	18,500,000		2FE
29359J-AB-5	ENSTAR GROUP LTD ESGR 4.95 06/01/29 4.950% 06/01/29		05/23/2019	Various		13,945,400	14,000,000		2FE
29980B-AF-2	EVEREST REINSURANCE HLDG RE 4.868 06/01/44 4.868% 06/01/44		05/21/2019	Various		17,389,680	17,000,000	349,009	1FE
30212P-AP-0	EXPEDIA INC EXPEDIA INC 3.800% 02/15/28		06/20/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		1,008,950	1,000,000	13,617	2FE
304528-AA-6	FAIRFIELD LANCASTER 2017 FAIRFIELD LANCASTER 2017 LSE-B 4.950% 01/05/44		06/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		9,708	9,708		2
337738-AU-2	FISERV INC FISV 3 1/2 07/01/29 3.500% 07/01/29		06/10/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		14,974,800	15,000,000		2FE
35805B-AA-6	FRENIUS MED CARE III FMEGR 3 3/4 06/15/29 3.750% 06/15/29		06/13/2019	WELLS FARGO		9,846,100	10,000,000		2FE
36256Q-AG-2	GS MORTGAGE SECURITIES TRUST SERIES 20190CA CLASS D 4.450% 06/15/38		06/11/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		2Z
36257X-AN-1	GS MORTGAGE SECURITIES TRUST SERIES 20190HO CLASS E 4.269% 06/15/36		06/04/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		996,443	1,000,000		3Z
44421G-AG-8	HUDSON YARDS SERIES 201930HY CLASS C 3.557% 06/10/37		06/24/2019	DEUTSCHE BANK		7,187,682	7,000,000	10,375	1FE
448579-AG-7	HYATT HOTELS CORP H 4 3/8 09/15/28 4.375% 09/15/28		06/26/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		5,302,450	5,000,000	62,587	2FE
449934-AD-0	IMS HEALTH INC BASIC 5.000% 10/15/26		06/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		7,786,875	7,500,000	59,375	3FE
45661L-AG-3	INDYMAC INDX MTGE LOAN TRUST 2.604% 10/25/36		05/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		167,029	178,790	346	1FM
460146-CM-3	INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO IP 5 09/15/35 5.000% 09/15/35		05/10/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		2,093,520	2,000,000	16,389	2FE
463556-A8-9	IRIQUOIS GAS TRANSMISSION IRIQUOIS GAS TRANSMISSION 4.120% 05/09/34		05/09/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,000,000	3,000,000		2Z
46591E-AW-7	JP MORGAN CHASE COMMERCIAL MOR SERIES 2019COR5 CLASS B 3.871% 06/13/52		06/12/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		5,664,967	5,500,000	15,376	1FE
46591E-AX-5	JP MORGAN CHASE COMMERCIAL MOR SERIES 2019COR5 CLASS C 3.750% 06/13/52		06/12/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		5,452,149	5,500,000	14,896	1FE
46591F-AC-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2019S CLASS A3 4.000% 11/25/49		06/25/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		10,225,000	10,000,000	30,000	1FE
46648C-AH-7	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 20171 CLASS A8 3.500% 01/25/47		06/26/2019	WELLS FARGO		12,717,285	12,500,000	32,813	1FE
46649K-AA-3	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2018S CLASS A1 3.500% 10/25/48		06/18/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		1,912,775	1,894,716	3,500	1FM
46650J-AG-9	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 20186 CLASS 1A7 3.500% 12/25/48		06/18/2019	Various		15,884,547	15,578,560	26,881	1FM
478160-BV-5	JOHNSON & JOHNSON UNJ 3.7 03/01/46 3.700% 03/01/46		06/17/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		5,250,600	5,000,000	55,500	1FE
482480-AG-5	KLA-TENCOR CORP KLAC 4.1 03/15/29 4.100% 03/15/29		06/26/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		8,403,600	8,000,000	89,289	2FE
49271V-AC-4	KEURIG DR PEPPER INC KEURIG DR PEPPER INC 4.985% 05/25/38		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,769	2Z
49271V-AD-2	KEURIG DR PEPPER INC KEURIG DR PEPPER INC 5.085% 05/25/48		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,413	2Z
49271V-AF-7	KEURIG DR PEPPER INC KEURIG DR PEPPER INC 4.597% 05/25/28		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		4,000,000	4,000,000	5,108	2Z
49836M-AA-6	KKR REIGN I LTD STRUCTURED NOTE 5.000% 05/30/49		06/10/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		50,000,000	50,000,000	277,778	1FE
521865-BA-2	LEAR CORP LEA 4 1/4 05/15/29 4.250% 05/15/29		04/29/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		4,984,550	5,000,000		2FE
53227J-AB-0	LIFE STORAGE LP LSI 4 06/15/29 4.000% 06/15/29		05/22/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		4,973,800	5,000,000		2FE
532457-BS-6	ELI LILLY & CO LLY 3 7/8 03/15/39 3.875% 03/15/39		06/25/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		16,295,400	15,000,000	201,823	1FE
56585A-AH-5	MARATHON PETROLEUM CORP MPC 4 3/4 09/15/44 4.750% 09/15/44		05/10/2019	KEYBANC CAPITAL MARKETS		1,000,520	1,000,000	7,785	2FE
56585A-BD-3	MARATHON PETROLEUM CORP MARATHON PETROLEUM CORP 3.800% 04/01/28		05/23/2019	Tax Free Exchange		24,646,445	25,000,000	137,222	2FE
571676-AC-9	MARS INC MARS 3.6 04/01/34 3.600% 04/01/34		06/18/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		52,559,000	50,000,000	405,000	1FE
57772K-AD-3	MAXIM INTEGRATED PRODUCT MAXIM INTEGRATED PRODUCT 3.450% 06/15/27		06/27/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		10,065,600	10,000,000	12,458	2FE
58933Y-AV-7	MERCK & CO INC MRK 3.9 03/07/39 3.900% 03/07/39		06/27/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		3,280,770	3,000,000	36,075	1FE
59524E-AB-8	MID-ATLANTIC MILITARY CO MIDATL 5.24 08/01/50 5.240% 08/01/50		05/08/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		9,354,928	8,453,987	121,822	1FE
61769J-BE-0	MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL I TRUST SERIES 2019H6 CLASS B 3.902% 06/15/52		06/05/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		3,604,935	3,500,000	6,829	1FE
61769J-BF-7	MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL I TRUST SERIES 2019H6 CLASS C 4.154% 06/15/52		06/05/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		6,694,989	6,500,000	13,501	1FE
651639-AS-5	NEWMONT MINING CORP NEM 3.7 03/15/23 3.700% 03/15/23		04/22/2019	Tax Free Exchange		36,013,161	36,000,000	100,900	2FE
67112C-AE-7	OZLM LTD SERIES 201719A CLASS B 4.547% 11/22/30		06/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		963,750	1,000,000	6,694	1FE
67113L-AF-3	OP CLO LTD SERIES 201917A CLASS C1 5.142% 07/20/32		06/28/2019	NATIXIS		9,000,000	9,000,000		1FE
68504U-AC-5	Orange Lake Timeshare Trust SERIES 2019A CLASS C 3.610% 04/09/38		05/21/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		1,999,957	2,000,000		2FE
69353R-FN-3	PNC BANK NA BASIC 2.436% 06/10/21		06/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1FE
69372X-AM-4	Psmc 2018-1 Trust SERIES 20191 CLASS A12 4.000% 07/25/49		06/11/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		18,948,854	18,000,000	26,000	1FE

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 3**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
70213B-AB-7	PARTNERRE FINANCE B LLC PRE 3.7 07/02/29 3.700% 07/02/29		06/12/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		24,945,750	25,000,000		2F
709599-AW-4	PENSKE TRUCK LEASING/PTL PENSKE 3.4 11/15/26 3.400% 11/15/26		06/26/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		6,037,860	6,000,000	24,367	1Z
736508-08-4	PORTLAND GENERAL ELEC PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC 4.300% 04/15/49		04/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		2F
74736K-AF-8	QORVO INC BASIC 5.500% 07/15/26		06/25/2019	Tax Free Exchange		3,071,500	3,000,000	1,833	3F
756109-AW-4	REALTY INCOME CORP 0 3 1/4 06/15/29 3.250% 06/15/29		06/12/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		24,839,750	25,000,000		1F
761713-BA-3	REYNOLDS AMERICAN INC RAI 5.7 08/15/35 5.700% 08/15/35		06/13/2019	WELLS FARGO		2,144,560	2,000,000	38,633	2F
78662M-AB-2	Saganaw Receivables, LLC SERIES 20191A CLASS A 5.125% 12/01/23		06/04/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,500,000	3,500,000		2P
806851-AG-6	SCHLUMBERGER HLDGS CORP SLB 4 12/21/25 4.000% 12/21/25		06/17/2019	BNP PARIBAS		4,183,240	4,000,000	79,111	2F
81746F-AG-0	SEQUOIA MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 20176 CLASS A7 3.500% 09/25/47		06/18/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		10,231,641	10,000,000	18,472	1F
81747A-AA-3	SEQUOIA MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 20191 CLASS A1 4.000% 02/25/49		06/13/2019	WELLS FARGO		3,465,455	3,608,710	819	1F
817565-CD-4	SERVICE CORP INTERNATIONAL BASIC 4.625% 12/15/27		06/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,840,625	3,750,000	85,273	3F
82894*-BB-2	J.R. SIMPLOT COMPANY JR SIMPLOT 4.88 5/1/34 4.880% 05/01/34		05/01/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		15,000,000	15,000,000		2Z
86787E-BD-8	SUNTRUST BANK BASIC 2.522% 05/17/22		05/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,000,000	4,000,000		1F
86964W-AC-6	SUZANO AUSTRIA GMBH BASIC 6.000% 01/15/29		06/19/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,165,000	2,000,000	52,000	2F
882508-BF-0	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC TXN 3 7/8 03/15/39 3.875% 03/15/39		06/14/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		21,157,850	20,000,000	202,361	1F
88732J-AJ-7	TIME WARNER CABLE LLC TWC 6.55 05/01/37 6.550% 05/01/37		06/12/2019	SUNTRUST CAPITAL		5,626,600	5,000,000	39,118	2F
891027-AS-3	TORCHMARK CORP TMK 4.55 09/15/28 4.550% 09/15/28		06/27/2019	Various		9,854,010	9,000,000	116,657	2F
907818-DU-9	UNION PACIFIC CORP UNP 4 3/4 12/15/43 4.750% 12/15/43		04/11/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		10,176,780	9,500,000	150,417	1F
914886-AB-2	UNIV OF SOUTHERN CALIFOR USCTRJ 3.028 10/01/39 3.028% 10/01/39		06/19/2019	PIPER JAFFRAY		9,800,100	10,000,000	66,448	1F
92936U-AF-6	WP CAREY INC WPC 3.85 07/15/29 3.850% 07/15/29		06/10/2019	WELLS FARGO		7,910,080	8,000,000		2F
94106L-BJ-7	WASTE MANAGEMENT INC WMI 4 07/15/39 4.000% 07/15/39		06/26/2019	Various		23,276,080	22,000,000	75,778	2F
95001T-AA-3	Wells Fargo Mortgage Backed Se SERIES 20191 CLASS A1 4.000% 11/25/48		06/13/2019	WELLS FARGO		7,365,978	7,651,305	13,602	1F
95001V-AY-6	WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL MORTGAG SERIES 2019C51 CLASS B 3.836% 06/15/52		06/21/2019	WELLS FARGO		3,089,886	3,000,000	3,197	1F
95058X-AH-1	WENDY'S FUNDING SERIES 20191A CLASS A211 4.080% 06/15/49		06/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,500,000	1,500,000		2F
97988Q-AC-8	WOODMONT TRUST SERIES 20172A CLASS B 4.951% 07/18/28		05/24/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000	11,277	1F
716442-AH-1	PETRO-CANADA SUON 5.35 07/15/33 5.350% 07/15/33	A.	05/07/2019	FTN FINANCIAL		1,598,408	1,400,000	23,718	1F
89346D-AE-7	TRANSALTA CORP TACN 6 1/2 03/15/40 6.500% 03/15/40	A.	05/02/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,049,920	4,000,000	36,833	3F
89352H-AB-5	TRANSCANADA PIPELINES TRPCN 5.85 03/15/36 5.850% 03/15/36	A.	05/09/2019	KEYBANC CAPITAL MARKETS		6,827,880	6,000,000	56,550	2F
BANOUO-2C-0	CERBERUS CLO 4.513% 05/09/25	D.	05/08/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1Z
000000-00-0	ONAC HK FINBRIDGE CO LTD BASIC 3.875% 06/19/29	D.	06/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,968,850	5,000,000		2F
00901A-AE-7	AIMCO SERIES 201910A CLASS C 5.042% 07/22/32	D.	05/30/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		2,000,000	2,000,000		1F
00901A-AG-2	AIMCO SERIES 201910A CLASS D 6.142% 07/22/32	D.	05/30/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		2,000,000	2,000,000		2F
02343U-AC-9	AMCOR FINANCE USA INC AMCAU 3 5/8 04/28/26 3.625% 04/28/26	C.	06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		15,058,493	15,000,000	67,969	2F
02343U-AE-5	AMCOR FINANCE USA INC AMCAU 4 1/2 05/15/28 4.500% 05/15/28	C.	06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		14,984,316	15,000,000	52,500	2F
03767V-AE-8	APIDOS CLO SERIES 201931A CLASS C 5.147% 04/15/31	D.	04/10/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		7,000,000	7,000,000		1F
03767V-AF-5	APIDOS CLO SERIES 201931A CLASS D 6.247% 04/15/31	D.	04/10/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		7,000,000	7,000,000		2F
06761K-AG-6	BABSON CLO LTD SERIES 20193A CLASS C 5.292% 04/20/31	D.	04/11/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		6,250,000	6,250,000		1F
06761K-AJ-0	BABSON CLO LTD SERIES 20193A CLASS D 6.392% 04/20/31	D.	04/11/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		7,000,000	7,000,000		2F
09204G-AD-1	BLACK DIAMOND CLO LTD SERIES 20192A CLASS B 5.631% 07/23/32	D.	06/18/2019	MIZUHO SECURITIES		11,000,000	11,000,000		1F
14316E-AG-4	CARLYLE GLOBAL MARKET STRATEGI SERIES 20192A CLASS B 4.897% 07/15/32	D.	06/14/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		3,500,000	3,500,000		2F
14316E-AJ-8	CARLYLE GLOBAL MARKET STRATEGI SERIES 20192A CLASS C 6.297% 07/15/32	D.	06/14/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		10,000,000	10,000,000		1F
15033L-AL-6	CEDAR FUNDING LTD SERIES 201911A CLASS C 5.225% 05/29/32	D.	04/26/2019	JEFFRIES & CO.		4,750,000	4,750,000		1F
15033L-AN-2	CEDAR FUNDING LTD SERIES 201911A CLASS D 6.275% 05/29/32	D.	04/26/2019	JEFFRIES & CO.		12,750,000	12,750,000		2F
17178V-AA-9	CIELO SA/CIELO USA INC CIELO USA INC 3.75 11/16/22 3.750% 11/16/22	D.	06/26/2019	Tax Free Exchange		6,924,712	6,942,857	28,929	3F
17182X-AE-1	CIFC FUNDING LTD SERIES 20194A CLASS B 4.997% 07/15/32	D.	06/07/2019	BNP PARIBAS		5,000,000	5,000,000		1Z
17182X-AG-6	CIFC FUNDING LTD SERIES 20194A CLASS C 6.097% 07/15/32	D.	06/07/2019	BNP PARIBAS		5,000,000	5,000,000		2Z
25255A-AA-4	Diameter Credit Funding I SERIES 20191A CLASS A 4.600% 07/25/37	D.	05/01/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,000,000	4,000,000		1F
25255A-AB-2	Diameter Credit Funding I SERIES 20191A CLASS B 5.200% 07/25/37	D.	05/01/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1F
26252N-AG-4	DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 201972A CLASS C 5.168% 05/15/32	D.	04/25/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		4,000,000	4,000,000		1F
26252N-AJ-8	DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 201972A CLASS D 6.218% 05/15/32	D.	04/25/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		9,000,000	9,000,000		2F
27830X-AG-1	Eaton Vance CDO Ltd SERIES 20191A CLASS C 5.247% 04/15/31	D.	04/25/2019	WELLS FARGO		7,500,000	7,500,000		1F
27830X-AJ-5	Eaton Vance CDO Ltd SERIES 20191A CLASS D 6.347% 04/15/31	D.	04/25/2019	WELLS FARGO		4,250,000	4,250,000		2F
38172C-AQ-8	GOLUB CAPITAL PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 201735A CLASS DR 6.342% 07/20/29	D.	06/24/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,000,000	4,000,000		2Z

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 3**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
38176K-AC-7	GOLUB CAPITAL PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 201942A CLASS A2 4.592% 04/20/31	D	04/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		1F
38176K-AE-3	GOLUB CAPITAL PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 201942A CLASS B 5.192% 04/20/31	D	04/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1F
38176K-AG-8	GOLUB CAPITAL PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 201942A CLASS C1 6.242% 04/20/31	D	04/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1F
44962L-AJ-6	IHS MARKIT LTD INFO 4 1/4 05/01/29 4.250% 05/01/29	D	04/03/2019	RBC CAPITAL MARKETS		4,971,100	5,000,000		2F
456837-AQ-6	ING GROUP NV BASIC 4.050% 04/09/29	D	04/02/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		999,670	1,000,000		1F
48251B-AQ-3	KKR FINANCIAL CLO LTD SERIES 16 CLASS B1R 5.092% 01/20/29	D	05/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		1F
48252K-AE-9	KKR FINANCIAL CLO LTD KKR FINANCIAL CLO LTD 4.397% 04/15/31	D	05/15/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,451,550	1,500,000	5,862	1F
50201M-AJ-2	LOM LTD PARTNERSHIP SERIES 29A CLASS C 5.197% 04/15/31	D	04/25/2019	NATIXIS		8,000,000	8,000,000		1F
50201M-AL-7	LOM LTD PARTNERSHIP SERIES 29A CLASS D 6.447% 04/15/31	D	04/25/2019	NATIXIS		5,500,000	5,500,000		2F
55316L-AE-6	mmcf clo, llc SERIES 20192A CLASS B 6.047% 04/15/29	D	04/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		1F
55818H-BL-1	MADISON PARK FUNDING LTD SERIES 201210A CLASS DR2 5.842% 01/20/29	D	05/20/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		2F
602736-AA-8	MINEJESA CAPITAL BV BASIC 4.625% 08/10/30	D	06/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,477,500	4,500,000	74,578	2F
628788-AA-9	NORWEGIAN AIR 16-1 A PTT NASNO 4 7/8 05/10/28 4.875% 05/10/28	D	04/11/2019	ROBERT W. BAIRD		4,321,996	4,525,650	94,992	3F
64132J-AJ-4	NEUBERGER BERMAN CLO LTD SERIES 201931A CLASS C 5.292% 04/20/31	D	04/18/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		6,500,000	6,500,000		1F
65357L-AE-5	Niagara Park CLO, Ltd. SERIES 20191A CLASS C 4.988% 07/17/32	D	05/23/2019	BNP PARIBAS		1,000,000	1,000,000		1F
65357L-AG-0	Niagara Park CLO, Ltd. SERIES 20191A CLASS D 6.138% 07/17/32	D	05/23/2019	BNP PARIBAS		5,500,000	5,500,000		2F
67112R-AL-8	OAK HILL CREDIT PARTNERS SERIES 20193A CLASS C 5.042% 07/20/32	D	05/21/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		4,750,000	4,750,000		1F
67112R-AN-4	OAK HILL CREDIT PARTNERS SERIES 20193A CLASS D 6.142% 07/20/32	D	05/21/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		5,250,000	5,250,000		2F
69122D-AC-3	Owl Rock CLO I, LTD. SERIES 20191A CLASS B 5.220% 05/20/31	D	04/25/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,500,000	1,500,000		1F
69370P-AA-9	PERTAMINA PERSERO PT BASIC 6.450% 05/30/44	D	06/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,781,250	1,500,000	3,225	2F
74990F-AG-8	RR Ltd SERIES 20196A CLASS A2 4.517% 04/15/30	D	05/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,972,800	4,000,000		2F
74990F-AJ-2	RR Ltd SERIES 20196A CLASS B 5.097% 04/15/30	D	05/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,500,000	2,500,000		1F
74990F-AL-7	RR Ltd SERIES 20196A CLASS C 6.047% 04/15/30	D	05/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		2F
75625Q-AE-9	RECKITT BENCKISER TSY RECKITT BENCKISER TSY 3.000% 06/26/27	D	06/17/2019	JEFFRIES & CO.		8,991,090	9,000,000	129,750	1F
80414L-2E-4	SAUDI ARABIAN OIL CO ARAMCO 4 1/4 04/16/39 4.250% 04/16/39	D	04/09/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		20,823,810	21,000,000		1F
81881Q-AW-6	Shackleton CLO LTD SERIES 20133A CLASS CR 4.547% 07/15/30	D	06/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,932,500	2,000,000	14,651	1F
83607H-AG-0	SOUND POINT CLO LTD SERIES 20151RA CLASS D1 6.338% 04/15/30	D	04/03/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		18,500,000	18,500,000		2F
83614B-AJ-8	SOUND POINT CLO LTD SERIES 20192A CLASS C 5.547% 04/15/32	D	04/26/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		5,500,000	5,500,000		1F
83614B-AL-3	SOUND POINT CLO LTD SERIES 20192A CLASS D 6.457% 04/15/32	D	04/26/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		8,415,000	8,500,000		2F
84265V-AJ-4	SOUTHERN COPPER CORP BASIC 5.875% 04/23/45	C	06/18/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,511,250	1,300,000	12,093	2F
87166R-AG-2	SYMPHONY CLO LTD SERIES 201921A CLASS C 5.147% 07/15/32	D	05/14/2019	BNP PARIBAS		4,000,000	4,000,000		1F
87166R-AJ-6	SYMPHONY CLO LTD SERIES 201921A CLASS D 6.247% 07/15/32	D	05/14/2019	BNP PARIBAS		4,000,000	4,000,000		2F
89366L-AE-4	TRANSELEC SA BASIC 3.875% 01/12/29	D	06/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		983,750	1,000,000	15,608	2F
92558N-AE-2	VIBRANT CLO LTD SERIES 201911A CLASS B 5.192% 07/20/32	D	06/21/2019	SOCIETE GENERALE		5,250,000	5,250,000		1F
92916M-AD-3	VOYA CLO LTD SERIES 20171A CLASS C 5.918% 04/17/30	D	06/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		993,750	1,000,000	9,535	2F
92917R-AG-4	VOYA CLO LTD SERIES 20192A CLASS C 4.992% 07/20/32	D	06/20/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		7,000,000	7,000,000		2Z
92917R-AJ-8	VOYA CLO LTD SERIES 20192A CLASS D 6.292% 07/20/32	D	06/20/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		11,500,000	11,500,000		3Z
949496-BE-2	WELLFLEET CLO LTD SERIES 20151A CLASS CR3 5.342% 07/20/29	D	05/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		1F
949496-BG-7	WELLFLEET CLO LTD SERIES 20151A CLASS DR3 6.342% 07/20/29	D	05/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,000,000	1,000,000		2F
94950J-AE-1	WELLFLEET CLO LTD SERIES 20181A CLASS C 4.538% 07/17/31	D	05/30/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		971,250	1,000,000	5,925	1F
97988A-AE-9	WOODMONT TRUST SERIES 20173A CLASS B 4.851% 10/18/29	D	04/02/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,481,250	1,500,000	15,929	1F
97988L-AE-5	WOODMONT TRUST SERIES 20185A CLASS B 4.680% 07/25/30	D	05/20/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		990,000	1,000,000	3,510	2F
97988P-AE-6	WOODMONT TRUST WOODMONT TRUST 6.351% 04/18/29	D	05/28/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,509,375	2,500,000	18,523	1F
97334E-AV-5	RRPF ENGINE LEASING LTD RPPF 4.46 6/13/2028 4.460% 06/13/28	D	04/11/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		2,000,000	2,000,000		1F
97334E-AW-3	RRPF ENGINE LEASING LTD RPPF 4.61 2/11/31 4.610% 02/11/31	D	04/11/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		4,000,000	4,000,000		1F
P0005H-AA-2	AXIA POWER SA AXIA POWER SA 9.250% 05/17/24	D	05/08/2019	DIRECT		9,542,758	9,639,150		3Z
P4000H-AE-5	CORPORACION INMOBILIARIA VESTA COROPACION INMOBILIARIA VESTA S 5.180% 06/14/29	D	06/25/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		10,000,000	10,000,000		2Z
P7003H-AA-3	LA BUFA WIND SAPO DE CV 5.770% 09/30/37	D	05/21/2019	Various		20,000,000	20,000,000		2F
Q8194H-AN-9	TRANSURBAN QUEENSLAND FIN PTY TRANSURBAN QUEENSLAND FIN PTY 4.160% 05/15/34	D	05/15/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,000,000	5,000,000		2F
<b>3899999</b>	<b>Subtotal - Bonds - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)</b>					<b>1,317,472,676</b>	<b>1,300,143,407</b>	<b>4,911,883</b>	<b>XXX</b>
BANOPK-14-1	GEORGIA RENEWABLE POWER GEORGIA RENEWABLE POWER 11.125% 11/30/22		06/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		600,280	615,672		3Z
LX1794-91-1	NF FUNDING I LLC CLASS A 3/19 5.144% 03/29/26		05/03/2019	DIRECT		3,174,857	3,174,857		1Z
2LX179-24-8	CSC RECEIVABLES I LLC CLASS A 3/19 5.644% 03/29/26		06/19/2019	DIRECT		858,063	858,063		1Z
20337E-AQ-4	COMMSCOPE INC LOAN 2.602% 04/04/26		04/12/2019	DIRECT		1,250,000	1,250,000		3F
55282G-AA-5	Massage Envy Franchising, LLC SERIES 20191 CLASS A2 6.448% 07/30/49		06/12/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		32,000,000	32,000,000		2Z
83218H-XX-3	SOFI FUNDING PL XII LLC CLASS A TRANCHE 4.632% 10/18/21		05/28/2019	DIRECT		10,575,497	10,575,497		1Z

E04.3

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 3**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
83218#-YY-0	SOFI FUNDING PL XII LLC CLASS B TRANCHE 5.532% 10/18/21		05/28/2019	DIRECT		2,453,866	2,453,866		1Z
8299999. Subtotal - Bonds - Bank Loans						50,912,563	50,927,955		XXX
8399997. Total - Bonds - Part 3						1,457,338,532	1,438,351,112	5,505,224	XXX
8399998. Total - Bonds - Part 5						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
8399999. Total - Bonds						1,457,338,532	1,438,351,112	5,505,224	XXX
BANORQ-5D-2	AA Infrastructure Fund LTD AA Infrastructure Debt Fund 1		06/19/2019	DIRECT	88,660,100	9,185,998	0.00		P5Z
8499999. Subtotal - Preferred Stocks - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)						9,185,998	XXX		XXX
8999997. Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 3						9,185,998	XXX		XXX
8999998. Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 5						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
8999999. Total - Preferred Stocks						9,185,998	XXX		XXX
617455-69-6	MORGAN STANLEY INVESTMENT MGM MS ULTRA SHORT INC PORTFOLIO		06/14/2019	DIRECT	311,870,239.030	311,870,239			U
9099999. Subtotal - Common Stocks - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)						311,870,239	XXX		XXX
9799997. Total - Common Stocks - Part 3						311,870,239	XXX		XXX
9799998. Total - Common Stocks - Part 5						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
9799999. Total - Common Stocks						311,870,239	XXX		XXX
9899999. Total - Preferred and Common Stocks						321,056,237	XXX		XXX
9999999 - Totals						1,778,394,769	XXX	5,505,224	XXX

(a) For all common stock bearing the NAIC market indicator "U" provide: the number of such issues ..... 1



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..29134U-AB-7	ABU DHABI GOVT INT'L ADGB 6 3/4 04/08/19 6.750% 04/08/19	D.....	04/08/2019	Maturity		10,000,000	10,000,000	9,924,200	9,997,239		2,761		2,761		10,000,000				337,500	04/08/2019	1FE.....
<b>1099999. Subtotal - Bonds - All Other Governments</b>						10,000,000	10,000,000	9,924,200	9,997,239		2,761		2,761		10,000,000				337,500	XXX	XXX
..60416S-G4-6	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY SINGLE FAMILY HSG 4.630% 07/01/38		05/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000					5,000						07/01/2038	1FE.....
..60416S-PY-0	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY TXBL-REF-RSDL HSG- SER C 3.800% 07/01/31		06/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000					15,000					293	07/01/2031	1FE.....
..60416S-PZ-7	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY TXBL-REF-RSDL HSG- SER C 4.200% 07/01/37		06/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000					25,000					539	07/01/2037	1FE.....
..60416S-YQ-7	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY SINGLE FAMILY HSG 4.450% 07/01/40		04/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000					5,000					113	07/01/2040	1FE.....
<b>1799999. Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. States, Territories and Possessions</b>						50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000					50,000					945	XXX	XXX
..295139-AR-0	ERIE COUNTY OHIO ERIE CNTY OHIO ECONOMIC DEV RE 4.520% 04/01/38		04/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750					75,750					1,712	04/01/2038	1.....
..788634-AH-6	SAINT CLAIR CNTY IL SCH DIST # BUILD AMERICA BONDS-TAXABLE-SE 6.875% 04/01/39		04/01/2019	Call 100.0000		6,355,000	6,355,000	6,355,000	6,355,000					6,355,000					218,453	04/01/2039	1FE.....
<b>2499999. Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Political Subdivisions of States, Territories and Possessions</b>						6,430,750	6,430,750	6,430,750	6,430,750					6,430,750					220,165	XXX	XXX
..31339H-LL-8	FED HI LN MTG CORP FHR 2419 J 7.351% 02/15/32		06/01/2019	Paydown		54,333	54,333	54,333	54,333					54,333					1,691	02/15/2032	1.....
..3133EE-5N-6	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK FFCB 3.8 07/30/35 3.800% 07/30/35		06/14/2019	Redemption 100.0000		4,915,000	4,915,000	4,913,771	4,914,062		938		938	4,915,000					162,905	07/30/2035	1.....
..3136AC-GN-5	FANNIE MAE FNA 2013-M3 AL 3.493% 01/25/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		109,822	109,822	109,307	109,352		469		469	109,822					1,561	01/25/2033	1.....
..3137A6-TC-6	FREDDIE MAC FHR 3812 LZ 4.000% 12/15/30		06/01/2019	Paydown		4,918,495	4,918,495	4,406,545	4,657,951		260,544		260,544	4,918,495					82,297	12/15/2030	1.....
..3137A7-FL-9	FREDDIE MAC FHR 3804 ZN 3.500% 02/15/31		06/01/2019	Paydown		861,315	861,315	724,548	776,714		84,602		84,602	861,315					5,330	02/15/2031	1.....
..31381R-4H-4	FNMA FN 468924 5.350% 08/01/41		06/01/2019	Paydown		7,279	7,279	7,579	7,454		(175)		(175)	7,279					164	08/01/2041	1.....
..31381R-G5-7	FNMA FN 468320 5.420% 07/01/41		06/01/2019	Paydown		14,847	14,847	15,153	15,013		(166)		(166)	14,847					339	07/01/2041	1.....
..31381S-PX-4	FNMA FN 469438 4.510% 10/01/41		06/01/2019	Paydown		36,391	36,391	37,482	37,019		(629)		(629)	36,391					690	10/01/2041	1.....
..31381T-7A-2	FNMA FN 470789 4.400% 03/01/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		4,230	4,230	4,429	4,391		(161)		(161)	4,230					78	03/01/2042	1.....
..31381T-WA-4	FNMA FN 470541 4.830% 03/01/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,313	6,313	6,688	6,544		(231)		(231)	6,313					127	03/01/2042	1.....
..31381V-BT-1	FNMA FN 471750 3.970% 07/01/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		33,279	33,279	34,027	33,735		(456)		(456)	33,279					556	07/01/2042	1.....
..31381V-J7-1	FNMA FN 471986 4.070% 07/01/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		13,370	13,370	13,751	13,600		(229)		(229)	13,370					227	07/01/2042	1.....
..3138L0-VV-0	FNMA FN AM0627 3.950% 09/01/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,477	6,477	6,680	6,606		(129)		(129)	6,477					108	09/01/2042	1.....
..3138L1-NU-9	FNMA FN AM1302 3.490% 11/01/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		23,203	23,203	23,305	23,254		(51)		(51)	23,203					341	11/01/2042	1.....
..3138L2-3B-1	FNMA POOL FN AM2593 3.900% 03/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		12,693	12,693	13,200	13,033		(341)		(341)	12,693					208	03/01/2043	1.....
..3138L2-GN-1	FNMA POOL FN AM2004 3.490% 01/01/31		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,923	6,923	6,542	6,628		295		295	6,923					102	01/01/2031	1.....
..3138L2-GP-6	FNMA POOL FN AM2005 3.490% 01/01/31		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,937	6,937	6,555	6,641		295		295	6,937					102	01/01/2031	1.....
..3138L2-NT-0	FNMA POOL FN AM2201 3.880% 02/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		13,443	13,443	13,888	13,738		(295)		(295)	13,443					217	02/01/2043	1.....
..3138L2-YY-7	FNMA POOL FN AM2526 3.460% 03/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		21,776	21,776	21,762	21,752		24		24	21,776					317	03/01/2043	1.....
..3138L2-ZY-6	FNMA POOL FN AM2558 3.730% 03/01/38		06/01/2019	Paydown		18,476	18,476	18,778	18,810		(334)		(334)	18,476					290	03/01/2038	1.....
..3138L3-4D-4	FNMA POOL FN AM3519 3.490% 06/25/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		22,256	22,256	22,238	22,233		23		23	22,256					324	06/25/2043	1.....
..3138L3-6E-0	FNMA POOL FN AM3568 4.100% 05/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		4,892	4,892	5,086	5,034		(142)		(142)	4,892					84	05/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-AH-8	FNMA POOL FN AM2707 4.020% 03/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		8,285	8,285	8,665	8,540		(256)		(256)	8,285					139	03/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-AQ-8	FNMA POOL FN AM2714 3.730% 03/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		15,948	15,948	16,371	16,228		(281)		(281)	15,948					250	03/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-AZ-8	FNMA POOL FN AM2723 3.690% 03/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		23,479	23,479	24,066	23,867		(388)		(388)	23,479					364	03/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-CW-3	FNMA POOL FN AM2784 3.820% 03/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		16,478	16,478	17,054	16,864		(386)		(386)	16,478					265	03/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-H7-3	FNMA POOL FN AM2953 3.960% 04/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		5,728	5,728	5,955	5,881		(153)		(153)	5,728					95	04/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-PC-3	FNMA POOL FN AM3118 3.770% 05/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		10,348	10,348	10,681	10,572		(224)		(224)	10,348					164	05/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-O4-0	FNMA POOL FN AM3174 4.000% 05/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,570	6,570	6,831	6,748		(178)		(178)	6,570					111	05/01/2043	1.....
..3138L3-QY-4	FNMA POOL FN AM3170 4.000% 04/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		5,382	5,382	5,596	5,527		(144)		(144)	5,382					91	04/01/2043	1.....

E05

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..3138L4-3T-8	FANNIE MAE FN AM4409 4.020% 10/01/25		06/01/2019	Paydown		32,406	32,406	32,497	32,431		(25)		(25)		32,406				548	10/01/2025	1
..3138L4-AK-9	FANNIE MAE FN AM3609 3.950% 06/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,014	6,014	6,253	6,177		(163)		(163)		6,014				100	06/01/2043	1
..3138L4-AW-3	FANNIE MAE FN AM3620 3.695% 06/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		22,848	22,848	23,410	23,226		(378)		(378)		22,848				355	06/01/2043	1
..3138L4-DY-6	FANNIE MAE FN AM3718 3.920% 07/01/43		06/01/2019	Paydown		7,644	7,644	7,936	7,845		(200)		(200)		7,644				126	07/01/2043	1
..3138L4-LD-3	FANNIE MAE FN AM3923 4.330% 07/01/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		50,688	50,688	52,699	51,700		(1,013)		(1,013)		50,688				923	07/01/2033	1
..3138L4-NZ-2	FANNIE MAE FN AM4007 4.110% 08/01/28		06/01/2019	Paydown		25,970	25,970	26,376	26,236		(266)		(266)		25,970				449	08/01/2028	1
..3138L4-TR-4	FANNIE MAE FN AM4159 4.390% 08/25/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		11,590	11,590	11,934	11,860		(270)		(270)		11,590				214	08/25/2033	1
..3138L4-V5-9	FANNIE MAE FN AM4235 4.440% 08/01/38		06/01/2019	Paydown		59,459	59,459	60,927	60,480		(1,021)		(1,021)		59,459				1,111	08/01/2038	1
..3138L4-ZP-1	FANNIE MAE FN AM4349 4.720% 09/01/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		11,379	11,379	11,831	11,695		(316)		(316)		11,379				224	09/01/2033	1
..3138L5-SM-3	FANNIE MAE FN AM5023 4.290% 01/01/34		06/01/2019	Paydown		93,620	93,620	93,971	93,825		(205)		(205)		93,620				1,689	01/01/2034	1
..3138L5-YU-8	FNMA POOL FN AM5222 4.200% 07/01/29		06/01/2019	Paydown		93,697	93,697	93,887	93,777		(81)		(81)		93,697				1,655	07/01/2029	1
..3138L9-EG-3	FNMA POOL FN AM8234 3.030% 04/01/30		06/01/2019	Paydown		76,508	76,508	76,748	76,607		(98)		(98)		76,508				975	04/01/2030	1
..3138LC-3G-8	FNMA POOL FN AN0798 3.630% 01/01/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		8,645	8,645	8,641	8,630		16		16		8,645				132	01/01/2033	1
..3138LC-PH-9	FNMA POOL FN AN0436 3.720% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		45,000	45,000	45,478	45,326		(326)		(326)		45,000				704	12/25/2035	1
..3138LC-TZ-8	FNMA POOL FN AN0567 3.640% 12/01/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		7,652	7,652	7,685	7,669		(17)		(17)		7,652				116	12/01/2033	1
..3138LC-WA-9	FNMA POOL FN AN0640 3.600% 01/01/34		06/01/2019	Paydown		48,765	48,765	48,948	48,855		(90)		(90)		48,765				738	01/01/2034	1
..3138LC-Z7-3	FNMA POOL FN AN0765 3.910% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		13,065	13,065	13,502	13,440		(375)		(375)		13,065				215	01/25/2036	1
..3138LE-XC-0	FNMA DUS FN AN2474 3.350% 08/01/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		3,943	3,943	4,084	4,061		(118)		(118)		3,943				56	08/01/2046	1
..3138LE-Z0-7	FNMA DUS FN AN2550 3.420% 08/01/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		4,709	4,709	4,881	4,853		(145)		(145)		4,709				67	08/01/2046	1
..3138LG-PC-4	FNMA POOL FN AN4018 3.890% 01/01/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		3,077	3,077	3,189	3,176		(99)		(99)		3,077				50	01/01/2047	1
..3138LH-A2-0	FNMA DUS FN AN4524 3.920% 11/01/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		5,355	5,355	5,566	5,538		(183)		(183)		5,355				88	11/01/2047	1
..3138NJ-BD-9	FANNIE MAE FN FN0035 3.290% 12/01/32		06/01/2019	Paydown		39,255	39,255	35,231	35,997		3,257		3,257		39,255				543	12/01/2032	1
..31393E-TS-8	FANNIE MAE FNR 2003-90 BA 5.500% 09/25/33 FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-133 BZ 4.000% 11/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		577,319	577,319	568,032	572,687		4,631		4,631		577,319				13,124	09/25/2033	1
..31398N-SW-0	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-156 ZB 4.000% 12/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		513,401	513,401	453,394	481,568		31,833		31,833		513,401				9,417	11/25/2040	1
..31398S-4P-5	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-129 KZ 4.000% 11/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		413,868	413,868	376,483	398,116		15,752		15,752		413,868				6,881	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-GH-0	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-136 AZ 4.000% 12/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		465,660	465,660	413,395	437,004		28,656		28,656		465,660				7,724	11/25/2040	1
..31398S-SD-6	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-136 MZ 4.000% 12/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		63,754	63,754	56,346	59,717		4,037		4,037		63,754				1,053	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-SF-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-138 Z 4.000% 12/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		66,336	66,336	58,687	62,203		4,133		4,133		66,336				1,112	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-UD-3	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-141 BZ 4.000% 12/25/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		661,766	661,766	586,562	619,804		41,962		41,962		661,766				11,016	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-YU-1	GN AU4920 UNION HEALTH GN AU4920 3.020% 09/15/41		06/01/2019	Paydown		637,933	637,933	565,518	598,235		39,698		39,698		637,933				11,066	12/25/2040	1
..36194S-PD-4	GNMA GNR 2015-H29 VI 1.793% 11/20/65		06/01/2019	Paydown		850,915	850,915	866,604	863,542		(12,628)		(12,628)		850,915				10,711	09/15/2041	1
..38376R-NF-0	GNMA GNR 2016-H07 1.517% 03/20/66		06/01/2019	Paydown				15,898	13,262		(13,262)		(13,262)						1,019	10/01/2065	1
..38376R-RV-0	MESA AZ UTILITY SYS REVENUE BUILD AMERICA BONDS 6.375% 07/01/33		06/01/2019	Paydown				33,712	28,794		(28,794)		(28,794)						1,821	03/20/2066	1
..59054S-SN-0	NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTHS TXBL-REF-AQ-SER A SER A 3.611% 07/01/28		04/19/2019	Tax Free Exchange Redemption 100.0000		8,768,798	8,780,000	8,801,880	8,770,174		(1,376)		(1,376)		8,768,798				447,780	07/01/2033	1FE
..64469D-B4-2	NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTHS TXBL-REF-AQ-SER A SER A 4.077% 01/01/34		05/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000						10,000				186	07/01/2028	1FE
..64469D-B5-9	NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTHS TXBL-REF-AQ-SER A SER A 4.077% 01/01/34		06/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000						75,000				1,580	01/01/2034	1FE
..64469D-E7-2	NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTHS SINGLE FAMILY HSG 3.736% 01/01/33		06/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000						40,000				776	01/01/2033	1FE

E05.1

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..677555-YE-8	OHIO ST ECON DEV REVENUE TAXABLE-OHIO ENTERPRISE-SER 2 8.000% 03/01/29		06/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000						15,000				600	03/01/2029	1FE
..677555-YG-3	OHIO ST ECON DEV REVENUE TAXABLE-OHIO ENTERPRISE BD-4 6.000% 12/01/20		06/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000						200,000				6,000	12/01/2020	1FE
..849007-AL-3	SPOKANE CNTY WA WSTWTR SYS REV BUILD AMERICA BONDS 6.474% 12/01/29		06/03/2019	Call 100.0000		4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000						4,000,000				129,480	12/01/2029	1FE
..92818M-D7-2	VIRGINIA ST RESOURCES AUTH INF BUILD AMERICA BONDS 5.690% 11/01/30		06/10/2019	Tax Free Exchange		835,000	835,000	835,000	835,000						835,000				28,903	11/01/2030	1FE
<b>3199999 Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Special Revenues</b>						<b>30,070,007</b>	<b>30,081,209</b>	<b>29,208,251</b>	<b>29,615,634</b>		<b>454,367</b>		<b>454,367</b>		<b>30,070,007</b>				<b>960,864</b>	<b>XXX</b>	<b>XXX</b>
..000366-AA-2	APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY TRS APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY TRU 3.967% 05/16/42		06/16/2019	Paydown		41,091	41,091	41,091	41,124		(33)		(33)		41,091				689	05/16/2042	1FE
..001192-AM-5	SOUTHERN CO GAS CAPITAL AGL CAPITAL CORP 3.250% 06/15/26		06/11/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		998,440	1,000,000	995,980	996,919		165		165		997,084		1,356	1,356	16,069	06/15/2026	2FE
..00192J-AD-8	APS RESURITIZATION TRUST APS RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2.804% 09/30/55		06/25/2019	Paydown		12,901	12,901	7,870	6,271		6,630		6,630		12,901				500	09/30/2055	1FM
..00432C-DK-4	Access Group Inc 2007-A Class B 3.071% 02/25/37		05/28/2019	Paydown		323,964	323,964	274,559	284,124		39,840		39,840		323,964				5,293	02/25/2037	2FE
..00440E-AM-9	CHUBB INA HOLDINGS INC CB 5.9 06/15/19		06/15/2019	Maturity		3,000,000	3,000,000	2,971,380	2,998,302		1,698		1,698		3,000,000				88,500	06/15/2019	1FE
..006346-AS-9	ADAMS OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SERIES 20181 CLASS A 4.810% 11/15/48		06/15/2019	Paydown		8,948	8,948	8,947	8,947						8,948				179	11/15/2048	1FE
..007036-PG-5	ADJUSTABLE RATE MORTGAGE TRUST ARMT 2005-6A 2A1 3.050% 11/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown		35,018	35,018	29,316	29,899		5,119		5,119		35,018				536	11/25/2035	3FM
..007036-VG-8	ADJUSTABLE RATE MORTGAGE TRUST Adj Rate Mtge Trust 2005-11 4A 4.019% 02/01/56		06/01/2019	Paydown		84,763	109,177	78,004	77,922		6,841		6,841		84,763				2,293	02/01/2056	1FM
..00764M-CF-2	REGIS ABS TRUST 2004-3 M1 3.304% 09/25/34		06/25/2019	Paydown		107,069	107,069	71,124	94,420		12,649		12,649		107,069				1,561	09/25/2034	1FM
..01185*-AA-3	ALASKA VENTURES LLC ALASKA VENTURES LLC 4.670% 06/30/33		06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		284,444	284,444	284,444	284,444						284,444				9,929	06/30/2033	2PL
..020908-AH-2	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CWALT 2007-J2 2A5 6.000% 07/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		446,008	452,848	354,730	332,266		113,742		113,742		446,008				9,996	07/25/2037	1FM
..021345-AA-1	ALTA WIND HOLDINGS LLC 144A 7.000% 06/30/35		06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		122,769	122,769	141,441	139,122		(16,353)		(16,353)		122,769				4,036	06/30/2035	2FE
..02146T-AY-3	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2006-24CB A23 6.000% 06/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		20,260	22,256	16,024	15,064		5,196		5,196		20,260				592	06/25/2036	1FM
..02147G-AF-1	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR 2006-21CB A6 3.170% 07/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown				18,943	6,656		(6,656)		(6,656)						1,551	07/25/2036	6FE
..02147R-AG-5	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2006-23CB 1A7 6.000% 08/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		32,362	37,949	29,179	29,987		2,375		2,375		32,362				1,028	08/25/2036	1FM
..02147R-AJ-9	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CWALT 2006-23CB 1A9 6.000% 08/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		41,364	48,505	42,408	42,955		(1,591)		(1,591)		41,364				1,314	08/25/2036	1FM
..02147V-AA-9	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR 2006-25C A1 6.000% 05/25/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		25,800	32,811	20,994	17,994		7,806		7,806		25,800				831	05/25/2042	1FM
..02149M-AQ-2	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR 2007-J1 2A2 3.370% 03/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown				1,193	1,132		594		(1,132)						92	03/25/2037	6FE
..02149V-AJ-8	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CWALT 2007-3T1 1A9 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		123,652	192,248	140,502	100,394		23,258		23,258		123,652				5,168	04/25/2037	1FM
..02150E-BG-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CWALT 2007-5CB 1A31 5.500% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		24,295	28,191	22,993	22,277		2,018		2,018		24,295				672	04/25/2037	2FM
..02150V-AD-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOANTRUST 2.634% 08/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown		56,314	65,390	59,066	65,390		(9,076)		(9,076)		56,314				756	08/25/2037	3FM
..02151B-BX-5	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CWALT 2007-22 1A17 6.250% 09/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		7,608	38,568	32,706	27,491		(19,882)		(19,882)		7,608				819	09/25/2037	1FM
..02151C-AX-4	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CWALT 2007-15CB A13 5.750% 07/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		117,529	133,993	104,033	83,171		34,358		34,358		117,529				3,419	07/25/2037	1FM

E05.2

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..023135-BC-9	AMAZON.COM INC AMAZON COM INC 3.150% 08/22/27		06/25/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ..		3,146,310	3,000,000	2,994,998	2,995,350		231		231		2,995,581		150,729	150,729	80,063	08/22/2027	1FE
..02376*-AA-0	AMERICAN AIRLINES INC AMERICAN AIRLINES INC 2018-1EE 4.140% 06/15/27		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		331,124	331,124	331,124	331,124						331,124				6,854	06/15/2027	1PL
..023770-AA-8	AMER AIRLN 15-1 A PTT AAL 3 3/8 05/01/27 3.375% 05/01/27		05/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		506,037	506,037	506,037	506,037						506,037				8,539	05/01/2027	1FE
..02377C-AA-2	AMER AIRLINE 17-2 A PTT AMER AIRLINE 17-2 A PTT 3.600% 10/15/29		04/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		270,613	270,613	270,613	270,613						270,613				4,871	10/15/2029	1FE
..02378*-AA-8	AMERICAN AIRLINES AMERICAN AIRLINES 2017-2C EETC 5.180% 10/15/23		04/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		525,909	525,909	525,909	525,909						525,909				13,621	10/15/2023	2PL
..02660T-DJ-9	AMERICAN HOME MTG INV TRUST 2005-1 7A1 4.560% 06/25/45		06/01/2019	Paydown		62,433	62,433	56,571	63,049		(615)		(615)		62,433				916	06/25/2045	1FM
..02660T-FJ-7	AMERICAN HOME MTG INV TRUST AHM 2005-2 5A4C 5.408% 09/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		73,977	73,977	57,182	57,814		16,163		16,163		73,977				1,222	09/25/2035	1FM
..03076C-AD-8	AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC AMP 7.3 06/28/19 7.300% 06/28/19		06/28/2019	Maturity		4,000,000	4,000,000	3,998,840	3,999,943		57		57		4,000,000				146,000	06/28/2019	1FE
..037411-AR-6	APACHE CORP APA 6 01/15/37 6.000% 01/15/37		06/21/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ..		1,267,535	1,112,000	1,319,188	1,311,250		(3,426)		(3,426)		1,307,825		(40,289)	(40,289)	66,720	01/15/2037	2FE
..03766K-AA-1	APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY 4.875% 03/17/36		06/15/2019	Paydown		2,147,460	2,147,460	2,116,848	2,148,426		(966)		(966)		2,147,460				53,477	03/17/2036	1FE
..03766K-AB-9	APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY 6.500% 03/17/36		06/15/2019	Paydown		429,492	429,492	420,755	429,421		71		71		429,492				14,261	03/17/2036	2FE
..03789X-AA-6	APPLEBEES/IHOP FUNDING LLC 144A 4.277% 09/05/44		06/05/2019	Paydown		14,812,500	14,812,500	14,791,130	14,798,658		13,842		13,842		14,812,500				316,765	09/05/2044	2FE
..03789X-AA-6	APPLEBEES/IHOP FUNDING LLC 144A 4.277% 09/05/44		06/05/2019	Redemption 100.0000		1,086,250	1,086,250	1,059,645	1,065,908		20,342		20,342		1,086,250				23,229	09/05/2044	2FE
..038779-AA-2	ARBYS FUNDING ARBYS FUNDING LLC 4.969% 10/30/45		04/30/2019	Paydown		9,643	9,643	9,643	9,643						9,643				240	10/30/2045	2FE
..04015W-AJ-3	ARES CLO LTD ARES 2016-39A C 5.351% 07/18/28		04/18/2019	Call 100.0000		8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000						8,000,000				216,806	07/18/2028	1FE
..04248N-AA-1	ARMY HAWAII FAMILY HSG ARMYHII 5.524 06/15/50 5.524% 06/15/50		06/15/2019	Paydown		226,816	226,816	272,843	270,392		(43,576)		(43,576)		226,816				6,265	06/15/2050	1FE
..048677-AB-4	ATLANTIC MARINE CORP ATLMAR 5.343 12/01/50 5.343% 12/01/50		06/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		82,449	82,449	77,774	78,418		4,031		4,031		82,449				2,203	12/01/2050	1FE
..048677-AG-3	ATLANTIC MARINE CORP ATLMAR 6.158 12/01/51 6.158% 12/01/51		06/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		22,631	22,631	24,137	23,955		(1,325)		(1,325)		22,631				697	12/01/2051	1FE
..05071A-AA-8	Audax Senior Debt CLO I, LLC SERIES 20191A CLASS B 6.392% 04/22/29		06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ..		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000						2,000,000				4,514	04/22/2029	1FE
..05364C-AJ-1	AVERY AVERY 2015-7A C 5.551% 01/15/28		06/27/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,000,000	10,000,000	9,856,000	9,908,182		91,818		91,818		10,000,000				281,083	01/15/2028	1FE
..05523U-AJ-9	BAE SYSTEMS HOLDINGS INC BALN 6 3/8 06/01/19 6.375% 06/01/19		06/01/2019	Maturity		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,123,500	10,006,698		(6,698)		(6,698)		10,000,000				318,750	06/01/2019	2FE
..05526D-AX-3	BAT CAPITAL CORP BASIC 3.398% 08/15/22		06/12/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ..		8,499,201	8,500,000	8,454,950			3,040		3,040		8,457,990		41,211	41,211	98,957	08/15/2022	2FE
..05531U-AD-2	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 6.000% 02/26/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		101,221	147,780	117,670	114,583		(13,361)		(13,361)		101,221				3,733	02/26/2037	2FM
..05531X-AG-9	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 6.000% 07/28/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,797	30,986	25,048	25,427		(18,630)		(18,630)		6,797				774	07/28/2037	2FM
..05531Y-AB-8	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP 2009-RR6 1A2 Mtge 4.559% 10/26/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		153,113	153,113	139,237	144,437		8,676		8,676		153,113				2,941	10/26/2035	1FM
..05532E-AD-7	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 4.356% 08/26/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		121,629	123,485	103,807	106,265		15,363		15,363		121,629				2,305	08/26/2035	1FM
..05532E-AP-0	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP 2009-RR10 7A2 MTGE 4.770% 10/26/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		203,436	203,436	184,109	188,375		15,061		15,061		203,436				3,904	10/26/2035	1FM

E05.3

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..05532U-AL-3	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 6.100% 04/28/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		239,973	239,973	239,073	239,002		971		971		239,973				6,347	04/28/2037	1FM.....
..05532V-BB-2	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 3.004% 08/26/37		06/25/2019	Paydown		187,613	187,613	141,414	142,568		45,046		45,046		187,613				2,683	08/26/2037	1FM.....
..05536L-AD-7	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP 2011-RR8 1A4 5.775% 07/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		6,471	38,209	30,143	30,709		(24,238)		(24,238)		6,471				511	07/26/2036	1FM.....
..05537L-AA-2	BCAP BCAP 2011-RR10 1A1 5.000% 03/26/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		120,064	120,064	120,514	120,267		(203)		(203)		120,064				2,426	03/26/2037	1FM.....
..05539B-AY-0	BCAP LLC TRUST 3.597% 07/26/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		283,640	283,640	266,090	283,494		146		146		283,640				4,421	01/01/2020	1FM.....
..05540X-AJ-2	BCAP LLC TRUST 3.170% 04/26/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		740,334	740,334	689,436	737,456		2,878		2,878		740,334				8,293	04/26/2037	1FM.....
..05540X-AT-0	BCAP LLC TRUST 3.597% 09/01/19		06/01/2019	Paydown		439,229	439,229	418,777	438,758		471		471		439,229				6,846	09/01/2019	1FM.....
..059469-AE-6	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN 6.226% 01/01/56		06/01/2019	Paydown		108,982	108,982	69,442	62,516		46,466		46,466		108,982				1,418	01/01/2056	1FM.....
..05946X-XH-1	BANC OF AMERICA MORTGAGE SEC BAFC 2005-E 1A1 3.021% 05/20/35		06/20/2019	Paydown		48,051	55,027	37,625	48,820		(769)		(769)		48,051				657	05/20/2035	1FM.....
..059475-AB-9	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LN TR BOAA 2007-2 1A2 5.500% 06/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		17,658	27,675	21,529	19,648		(1,990)		(1,990)		17,658				634	06/25/2037	1FM.....
..059487-AC-2	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN BOAA 2006-6CB3 6.000% 07/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		44,260	57,952	47,810	48,305		(4,046)		(4,046)		44,260				1,438	07/25/2046	1FM.....
..05948K-Y3-7	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-12 1CB5 5.750% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		65,483	67,473	60,642	61,659		3,825		3,825		65,483				1,688	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..05949A-6J-4	BANK OF AMERICA MTG SECURITIES 2005-E 2A7 4.715% 06/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		419,471	424,094	306,673	360,922		58,549		58,549		419,471				7,468	06/25/2035	1FM.....
..05949C-PL-4	BANC OF AMERICA MORTGAGE 2005-L 2A5 4.709% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		3,453	3,537	2,782	3,313		140		140		3,453				99	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..05949T-BF-5	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP BAFC 2006-1 3A1 5.500% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		16,769	17,279	15,364	15,039		1,730		1,730		16,769				330	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..05951F-AK-0	BANC AMERICA FUNDING CORP BANC AMERICA FUNDING CORP 5.847% 07/01/55		06/01/2019	Paydown		18,396	28,092	22,391	23,835		(5,439)		(5,439)		18,396				687	07/01/2055	1FM.....
..05951G-AC-6	BANC AMERICA FUNDING CORP 2.534% 03/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown		157,895	186,680	129,042	130,588		27,307		27,307		157,895				1,955	03/25/2037	1FM.....
..059522-BE-1	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP 4.429% 05/20/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		60,474	61,067	60,453	60,537		(63)		(63)		60,474				971	05/20/2036	1FM.....
..059529-AJ-6	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP BAFC 2007-7 3A2 5.257% 09/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		67,381	86,091	66,539	58,735		8,646		8,646		67,381				1,744	09/25/2037	1FM.....
..05952F-AK-9	BANC OF AMERICA MORTGAGE SEC BOAMS 2007-2 A10 5.850% 05/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		30,969	37,505	30,592	31,882		(912)		(912)		30,969				912	05/25/2037	2FM.....
..05952X-AE-4	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP 6.000% 07/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		236,618	404,839	313,750	337,094		(100,476)		(100,476)		236,618				8,992	07/26/2036	1FM.....
..05963S-AE-2	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING BACF 14 -R7 4.912% 09/26/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		47,598	28,023	32,577	32,577		(32,577)		(32,577)						873	09/26/2036	1FM.....
..07386H-XN-6	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST BEAR STEARNS ALTA TRUST 2.924% 11/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown		553,655	535,262	490,800	489,889		63,765		63,765		553,655				7,011	11/25/2035	1FM.....
..07386H-ZE-4	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST 4.331% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		117,241	118,502	95,317	89,670		27,571		27,571		117,241				1,972	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..073875-AK-2	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST 4.117% 12/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		919,541	297,520	208,822	190,440		729,101		729,101		919,541				22,571	12/25/2046	1FM.....
..073879-PS-1	BEAR STEARNS ASSET BACKED SEC 2005-HE1 M2 3.649% 01/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown		104,353	104,353	81,215	93,286		11,067		11,067		104,353				1,495	01/25/2035	1FM.....
..07387A-BR-5	BEAR STEARNS ADJ RATE MTGE BEAR STEARNS ADJ RATE MTGE 4.305% 08/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		76,953	92,603	83,572	80,924		(3,971)		(3,971)		76,953				1,609	08/25/2035	1FM.....
..07389K-AA-9	BEAR STEARNS ALT_A TRUST II SER 07-1 CLASS 1A1 4.018% 09/25/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		154,476	198,338	136,100	119,752		34,724		34,724		154,476				3,412	09/25/2047	1FM.....
..07401A-AA-5	BEAR STEARNS MTGE FUNDING BEAR STEARNS MTGE FUNDING 2.604% 09/25/46		06/25/2019	Paydown		265,570	273,440	223,623	202,745		62,825		62,825		265,570				3,212	09/25/2046	1FM.....

E05.4

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..081331-AB-6	BELVOIR LAND LLC FTBELV 5.03 12/15/25		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		226,995	226,995	224,158	225,773		1,222		1,222		226,995				5,709	12/15/2025	1FE
..081331-AE-0	BELVOIR LAND LLC FTBELV 5.3 12/15/35 5.300%		06/15/2019	Paydown		30,438	30,438	33,056	32,739		(2,301)		(2,301)		30,438				.807	12/15/2035	1FE
..081437-AF-2	BEMIS COMPANY INC BMS 6.8 08/01/19 6.800%		06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		1,499,917	1,500,000	1,495,365	1,499,638		279		279		1,499,917				127,300	08/01/2019	2FE
..081437-AH-8	BEMIS COMPANY INC BMS 4 1/2 10/15/21 4.500%		06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		16,333,393	16,245,000	16,576,937	16,351,701		(18,308)		(18,308)		16,333,393				617,310	10/15/2021	2FE
..081437-AJ-4	BEMIS COMPANY INC BMS 3.1 09/15/26 3.100%		06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		11,989,671	12,000,000	11,986,230	11,989,103		568		568		11,989,671				379,867	09/15/2026	2FE
..10623-AA-4	BRAZOS SANDY CREEK ELECTRIC CO SERIES 2009 A SENIOR SEC NT 6.540% 06/30/24		06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		229,167	229,167	229,167	229,167						229,167				7,494	06/30/2024	1
..11043H-AA-6	BRITISH AIR 18-1 A PTT IAGLN 4 1/8 09/20/31 4.125% 09/20/31		06/20/2019	Redemption 100.0000		151,370	151,370	151,370	151,370						151,370				3,122	09/20/2031	1FE
..123262-AN-7	Business Jet Securities, LLC SERIES 20181 CLASS A 4.335% 02/15/33		06/15/2019	Paydown		349,988	349,988	349,982	349,987		1		1		349,988				6,624	02/15/2033	1FE
..123262-AQ-0	Business Jet Securities, LLC BUSINESS JET SECURITIES LLC 6.048% 02/15/33		06/15/2019	Paydown		29,301	29,301	29,301	29,301						29,301				789	02/15/2033	2FE
..12326R-AA-0	Business Jet Securities, LLC SERIES 20182 CLASS A 4.447% 06/15/33		06/15/2019	Paydown		576,058	576,058	576,048	576,057		1		1		576,058				10,327	06/15/2033	1FE
..12543R-AT-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-3 A18 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		95,854	121,279	102,204	92,925		2,928		2,928		95,854				2,943	04/25/2037	1FM
..12543R-BJ-7	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-3 A33 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		103,843	131,387	106,839	97,021		6,822		6,822		103,843				3,188	04/25/2037	1FM
..12543T-AB-1	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2006-13 1A2 6.250% 09/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		129,590	267,048	218,347	188,540		(58,950)		(58,950)		129,590				7,022	09/25/2036	1FM
..12543U-AE-2	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2006-15 A5 6.250% 10/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		40,529	71,738	58,413	50,136		(9,606)		(9,606)		40,529				2,753	10/25/2036	1FM
..12544D-AH-9	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-14 A21 6.250% 09/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		45,076	50,445	44,090	40,703		4,373		4,373		45,076				1,294	09/25/2037	1FM
..12544L-AQ-4	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-11 A15 6.000% 08/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		80,567	90,031	78,407	67,604		12,962		12,962		80,567				2,144	08/25/2037	1FM
..12545A-AX-2	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-8 1A22 6.000% 01/25/38		06/01/2019	Paydown		34,567	47,255	41,922	35,931		(1,364)		(1,364)		34,567				1,248	01/25/2038	1FM
..12545B-AC-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2008-3R 2A1 6.000% 08/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		145,048	146,072	133,137	118,970		26,078		26,078		145,048				4,091	08/25/2037	2FM
..125634-AN-5	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 3.290% 06/18/29		05/18/2019	Paydown		34,945	34,945	32,567	33,551		1,394		1,394		34,945				479	06/18/2029	1FE
..125634-AQ-8	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 3.380% 10/18/29		06/18/2019	Paydown		106,855	106,855	100,206	102,943		3,912		3,912		106,855				1,460	10/18/2029	1FE
..12563L-AA-5	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLIF FUNDING LLC 4.210% 02/18/41		05/18/2019	Paydown		668,157	668,157	668,088	678,087		(9,931)		(9,931)		668,157				11,676	02/18/2041	1FE
..12563L-AE-7	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 3.620% 05/18/42		06/18/2019	Paydown		54,772	54,772	54,766	54,855		(83)		(83)		54,772				814	05/18/2042	1FE
..12564A-AA-8	CLIF FUNDING LLC SERIES 20181H CLASS A 6.020% 08/19/43		06/19/2019	Paydown		225,665	225,665	225,646	225,646		19		19		225,665				5,622	08/19/2043	2FE
..12566V-AE-2	CITIMORTGAGE ALT LN TR CMALT 2007-A4 1A5 5.750% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		94,174	115,001	89,091	89,022		5,152		5,152		94,174				2,851	04/25/2037	1FM
..126192-AK-9	COMM MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2012-LC4 D 5.539% 03/10/22		04/05/2019	Various		8,800,000	10,000,000	8,972,800	8,972,800		76,687		76,687		9,049,487		(249,487)	(249,487)	198,474	03/10/2022	1FM
..12624P-AF-2	COMM MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2012-CR3 XA 2.024% 11/15/45		05/01/2019	Paydown				23,284	8,877		(8,877)		(8,877)						1,149	11/15/2045	1FE
..12624Q-AS-2	COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2012-CR4 XA 1.915% 10/15/45		06/01/2019	Paydown				47,071	18,953		(18,953)		(18,953)						3,001	10/15/2045	1FE

E05.5

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..12625F-AF-3	COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2013-CR7 XA 1.375% 03/10/46		06/01/2019	Paydown				36,669	16,129		(16,129)		(16,129)						2,060	03/10/2046	1FE
..12625F-AF-2	COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2013-CR7 C 4.064% 03/10/46		05/15/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		10,950,880	11,115,000	10,651,584	10,842,642		19,355		19,355		10,861,997		88,883	88,883	209,640	03/10/2046	1FM
..12625U-AG-8	COMM MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2013-CR9 XA 4.397% 07/10/45		05/15/2019	Various		7,725,586	8,000,000	7,398,594	7,685,575		21,502		21,502		7,707,076		18,509	18,509	191,849	07/10/2045	1FM
..12625U-BC-6	CSAIL COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST CSAIL 2015-C2 C 4.203% 06/15/57		06/01/2019	Paydown				24,398	5,767		(5,767)		(5,767)						713	07/10/2045	1FE
..12634N-AZ-1	CREDIT SUISSSE MORTGAGE CAP CER CSMC 2007-4 2A3 6.000% 06/25/37		05/15/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		14,120,508	15,000,000	14,311,800	14,311,800		31,007		31,007		14,342,807		(222,299)	(222,299)	293,418	06/15/2057	1FM
..126379-AH-9	CREDIT SUISSSE MORTGAGE CAP CER CSMC 2007-3 4A4 5.500% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown				34,813	35,441		2,996		2,996		34,813				822	06/25/2037	3FM
..12638P-BT-5	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRUST Credit suisse mtge trust 5.500% 10/26/35		06/01/2019	Paydown				398,938	398,980		39,778		39,778		398,938				7,353	04/25/2037	1FM
..12641R-AS-9	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRUST Credit suisse mtge trust 4.342% 07/26/49		06/01/2019	Paydown				2	(9,307)		(7,353)		(7,500)		2				195	10/26/2035	1FM
..12641T-AS-5	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST 4.580% 12/01/55		06/01/2019	Paydown				181,933	181,978		147,516		155,003		181,933				3,301	07/26/2049	1FM
..12645Q-AC-2	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE CAPITAL 4.139% 07/28/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				91,946	91,946		60,383		66,236		91,946				1,432	12/01/2055	1FM
..12645Q-CN-6	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST 3.897% 02/27/37		06/01/2019	Paydown				123,573	147,840		99,792		97,154		123,573				2,486	07/28/2036	1FM
..12645V-AY-3	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST 3.833% 05/28/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				2,110	1,448		1,597		(1,597)						35	02/27/2037	1FM
..12646P-AE-9	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST 4.066% 03/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				42,574	41,967		33,495		35,725		42,574				709	05/28/2036	1FM
..12646P-CW-7	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSSE MORTGAGE TRST 4.115% 10/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				169,934	171,391		127,686		135,919		169,934				2,981	03/27/2036	1FM
..12646T-CE-9	CREDIT SUISSSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSSE MORTGAGE TRST 4.115% 10/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown Redemption				205,396	234,445		195,029		192,157		205,396				3,861	10/27/2036	1FM
..126650-BS-8	CVS HEALTH CORP 144A 7.507% 01/10/32		06/10/2019					910	915		915		915		910				35	01/10/2032	2FE
..126671-YC-4	CIVIL RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR 3.454% COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CIVALT 2005-1CB 2A2		06/25/2019	Paydown				55,666	55,666		49,403		56,156		55,666				778	03/25/2033	1FM
..12667F-2R-5	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR 2004-33 3A1 4.298% 12/25/34		06/01/2019	Paydown				41,383	44,525		34,179		29,976		41,383				1,036	03/25/2035	1FM
..12667F-A4-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRST 5.500% 03/01/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				268	268		252		274		268				5	12/25/2034	1FM
..12667F-R6-4	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-47CB A7 5.500% 10/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown				93,967	103,754		96,173		98,413		93,967				2,497	03/01/2036	1FM
..12668A-AG-0	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CIVALT 2005-J14 A3 5.500% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown				66,851	86,812		67,548		66,285		66,851				1,885	10/25/2035	1FM
..12668A-Q2-4	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-65CB 1A7 5.500% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				94,686	110,037		85,442		84,910		94,686				2,589	12/25/2035	1FM
..12668A-X9-1	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CIVALT 2006-9T1 A2 5.750% 05/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				57,631	121,773		93,752		69,147		57,631				2,707	05/25/2036	1FM
..12668B-VB-6	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CIVALT 2006-12CB A7 6.000% 05/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown				14,932	21,419		16,814		16,155		14,932				564	05/25/2036	1FM
..126694-GU-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-23 A1 5.500% 11/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown				270,499	270,638		230,313		231,177		270,499				6,454	11/25/2035	2FM
..126694-JG-4	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-R3 AF MTGE 2.830% 09/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown				169,369	169,369		150,790		154,254		169,369				2,085	09/25/2035	1FM
..126694-JH-2	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOAN 3.629% 09/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown				50,775	38,484		50,775		38,484						4,867	09/25/2035	5FE

E05.6

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..126694-JT-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2005-24 A3 5.500% 11/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		124,014	140,239	120,079	126,127		(2,114)		(2,114)		124,014				3,245	11/25/2035	3FM
..126694-K3-1	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2006-6 A1 6.000% 04/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		7,730	7,717	7,316	6,600		1,130		1,130		7,730				210	04/25/2036	3FM
..126694-NV-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS 2005-27 2A1 5.500% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		98,957	197,400	172,256	150,328		(51,371)		(51,371)		98,957				3,730	12/25/2035	1FM
..126694-TD-0	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2005-29 A1 5.750% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		117,293	117,058	102,787	86,339		30,954		30,954		117,293				3,232	12/25/2035	1FM
..126694-TS-7	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2005-30 A3 5.500% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		198,345	255,875	223,366	210,818		(12,473)		(12,473)		198,345				5,010	01/25/2036	1FM
..126694-VM-7	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS 2005-HY10 CLASS 3A1A 4.260% 02/20/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		67,856	67,803	49,835	56,235		11,621		11,621		67,856				1,183	02/20/2036	1FM
..12669D-6H-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2003-J3 1A10 5.750% 05/25/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		12,500	12,500	11,625	11,887		613		613		12,500				300	05/25/2033	1FM
..12669F-RG-0	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2004-4 A5 5.250% 05/25/34		06/01/2019	Paydown		124,394	124,394	125,327	124,671		(277)		(277)		124,394				2,561	05/25/2034	1FM
..12669G-K6-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CWHL 2005-14 A2 5.500% 07/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		18,627	18,627	15,205	15,985		2,643		2,643		18,627				501	07/25/2035	1FM
..12702*-AA-4	CVS LSE BACKD PT PP TR SER 201 CVS LSE BKD PT PP TR SERIES 2 3.901% 10/10/39		06/10/2019	Redemption	100.0000	49,774	49,774	49,774	49,774						49,774				769	10/10/2039	2
..12803P-AB-4	CAJUN GLOBAL LLC CAJUN GLOBAL LLC 6.500% 08/20/47		05/20/2019	Paydown		30,000	30,000	29,767	30,749		(749)		(749)		30,000				975	08/20/2047	2FE
..134011-AJ-4	CAMP PENDLETON QUANTICO PENDLE 5.572 10/01/50 5.572% 10/01/50		04/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	155,000	155,000	162,262	161,449		(6,449)		(6,449)		155,000				4,318	10/01/2050	2FE
..14040H-BW-4	CAPITAL ONE FINANCIAL CO CAPITAL ONE FINANCIAL CO 3.800% 01/31/28		05/09/2019	DEFAULT		988,330	1,000,000	998,020	998,269		59		59		998,328		(9,998)	(9,998)	29,872	01/31/2028	2FE
..14069B-AA-2	CAPMARK MILITARY HSG CPMRK 2007-AETC A1 5.746% 02/10/52		06/10/2019	Paydown		35,146	35,146	31,807	32,110		3,035		3,035		35,146				842	02/10/2052	1
..14069E-AA-6	CAPMARK MILITARY HOUSING TRUST CPMRK 2007-ACC A1 6.084% 07/10/52		06/10/2019	Paydown		76,022	76,022	83,588	83,233		(7,212)		(7,212)		76,022				1,928	07/10/2052	1FE
..14173#-AA-6	CARESOURCE DMANAGEMENT GRP CO CARESOURCE MANAGEMENT GROUP CO 4.670% 03/15/44		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	36,593	36,593	36,593	36,593						36,593				712	03/15/2044	1
..144531-AE-0	CARRINGTON MTGE LOAN TRUST CARRINGTON MTGE LOAN TRUST 3.304% 05/25/34		06/25/2019	Paydown		3,154	3,154	2,964	2,964		170		170		3,154				51	05/25/2034	1FM
..14855J-AB-1	CASTLE LAKE CASTLE LAKE AIRCRAFT 4.450% 08/15/41		06/15/2019	Paydown		166,762	166,762	166,713	167,908		(1,146)		(1,146)		166,762				3,248	08/15/2041	1FE
..14855J-AC-9	CASTLE LAKE CASTLE LAKE AIRCRAFT 6.150% 08/15/41		06/15/2019	Paydown		105,058	105,058	104,986	107,087		(2,029)		(2,029)		105,058				2,828	08/15/2041	2FE
..14855L-AD-2	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SECURITIZA SERIES 20171 CLASS C 6.899% 07/15/42		06/15/2019	Paydown		113,615	113,615	113,615	113,615						113,615				1,661	07/15/2042	3FE
..14856C-AA-7	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRUST CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRST 4.125% 06/15/43		06/15/2019	Paydown		177,238	177,238	177,105	177,112		127		127		177,238				3,446	06/15/2043	1FE
..14856C-AB-5	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRUST CASTLE LAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRST 5.300% 06/15/43		06/15/2019	Paydown		50,640	50,640	50,607	50,608		31		31		50,640				1,265	06/15/2043	2FE
..14856E-AA-3	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SECURITIZA SERIES 20151A CLASS AR 4.750% 03/15/34		06/15/2019	Paydown		122,186	122,186	121,639	121,639		547		547		122,186				956	03/15/2034	1PL
..14856E-AB-1	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SECURITIZA SERIES 20151A CLASS BR 5.750% 03/15/34		06/15/2019	Paydown		104,723	104,723	104,312	104,312		411		411		104,723				992	03/15/2034	2Z
..15672G-AG-4	CERBERUS ONSHORE CERBERUSONSHORE II CLO LLC 5.047% 09/07/26		04/15/2019	Paydown		406,590	406,590	406,590	406,590						406,590				10,401	09/07/2026	1FE
..15672G-AL-3	CERBERUS ONSHORE 5.747% 09/07/26 CERBERUS ONSHORE CERBERUS ONSHORE II CLO LLC		04/15/2019	Paydown		2,646,000	2,646,000	2,646,000	2,646,000						2,646,000				77,050	09/07/2026	1FE
..15672G-AQ-2	CHASE MORTGAGE FINANCE CORP CHASE 2007-S5 8.097% 09/07/26		05/08/2019	Redemption	100.0000	2,160,000	2,160,000	2,106,000	2,155,300		4,700		4,700		2,160,000				99,733	09/07/2026	2FE
..161631-AX-4	1A22 6.000% 07/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		340,828	340,828	285,645	252,855		87,973		87,973		340,828				9,096	07/25/2037	1FM

E05.7



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..16163B-AW-4	CHASE MORTGAGE FINANCE CORP CHASE 2006-S2 2A1 6.000% 10/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		219,964	350,491	285,981	249,852		(29,888)		(29,888)		219,964				8,274	10/25/2036	1FM
..16165L-AF-7	CHASEFLEX TRUST CHASEFLEX TRUST 4.678% 06/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		62,203	52,522	53,502	53,502		(53,502)		(53,502)						1,044	06/25/2036	1FM
..16165Y-AC-6	CHASEFLEX TRUST 2007-1M 1A3 2.744% 08/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown		179,777	208,542	157,189	144,856		34,921		34,921		179,777				2,683	08/25/2037	1FM
..16678W-AA-4	CHEVY CHASE MTGE CHEVY CHASE MOTGAGE 2.534% 04/25/47		06/25/2019	Paydown		139,297	140,907	121,708	124,172		15,125		15,125		139,297				1,337	04/25/2047	1FM
..17025T-AV-3	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-15 1A20 6.250% 09/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		189,548	186,391	171,571	157,593		31,955		31,955		189,548				5,397	09/25/2037	2FM
..172973-W8-8	CITICORP MORTGAGE SECURITIES CMSI 2005-4 2A1 5.000% 07/25/20		06/01/2019	Paydown		12,863	12,863	12,284	12,707		155		155		12,863				268	07/25/2020	1FM
..17307G-FQ-6	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CMLT1 2004-NCM1 1A2 6.500% 07/25/34		06/01/2019	Paydown		31,392	31,392	30,646	30,815		577		577		31,392				859	07/25/2034	1FM
..17307G-T4-0	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST 2005-10 1A1A 4.639% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		128,373	138,835	73,883	88,111		40,263		40,263		128,373				2,719	12/25/2035	1FM
..17307G-VM-7	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LN TRUST INC 2.465% 03/01/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		74,392	74,392	70,812	70,763		3,630		3,630		74,392				1,202	03/01/2047	1FM
..17309Y-AE-7	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRST INC 6.250% 10/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		47,312	47,312	36,607	35,242		12,070		12,070		47,312				891	10/25/2036	1FM
..17311L-AA-9	CITIGROUP MTGE LN TRUST INC CITIGROUP MTGE LN TRUST 4.741% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		412,535	443,374	369,066	374,117		38,418		38,418		412,535				9,010	04/25/2037	1FM
..17312F-AL-7	CITICORP MORTGAGE SEC INC CMSI 2007-3 1A11 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		5,827	10,457	9,885	9,993		(4,166)		(4,166)		5,827				262	04/25/2037	3FM
..17315A-AB-7	CITI MTGE LN TRUST INC CMLT1 2009-2 1A2 Mtge 4.281% 04/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		171,135	189,037	162,458	159,843		11,292		11,292		171,135				3,019	04/25/2036	1FM
..17316Y-AG-3	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CMLT1 2010-6 4A1 5.500% 12/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		114,978	114,978	114,403	114,526		452		452		114,978				2,191	12/25/2036	1FM
..17316Y-AH-1	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 5.790% 12/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		10,932	10,932	8,438	9,349		(9,349)		(9,349)		10,932				253	12/25/2036	1FM
..17318V-AB-8	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRST 4.480% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		57,717	95,553	71,336	78,098		(20,381)		(20,381)		57,717				1,907	04/25/2037	1FM
..17319G-AJ-3	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST 4.984% 03/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		479,786	527,853	451,524	474,889		4,897		4,897		479,786				10,363	03/25/2036	1FM
..17321B-AH-4	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 0.000% 10/25/35		04/01/2019	Paydown		2,695,530	2,931,442	2,460,121	2,410,346		285,183		285,183		2,695,530				50,950	10/25/2035	1FM
..17322J-AB-9	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 3.357% 02/20/36		06/03/2019	Paydown		421,108	422,511	326,429	361,710		59,398		59,398		421,108				6,926	02/20/2036	1FM
..17323X-AP-6	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 2.904% 01/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		41,723	41,723	28,111	30,434		(30,434)		(30,434)		41,723				616	01/25/2036	1FM
..18976G-AN-6	CITIMORTGAGE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CMLT 2007-A6 1A13 6.000% 06/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		71,876	104,470	81,721	82,333		(10,458)		(10,458)		71,876				2,700	06/25/2037	1FM
..191098-AJ-1	COCA COLA BOTTL CO CONSLS COKE 7 04/15/19 7.000% 04/15/19		04/15/2019	Maturity Redemption	100.0000	10,000,000	10,000,000	9,823,800	9,993,031		6,969		6,969		10,000,000				350,000	04/15/2019	2FE
..210795-OB-9	CONTINENTAL AIRLINES UAL 4 10/29/24 4.000% 10/29/24		04/29/2019	Redemption	100.0000	298,687	298,687	300,865	299,916		(1,229)		(1,229)		298,687				5,974	10/29/2024	1FE
..21079N-AA-9	CONTINENTAL AIRLINES UAL 5.983 04/19/22 5.983% 04/19/22		04/19/2019	Redemption	100.0000	217,195	217,195	215,240	216,513		682		682		217,195				6,497	04/19/2022	1FE
..225410-7L-0	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG 4.693% 03/25/34		06/01/2019	Paydown		49,980	49,980	40,984	45,457		4,523		4,523		49,980				950	03/25/2034	1FM
..22541S-G3-6	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON 2004-AA1 M3 3.529% 02/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown		12,409	12,409	10,073	12,221		188		188		12,409				318	02/25/2035	1FM
..225458-2N-7	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG CSFB MTGE SEC 05-08 CLS 944 5.500% 09/25/35		05/01/2019	Paydown		28,935	28,762	25,239	25,644		3,291		3,291		28,935				660	09/25/2035	1FM

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..225458-XX-1	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG CSFB 2005-6 6A1 6.000% 07/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		237,684	237,129	201,085	201,207				36,477		237,684				5,929	07/25/2035	3FM.....
..225458-YA-0	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG CSFB 2005-6 8A1 4.500% 12/25/38		06/01/2019	Paydown		57,393	57,393	55,025	56,395		997		997		57,393				1,080	12/25/2038	1FM.....
..22943Y-MV-8	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 18A1 6.000% 11/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		25,643	25,643	24,136	24,778		865		865		25,643				531	11/27/2036	1FM.....
..22943Y-NP-0	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 19A1 6.000% 01/27/38		06/01/2019	Paydown		53,295	53,295	51,496	52,172		1,123		1,123		53,295				1,350	01/27/2038	1FM.....
..22943Y-PJ-2	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 20A1 6.000% 10/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		207,390	207,390	197,798	201,071		6,320		6,320		207,390				5,819	10/27/2036	1FM.....
..22943Y-RM-3	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 22A1 6.500% 10/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		120,770	120,770	115,184	117,080		3,690		3,690		120,770				3,123	10/27/2036	1FM.....
..22943Y-SE-0	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 23A1 6.000% 06/27/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		194,135	194,135	185,156	188,214		5,921		5,921		194,135				4,852	06/27/2036	1FM.....
..22976#-AA-8	CTL 2016-05 TR (DOW CHEMICAL) CTL 2016-05 TR (DOW CHEMICAL) 4.010% 10/15/36		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	30,668	30,668	30,668	30,668						30,668				513	10/15/2036	2.....
..22977#-AA-9	PENNSYLVANIA MANUFACTURERS PENNSYLVANIA MAN ASSOC 3.870% 12/15/38		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	123,045	123,045	123,045	123,045						123,045				1,985	12/15/2038	1.....
..233046-AE-1	DB MASTER FINANCE LLC DB MASTER FINANCE LLC 3.629% 11/20/47		05/20/2019	Paydown		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000						3,000				54	11/20/2047	2FE.....
..233046-AF-8	DB MASTER FINANCE LLC DB MASTER FINANCE LLC 4.030% 11/20/47		05/20/2019	Paydown		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000						5,000				101	11/20/2047	2FE.....
..247361-ZH-4	DELTA AIR LINES SERIES 2010-2A 4.950% 05/23/19		05/23/2019	Redemption	100.0000	45,239	45,239	45,617	45,266		(28)		(28)		45,239				1,120	05/23/2019	1FE.....
..25389J-AJ-5	DIGITAL REALTY TRUST LP DLR 5 1/4 03/15/21		06/17/2019	TENDER OFFER		7,308,070	7,000,000	6,984,250	6,995,824		835		835		6,996,658		311,412	311,412	277,667	03/15/2021	2FE.....
..254700-BB-4	DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS 3.900% 11/15/24		04/03/2019	Tax Free Exchange		26,974,746	26,680,000	27,024,054	26,987,732		(12,985)		(12,985)		26,974,746				398,866	11/15/2024	2FE.....
..254700-BD-0	DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS 3.950% 06/15/25		04/03/2019	Tax Free Exchange		6,991,532	7,000,000	6,990,026	6,991,224		308		308		6,991,532				82,950	06/15/2025	2FE.....
..25755T-AH-3	DOMINOS PIZZA MASTER ISSUER DOMINOS PIZZA MASTER ISSUER LL 4.118% 07/25/47		04/25/2019	Paydown		60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000						60,000				1,235	07/25/2047	2FE.....
..26207W-AG-0	DRIVE 2015 DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST 4.590% 01/17/23		06/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,988,162	2,970,443	2,969,984	2,970,146		106		106		2,970,252		17,910	17,910	67,414	01/17/2023	1FE.....
..26207W-AG-0	DRIVE 2015 DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST 4.590% 01/17/23		05/15/2019	Paydown		279,557	279,557	279,514	279,529		28		28		279,557				4,999	01/17/2023	1FE.....
..26208A-AF-9	DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST 3.190% 07/15/22		06/15/2019	Paydown		500,714	500,714	500,673	500,702		12		12		500,714				6,492	07/15/2022	1FE.....
..26208A-AG-7	DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST DRIVE 2016-BA D 4.530% 08/15/23		06/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		6,063,104	6,000,000	5,999,096	5,902,385		25,891		25,891		5,928,277		134,828	134,828	134,390	08/15/2023	1FE.....
..26208A-AG-7	DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST DRIVE 2016-BA D 4.530% 08/15/23		06/15/2019	Paydown		121,911	121,911	121,893	119,928		1,983		1,983		121,911				2,761	08/15/2023	1FE.....
..26208L-AA-6	DRIVEN BRANDS FUNDING LLC 5.216% 07/20/22		04/20/2019	Paydown		37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500						37,500				978	07/20/2022	2FE.....
..26208L-AB-4	DRIVEN BRANDS FUNDING LLC DRIVEN BRANDS FUNDING LLC 6.125% 07/20/46		04/20/2019	Paydown		16,000	16,000	15,939	15,975		25		25		16,000				490	07/20/2046	2FE.....
..268602-AB-5	ELM TRUST MDCP ELM TRUST MDCP 5.535% 06/20/25		06/20/2019	Paydown		1,425,140	1,425,140	1,425,105	1,424,919		221		221		1,425,140				32,419	06/20/2025	2FE.....
..26884L-AA-7	EQT CORP EQT 8 1/8 06/01/19 8.125% 06/01/19		06/01/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	4,983,400	4,999,040		960		960		5,000,000				203,125	06/01/2019	2FE.....
..26885B-AA-8	EQT MIDSTREAM PARTNERS L 4.000% 08/01/24		06/27/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		8,196,115	8,300,000	8,113,212	8,169,732		9,475		9,475		8,179,207		16,909	16,909	293,320	08/01/2024	2FE.....
..26971H-AB-8	EAGLE 2014-1A A2 EGLE 2014-1A A2 4.310% 12/15/39		06/15/2019	Paydown		19,063,291	19,063,291	19,171,815	19,079,890		(16,599)		(16,599)		19,063,291				408,832	12/15/2039	1FE.....
..29252B-AA-7	ENBRIDGE PIPELINES SRN LIGHTS 3.980% 06/30/40		06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	646,500	646,500	646,500	646,500						646,500				12,865	06/30/2040	1PL.....
..302182-AE-0	EXPRESS SCRIPTS ESRX 7 1/4 06/15/19 7.250% 06/15/19		06/15/2019	Maturity		3,000,000	3,000,000	2,979,960	2,998,747		1,253		1,253		3,000,000				108,750	06/15/2019	2FE.....
..30605Y-AB-7	FLCON 2017-1A FLCON 2017-1 A 4.581% 02/15/42		06/15/2019	Paydown		51,514	51,514	51,514	51,672		(158)		(158)		51,514				982	02/15/2042	1Z.....

E05.9

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..30711X-AK-0	CONNECTICUT AVENUE SECURITIES 5.404% 07/25/24		06/25/2019	Paydown		455,696	455,696	437,542	467,977		(12,281)		(12,281)		455,696				10,696	07/25/2024	1
..32051G-T2-1	FIRST HORIZON ALTERNATIVE MTG FIRST HORIZON ALT MTGE 5.750% 04/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		1,926	1,926	1,252	1,293		(1,293)		(1,293)						45	04/25/2036	1FM
..33773B-AP-3	FISERV INC FISERV INC 3.850% 06/01/25		06/25/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,059,900	1,000,000	1,056,540	1,043,372		(3,146)		(3,146)		1,040,226		19,674	19,674	22,031	06/01/2025	2FE
..340711-AQ-3	FLORIDA GAS TRANSMISSION CITICOR 7.9 05/15/19		05/15/2019	Various		7,775,000	7,775,000	8,028,374	7,787,897		(12,897)		(12,897)		7,775,000				307,113	05/15/2019	2FE
..34417M-AA-5	FOCUS 2017-1A A21 FOCUS 2017-1A A21 3.857% 04/30/47		04/30/2019	Paydown		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000						25,000				482	04/30/2047	2FE
..34417Q-AA-6	Focus Brands Funding LLC SERIES 20181 CLASS A2 5.184% 10/30/48		04/30/2019	Paydown		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500						2,500				65	10/30/2048	2FE
..34750B-AB-9	FORT KNOX MILITARY HOUSING 1-B 144A 2.734% 02/15/52		06/15/2019	Paydown		17,597	17,597	10,822	14,097		3,500		3,500		17,597		209	209	209	02/15/2052	2FE
..36185M-AM-4	GMAC MTG CORP LOAN TRUST GMACM 2005-AF1 A5 5.750% 07/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		248,130	248,130	231,027	226,579		21,551		21,551		248,130				5,136	07/25/2035	1FM
..36185M-BJ-0	GMAC MTG CORP LOAN TRUST 4.073% 11/19/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		7,929	7,986	7,348	7,413		517		517		7,929				131	11/19/2035	1FM
..36185N-H7-8	GMAC MTG CORP LOAN TRUST GMACM 2003-JB A 5.250% 12/25/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		39,338	39,338	35,405	36,451		2,888		2,888		39,338				860	12/25/2033	1FM
..36186G-AA-1	GMACN 2004-BUCK A1 GMACN 2004-BUCK A1 6.033% 08/10/42		06/10/2019	Paydown		72,202	72,202	74,379	74,394		(2,192)		(2,192)		72,202				1,816	08/10/2042	1
..36186V-AA-9	GMACN 2003-CAMP A GMACN 2003-CAMP A 6.049% 12/10/43		06/10/2019	Paydown		276,888	276,888	317,145	315,398		(38,510)		(38,510)		276,888				7,636	12/10/2043	1Z
..36186X-AD-9	GMAC COMM MTG ASSET CORP GMACN 2012-BLIS A 5.174% 07/10/50		06/10/2019	Paydown		110,909	110,909	110,894	110,896		14		14		110,909				2,393	07/10/2050	1FE
..36186X-AE-7	GMAC COMM MTG ASSET CORP GMACN 2012-BLIS A 1/0 0.576% 07/10/50		06/10/2019	Paydown				42,105	36,871		(36,871)		(36,871)						1,843	07/10/2050	1FE
..3622E8-AC-9	GSAA HOME EQUITY TRUST GSAA 2006-15 AF3A 5.882% 09/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		151,483	151,483	96,570	83,158		68,324		68,324		151,483				1,492	09/25/2036	1FM
..362334-JV-7	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST GSR 2006-3F 2A7 5.750% 03/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		144,305	159,644	145,848	146,555		(2,249)		(2,249)		144,305				4,498	03/25/2036	2FM
..362334-NB-6	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST 5.995% 03/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		11,562	11,562	8,715	8,224		3,337		3,337		11,562				160	03/25/2046	1FM
..36242D-5W-9	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST GSR 2005-5F 2A2 5.500% 06/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		17,263	17,263	17,317	17,286		(23)		(23)		17,263				424	06/25/2035	1FM
..36251E-AH-2	GSMS RESECURITIZATION GSMS RECURITIZATION TRUST 4.224% 01/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		160	30,392	19,774	19,737		(19,577)		(19,577)		160				498	01/26/2036	1FM
..362611-AC-9	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST GSR 2006-8F 2A1 6.000% 09/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		93,368	94,590	86,719	87,655		5,713		5,713		93,368				2,365	09/25/2036	1FM
..36297T-AG-7	GSR MTGE LOAN TRUST 4.218% 04/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		53,519	55,143	49,096	49,000		4,519		4,519		53,519				1,004	04/25/2036	1FM
..37956A-AA-1	GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL 3.850% 04/15/37		06/17/2019	Paydown		115,122	115,122	115,081	115,288		(166)		(166)		115,122				1,847	04/15/2037	1FE
..37956A-AB-9	GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL 4.290% 05/17/38		06/17/2019	Paydown		79,200	79,200	79,185	79,185		15		15		79,200				1,414	05/17/2038	1FE
..37956A-AC-7	GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL 5.100% 05/17/38		06/17/2019	Paydown		39,600	39,600	39,600	39,599		1		1		39,600				840	05/17/2038	2FE
..38012L-AA-7	GMACN GMACN 2006-NELL A 5.364% 05/10/51		06/10/2019	Paydown		13,337	13,337	13,337	13,337						13,337				298	05/10/2051	1
..38013A-AB-8	GMACN GMACN 2011-DRUM A 5.587% 05/10/50		06/10/2019	Paydown		53,565	53,565	53,561	53,562		4		4		53,565				1,248	05/10/2050	1FE
..38013A-AC-6	GMACN GMACN 2011-DRUM A 10 1.013% 05/10/50		05/10/2019	Paydown				313	265		(265)		(265)						11	05/10/2050	1FE
..39538W-EE-4	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING TR GREENPOINT MTGE FUND TRST 2.990% 11/25/45		06/25/2019	Paydown		416,201	492,825	276,196	220,128		196,074		196,074		416,201				5,894	11/25/2045	1FM
..39538W-FH-6	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING TR GPMF 2006-1AR1 A1A 3.010% 02/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		6,555	6,555	4,833	4,655		1,900		1,900		6,555				87	02/25/2036	1FM
..39538W-GF-9	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING TR 2006-AR2 CL GSA1 2.544% 03/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		356,597	356,597	299,876	317,022		39,575		39,575		356,597				4,086	03/25/2036	1FM

E05.10

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
398079-AS-2	GREYWOLF CLO LTD GREYWOLF CLO LTD 5.647% 10/15/29		06/21/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,457,433	2,500,000	2,473,750	2,487,584						2,489,888		(32,455)	(32,455)	97,808	10/15/2029	2FE
40433J-AA-9	HOOTY 2014-1A A2 HOOTY 2014-1a 2a 4.846% 08/20/44		05/20/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		7,500	7,500	6,834	7,068		432		432		7,500				182	08/20/2044	2FE
40867#-AD-6	HAMPAC LLC HAMPAC LLC 4.250% 08/10/42		06/10/2019			23,963	23,963	23,963	23,963						23,963				424	08/10/2042	1
41161P-VJ-9	HARBORVIEW MTG LN TRUST HVMLT 2005-12 2A11 3.657% 08/19/50		06/03/2019	Paydown		221,722	221,722	193,177	189,911		31,811		31,811		221,722				3,387	08/19/2050	1FM
41161U-AE-2	HARBORVIEW MTGE LN TRUST HARBORVIEW MTGE LN TRUST 4.534% 03/01/56		06/01/2019	Paydown		240,884	240,835	191,688	198,782		42,102		42,102		240,884				4,376	03/01/2056	1FM
411707-AF-9	CKE RESTAURANT'S HOLDINGS INC. HARDEES FUNDING 5.710% 06/20/48		06/20/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000						25,000				714	06/20/2048	2FE
42208#-AA-8	HD SALEM OR LANDLORD LLC 6.250% 11/30/30		06/30/2019			50,353	50,353	50,353	50,353						50,353				1,363	11/30/2030	1
42770W-AA-7	HERO FUNDING TRUST HERO 2016-2A A 3.750% 09/20/41		06/20/2019	Paydown		118,912	118,912	118,873	120,105		(1,193)		(1,193)		118,912				2,312	09/20/2041	1FE
42806D-AJ-8	HERTZ HERTZ 2015-3A B 3.710% 09/25/21		05/23/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		2,213,578	2,200,000	2,199,786	2,201,232		(283)		(283)		2,200,949		12,629	12,629	27,887	09/25/2021	1FE
437084-BL-9	HOME EQUITY ASSET TRUST 3.225% 07/25/34		06/25/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		37,528	37,528	34,890	38,036		(508)		(508)		37,528				535	07/25/2034	1FM
44919*-AC-2	I 595 EXPRESS I 595 EXPRESS 3.310% 12/31/31		06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		84,704	84,704	84,704	84,704						84,704				1,400	12/31/2031	1PL
44919*-AC-2	I 595 EXPRESS I 595 EXPRESS 3.310% 12/31/31		04/01/2019			37,349	37,349	37,349	37,349						37,349				1,077	12/31/2031	1Z
45112A-AA-5	ICONX ICONX 2012-1A A 4.229% 01/25/43		04/25/2019	Paydown		123,594	123,594	123,594	123,594						123,594				2,613	01/25/2043	3FE
45660L-2V-0	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RAST 2005-A16 A3 6.000% 02/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		147,595	137,619	113,186	103,744		43,852		43,852		147,595				4,119	02/25/2036	2FM
45660L-4E-6	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRST 5.750% 02/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		57,300	56,545	52,653	52,828		4,472		4,472		57,300				1,404	02/25/2036	2FM
45660L-4G-1	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RAST 2005-A15 5A1 5.750% 02/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		82,967	82,616	64,946	59,308		23,659		23,659		82,967				2,408	02/25/2036	2FM
45660L-KE-8	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RAST 2005-A5 A8 5.500% 05/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		372,087	372,087	342,958	341,435		30,653		30,653		372,087				8,262	05/25/2035	1FM
45660L-LR-8	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR INDX 2005-AR7 3.748% 06/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		311,381	311,381	277,680	277,680		33,701		33,701		311,381				4,771	06/25/2035	3FM
45660L-S7-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR 3.741% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		39,953	39,953	32,577	34,156		5,797		5,797		39,953				735	12/25/2035	1FM
45660L-SP-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR 2.904% 07/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown		55,063	56,483	42,301	42,427		12,636		12,636		55,063				683	07/25/2035	1FM
45660L-WE-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR SER 05-AR18 CLASS 2A1B 3.964% 10/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		95,479	95,479	66,716	67,788		27,691		27,691		95,479				1,505	10/25/2036	1FM
45661E-GH-1	INDYMAC INDX MORTGAGE LN TRUST INDYMAC INDX 2006-AR9 2.754% 06/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		19,788	19,788	16,890	18,475		1,313		1,313		19,788				222	06/25/2036	1FM
45661L-AG-3	INDYMAC INDX MTGE LOAN TRUST 2.604% 10/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		156,751	156,751	130,896	127,557		21,730		21,730		156,751				1,757	10/25/2036	1FM
456681-AE-5	INDYMAC INDX MTGE LN TRST INDYMAC INDX MTGE LOAN TRUST 3.569% 07/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		120,849	169,721	115,923	118,800		2,049		2,049		120,849				3,108	07/25/2037	1FM
45668R-AB-4	INDYMAC INDYMAC INDX MORTGAGE LOAN TRU 2.570% 04/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown		327,051	327,051	297,003	324,951		2,100		2,100		327,051				3,760	04/25/2037	1FM
46033#-AA-8	INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY LEASE BACKED TRUST 2008 6.250% 10/01/34		06/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		66,121	66,121	66,121	66,121						66,121				1,723	10/01/2034	2
468247-B2-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2005-S3 1A21 5.500% 01/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		14,312	35,390	30,632	28,767		(14,456)		(14,456)		14,312				789	01/25/2036	3FM
468247-B6-9	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2005-S3 2A3 6.000% 01/25/21		06/01/2019	Paydown		20,170	20,173	19,648	20,163		7		7		20,170				474	01/25/2021	3FM
468247-W8-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST 4.496% 10/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		226,652	226,652	209,086	210,036		16,616		16,616		226,652				4,575	10/25/2035	1FM

E05.11

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..46627M-AV-9	JP MORGAN ALT LN TRUST JPALT 2005-S1 2A10 6.000% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		90,959	109,468	91,490	92,400		(1,441)		(1,441)		90,959				2,906	12/25/2035	1FM.....
..46627M-EJ-2	JP MORGAN ALT LN TRUST 2006-S1 1A12 6.000% 03/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		42,665	46,478	36,921	32,519		10,146		10,146		42,665				1,081	03/25/2036	1FM.....
..46627M-FV-4	JP MORGAN ALT LN TRUST JPALT 2006-S1 3A 6.180% 03/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown			7,704	4,945	5,480		(5,480)		(5,480)						154	03/25/2036	1FM.....
..46627Q-BC-1	JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTGE JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTGE 5.855% 06/12/43		05/01/2019	Paydown		45,420	45,420	45,146	45,443		(23)		(23)		45,420				885	06/12/2043	1FM.....
..46628K-AA-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST 4.418% 05/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		121,559	121,495	109,207	111,840		9,719		9,719		121,559				2,226	05/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628S-AG-8	JP MORGAN MTGE JP MORGAN MTGE ACQUISITION 6.130% 07/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		12,415	12,415	6,860	6,169		6,246		6,246		12,415				84	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628S-AH-6	JP MORGAN MTGE JP MORGAN MORTGAGE 6.410% 07/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		21,417	21,417	12,047	10,873		10,544		10,544		21,417				144	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628Y-BF-6	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S2 3A4 6.250% 07/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		65,640	116,512	88,649	80,956		(15,316)		(15,316)		65,640				2,764	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..46629A-AK-7	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 1A10 6.500% 08/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		114,238	171,138	143,323	124,860		(10,622)		(10,622)		114,238				4,552	08/25/2036	2FM.....
..46629A-AL-5	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 1A11 6.500% 08/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		281,154	421,219	347,897	297,395		(16,241)		(16,241)		281,154				11,202	08/25/2036	1FM.....
..46629A-AL-5	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 1A11 6.500% 08/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		50,608	75,819	65,394	55,978		(5,370)		(5,370)		50,608				2,017	08/25/2036	3FM.....
..46629A-BT-7	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 2A3 5.000% 08/25/21		06/01/2019	Paydown		28,305	28,308	24,911	27,831		474		474		28,305				580	08/25/2021	1FM.....
..46629Q-AE-6	JP MORGAN MTGE ACQUISITION JP MORGAN MTGE ACQUISITION 4.828% 08/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		134,574	134,574	102,612	97,976		36,597		36,597		134,574				2,042	08/25/2046	1FM.....
..46630G-AW-5	JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST JPMORGAN MTGE TRUST 4.697% 07/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		86,090	86,090	76,166	84,895		1,195		1,195		86,090				1,581	07/25/2035	1FM.....
..46630M-AE-2	JPM MTGE ACQUISITION JPM MTGE ACQUISITION 4.686% 01/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		67,891	67,891	47,100	44,043		23,849		23,849		67,891				964	01/25/2037	1FM.....
..46635B-AN-1	JP MORGAN REREMIC JP MORGAN REREMIC 4.500% 06/26/40		06/01/2019	Paydown		56,083	47,707	35,608	37,592		18,492		18,492		56,083				1,162	06/26/2040	1FM.....
..46658#-AA-2	JLL CTL PT TR(CITY OF DALLAS) JLL CTL PT TR (CITY OF DALLAS) 4.433% 12/15/45		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	33,246	33,246	34,118	34,079		(833)		(833)		33,246				613	12/15/2045	1.....
..47232X-AA-6	JEFFERIES MILITARY HOUSING JIHT 2010-S1LL A 6.730% 06/10/55		06/10/2019	Paydown		28,421	28,421	30,171	30,121		(1,700)		(1,700)		28,421				798	06/10/2055	1FE.....
..47760Q-AA-1	JIMMY 2017-1A 2A1 JIMMY 2017-1A A21 3.610% 07/30/47		04/30/2019	Paydown		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000						20,000				361	07/30/2047	2FE.....
..48239#-AC-4	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /ERIE MEDICAL/ST. VINCENT HOSP 6.000% 03/15/32		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	42,407	42,407	42,407	42,407						42,407				1,061	03/15/2032	3.....
..48239#-AE-0	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE HEALTH SYSTEMS LN 1 6.320% 10/15/32		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	34,848	34,848	34,848	34,848						34,848				923	10/15/2032	1.....
..48239#-AF-7	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE HEALTH SYSTEM LN 3 6.260% 10/15/32		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	34,563	34,563	34,563	34,563						34,563				902	10/15/2032	1.....
..48239#-AG-5	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE CAMPUS MOB LLC 6.970% 06/15/34		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	12,688	12,688	12,688	12,688						12,688				371	06/15/2034	1.....
..48239#-AK-6	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE WILLIAMSBURG MOB 8.250% 03/10/34		06/10/2019	Redemption	100.0000	19,759	19,759	19,759	19,759						19,759				680	03/10/2034	1.....
..485260-BL-6	KANSAS GAS & ELECTRIC CO IIR 6.7 06/15/19 6.700% 06/15/19		06/15/2019	Maturity		4,750,000	4,750,000	4,776,840	4,751,624		(1,624)		(1,624)		4,750,000				159,125	06/15/2019	1FE.....
..497312-AA-8	KEENAN FT DETRICK ENERGY KEENAN 6.093 05/15/33 6.093% 05/15/33		05/31/2019	Redemption	100.0000	9,640,299	9,640,299	9,399,292	9,474,971		165,328		165,328		9,640,299				2,017,899	05/15/2033	1FE.....
..50543L-AA-0	LABRADOR AVIATION FINANCE LTD LABRADOR AVIATION FINANCE LTD 4.300% 01/15/42		06/15/2019	Paydown		143,750	143,750	140,961	141,932		1,818		1,818		143,750				2,576	01/15/2042	1FE.....

EO5.12

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..50987*-AA-0	LAKE HEALTH 2016 CTL PT TR LAKE HEALTH 2016 CTL PT 3.750% 11/15/35		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		37,081	37,081	37,081	37,081						37,081				580	11/15/2035	1
..52521R-AD-3	LEHMAN MORTGAGE TRUST LMT 2007-5 1A2 5.750%		06/01/2019	Paydown		112,394	113,416	88,031	91,287		21,107		21,107		112,394				2,985	06/25/2037	1FM
..52521R-AY-7	LEHMAN MORTGAGE TRUST LMT 2007-5 3A3 5.000%		06/01/2019	Paydown		52,685	53,690	43,496	45,195		7,490		7,490		52,685				1,118	12/25/2035	1FM
..52677@-AA-9	LEROY HOUSE TRUSTEE /WALGREENS 6.410%		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		18,759	18,759	18,759	18,759						18,759				506	09/21/2032	2FE
..56127@-AA-6	MALON D MIMMS FAMILY LP 6.560% 09/05/33		06/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		20,041	20,041	20,041	20,041						20,041				553	09/05/2033	2FE
..565122-AB-4	MAPLE ESCROW SUBSIDIARY INC MAPLE ESCROW SUBSIDIARY 4.597% 05/25/28		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000						4,000,000				97,048	05/25/2028	2FE
..565122-AE-8	MAPLE ESCROW SUBSIDIARY INC MAPLE ESCROW SUBSIDIARY INC 4.985% 05/25/38		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000						2,000,000				52,619	05/25/2038	2FE
..565122-AG-3	MAPLE ESCROW SUBSIDIARY INC MAPLE ESCROW SUBSIDIARY INC 5.085% 05/25/48		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000						1,000,000				26,838	05/25/2048	2FE
..56585A-AS-1	MARATHON PETROLEUM CORP MARATHON PETROLEUM CORP 3.800% 04/01/28		05/23/2019	Tax Free Exchange		24,646,445	25,000,000	24,625,560	24,633,571		12,874		12,874		24,646,445				612,222	04/01/2028	2FE
..576434-V9-2	MASTR ALTERNATE LOAN TRUST MALT 2005-6 1A5 5.500% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		43,531	43,627	37,529	35,524		8,008		8,008		43,531				1,050	12/25/2035	1FM
..57643L-EW-2	MASTER ABS TRUST 2004-OPT2 M1 3.304%		06/25/2019	Paydown		146,891	146,891	87,456	124,894		21,997		21,997		146,891				848	09/25/2034	1FM
..58013M-EC-4	MCDONALD'S CORP MCDONALDS CORP 6.300%		06/27/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,015,240	779,000	987,601	976,901		(3,413)		(3,413)		973,488		41,752	41,752	34,490	10/15/2037	2FE
..590214-AC-6	MLMI 2006 MERRILL LYNCH MTGE INVESTORS 4.646% 07/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		2,897	17,105	14,882	15,410		(12,513)		(12,513)		2,897				226	07/25/2036	1FM
..60040#-AA-0	MILLENNIUM PIPELINE CO LLC SENIOR SECURED NOTES 5.330% 06/30/27		06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		163,180	163,180	163,180	163,180						163,180				2,174	06/30/2027	1PL
..61748H-QW-4	MORGAN STANLEY MORTGAGE LN TR MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRST 2.694% 12/25/35		06/25/2019	Paydown		104,597	115,689	87,634	96,301		8,296		8,296		104,597				1,306	12/25/2035	1FM
..61748J-AE-7	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRUST MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRUST 2.924% 08/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		242,657	242,657	129,367	116,987		125,670		125,670		242,657				2,227	08/25/2036	1FM
..61749W-AH-0	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRUST MSM 2006-11 1A2 6.354% 08/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		108,954	108,954	51,889	43,684		65,270		65,270		108,954				974	08/25/2036	1FM
..61752R-AH-5	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRST MORGAN STANLEY MTG LN 5.858% 01/25/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		51,310	51,310	31,332	29,072		22,239		22,239		51,310				563	01/25/2047	1FM
..61752R-AJ-1	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRST MORGAN STANLEY MTG LN 5.858% 01/25/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		74,855	74,855	43,246	43,246		31,609		31,609		74,855				821	01/25/2047	1FM
..61754H-AD-4	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRUST 2007-7 AX 2A3 2.764% 04/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown		55,087	55,087	28,370	26,171		28,916		28,916		55,087				495	04/25/2037	1FM
..61755G-AS-2	MORGAN STANLEY MORTGAGE LN TR MSM 2007-12 3A9 6.000% 08/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		62,688	62,696	47,524	47,400		15,288		15,288		62,688				1,646	08/25/2037	2FM
..61756X-AG-0	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRUST MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRUST 3.703% 11/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		61,217	61,217	56,473	53,401		7,816		7,816		61,217				971	11/25/2037	1FM
..61758V-AR-8	MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRST MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRUST 2.882% 05/26/36		06/26/2019	Paydown		128,014	144,550	110,490	114,250		13,764		13,764		128,014				1,802	05/26/2036	1FM
..61759F-AJ-0	MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRST MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRST 4.560% 07/26/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		100,484	136,273	95,221	100,672		(188)		(188)		100,484				2,627	07/26/2036	1FM
..61759H-BA-4	MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRST MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRST 3.828% 06/26/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		167,631	188,640	137,119	143,841		23,790		23,790		167,631				2,609	06/26/2036	1FM
..61762F-AU-0	MORGAN STANLEY REHEMIC TRUST MSRR 2013-R4 4B2 4.292% 07/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		216,821	232,819	197,676	201,378		15,443		15,443		216,821				3,459	07/26/2036	1FM
..61762M-BX-8	MORGAN STANLEY BAML TRUST MSBAM 2013-C10 XA 0.239% 07/15/46		06/01/2019	Paydown				154,076	36,488		(36,488)		(36,488)						5,018	07/15/2046	1FE

EO5.13

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..629568-AV-8	NABORS INDUSTRIES INC NBR 5 09/15/20 5.000% 09/15/20		06/14/2019	TENDER OFFER		17,018,505	16,767,000	16,620,703	16,737,176		7,622		7,622		16,744,798		273,707	273,707	626,434	09/15/2020	3FE
..631103-AD-0	NASDAQ INC NDAQ 5.55 01/15/20 5.550% 01/15/20		05/01/2019	Call 101.9527 Redemption 100.0000		5,097,634	5,000,000	5,058,000	5,008,221		(2,599)		(2,599)		5,005,623		(5,623)	(5,623)	318,092	01/15/2020	2FE
..63730*-AB-1	NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CO NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CO 3.600% 11/15/33		05/15/2019			739,726	739,726	739,726	739,726						739,726				13,315	11/15/2033	1Z
..63946C-AG-3	NBCUNIVERSAL ENTERPRISE BASIC 2.596% 04/01/21		04/23/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,843,759	5,830,000	5,839,911			(436)		(436)		5,839,475		4,284	4,284	58,224	04/01/2021	1FE
..64352V-LY-5	NEW CENTURY HOME EQUITY LN TR 2005-A A4 4.678% 08/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		90,832	90,832	80,491	90,067		765		765		90,832				1,797	08/25/2035	1FM
..65535V-EW-4	NOMURA ASSET ACCEPTANCE CORP NOMURA ASSET ACCEPTANCE CORP 3.540% 10/25/34		06/25/2019	Paydown		88,115	88,115	82,828	84,256		3,859		3,859		88,115				1,449	10/25/2034	1FM
..65539C-AK-2	NOMURA RESECURITIZATION NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST 3.823% 12/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		450,039	433,932	339,280	361,623		88,416		88,416		450,039				7,685	12/26/2036	1FM
..65539K-AF-5	NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST 4.984% 03/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		304,709	335,236	304,730	314,237		(9,528)		(9,528)		304,709				6,582	03/26/2036	1FM
..662352-A*-4	NORTH SHORE LONG ISLAND JEWISH 4.200% 05/01/30		05/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		132,020	132,020	132,020	132,020						132,020				2,772	05/01/2030	1
..666807-BN-1	NORTHROP GRUMMAN CORP NORTHROP GRUMMAN CORP 3.250% 01/15/28		05/07/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,945,920	4,000,000	3,924,920	3,931,312		2,322		2,322		3,933,634		12,286	12,286	106,167	01/15/2028	2FE
..668457-AA-2	NORTHWIND HOLDINGS LLC 2007-1A A1 144A 3.300% 12/01/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		503,653	503,653	415,003	485,076		18,578		18,578		503,653				8,814	12/01/2037	1FE
..674599-CH-6	OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM COR OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORP 3.400% 04/15/26		04/24/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER Redemption 100.0000		3,013,680	3,000,000	2,993,160	2,994,826		200		200		2,995,027		18,653	18,653	54,117	04/15/2026	1FE
..67502#-AA-6	OCEAN SPRAY OCEAN SPRAY 3.390% 08/15/36		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		44,848	44,848	44,848	44,848						44,848				629	08/15/2036	2
..677071-AU-6	OHANA MILITARY COMM LLC OHANA 6 10/01/51 6.000% 10/01/51		04/01/2019			164,404	164,404	183,389	182,279		(17,875)		(17,875)		164,404				4,932	10/01/2051	1FE
..67740Q-AF-3	OHIO NAT FINANCIAL SRVS OHNAT 6 3/8 04/30/20 6.375% 04/30/20		05/10/2019	Call 103.4210 Redemption 100.0000		16,436,700	15,893,000	16,205,061	15,948,510		(14,545)		(14,545)		15,933,965		(40,965)	(40,965)	1,078,433	04/30/2020	2FE
..68268#-AA-8	152ND ST HOMESTEAD ASSOC LLC 4.850% 01/31/34		06/01/2019			48,473	48,473	48,473	48,473						48,473				979	01/31/2034	2FE
..68268E-AA-1	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE TRU 3.190% 03/18/26		05/18/2019	Paydown		88,724	88,724	88,687	88,821		(96)		(96)		88,724				1,028	03/18/2026	1FE
..68268E-AB-9	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ONEMAIN FINANCIAL 3.850% 03/18/26		06/18/2019	Paydown		2,121,890	2,121,890	2,021,100	2,093,893		27,997		27,997		2,121,890				38,829	03/18/2026	1FE
..68268G-AA-6	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE 3.660% 02/20/29		06/18/2019	Paydown		842,838	842,838	842,621	842,592		246		246		842,838				12,882	02/20/2029	1FE
..68268H-AB-2	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE TRS 5.610% 06/18/31		06/27/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		9,920,033	9,500,000	9,446,885	9,453,679		5,179		5,179		9,458,858		461,175	461,175	279,799	06/18/2031	1FE
..68268H-AC-0	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE ONEMAIN FIN ISSUANCE TRUST 6.860% 06/18/31		06/27/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		7,801,358	7,500,000	7,499,075	7,488,015		1,192		1,192		7,489,207		312,150	312,150	270,113	06/18/2031	2FE
..68504U-AC-5	Orange Lake Timeshare Trust SERIES 2019A CLASS C 3.610% 04/09/38		06/09/2019	Paydown		55,595	55,595	55,594			1		1		55,595				67	04/09/2038	2
..694308-GE-1	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC PCG 6.05 03/01/34 6.050% 03/01/34		06/21/2019	WELLS FARGO		39,831,750	37,935,000	35,137,294	35,137,294						35,137,294		4,694,456	4,694,456		03/01/2034	6FE
..694308-GZ-4	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC PCG 4.45 04/15/42 4.450% 04/15/42		06/24/2019	WELLS FARGO		4,800,000	5,000,000	3,993,750	3,993,750		10,241		10,241		4,003,991		796,009	796,009		04/15/2042	6FE
..694308-HP-5	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC PCG 2.95 03/01/26 2.950% 03/01/26		06/24/2019	WELLS FARGO		2,775,000	3,000,000	2,992,020	2,994,047		365		365		2,994,413		(219,413)	(219,413)		03/01/2026	6FE
..694308-HR-1	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC PCG 4 12/01/46 4.000% 12/01/46		06/24/2019	WELLS FARGO		9,100,000	10,000,000	9,816,400	9,823,204		1,671		1,671		9,824,875		(724,875)	(724,875)		12/01/2046	6FE
..694308-HY-6	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC PCG 3.95 12/01/47 3.950% 12/01/47		06/24/2019	WELLS FARGO		4,550,000	5,000,000	4,978,387	4,978,713		194		194		4,978,906		(428,906)	(428,906)		12/01/2047	6FE

EO5.14

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..70469H-AA-7	PEAKS TRUST 2009-1 7.902% 01/15/20		05/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000																
..708696-BM-0	PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC CO FE 6 5/8 04/01/19		04/01/2019	Maturity		26,892	26,892	15,629	15,629		11,262		11,262						1,611	01/15/2020	6
..74162J-AB-3	PRIME MORTGAGE TRUST PRIME 2007-2 A2 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		10,050,000	10,050,000	10,234,719	10,055,526	(5,526)		(47,254)	(5,526)		10,050,000				332,906	04/01/2019	2FE
..744320-BG-9	PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL INC PRU 7 3/8 06/15/19		06/15/2019	Maturity		59,823	59,823	45,505	47,254		(47,254)		(47,254)						1,380	04/25/2037	1FM
..74736K-AE-1	QORVO INC BASIC 5.500% 07/15/26		06/25/2019	Tax Free Exchange		5,600,000	5,600,000	5,625,480	5,601,626	(1,626)			(1,626)		5,600,000				206,500	06/15/2019	1FE
..74922G-AF-1	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2006-QS14 A6 6.500% 11/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000						3,000,000				155,375	07/15/2026	3FE
..74922G-AM-6	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2006-QS14 A12 6.250% 11/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		124,524	181,682	130,564	109,952		14,572		14,572		124,524				5,025	11/25/2036	1FM
..74924D-AA-7	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2007-QS10 A1 6.500% 09/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		179,734	262,234	184,630	155,047		24,687		24,687		179,734				6,975	11/25/2036	1FM
..74925G-AA-9	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2007-QS11 A1 7.000% 10/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		466,620	598,498	421,438	352,466		114,154		114,154		466,620				16,261	09/25/2037	1FM
..74927X-AE-2	RBSGC MTGE PASS THROUGH RBSGC MTGE PASS THROUGH 6.000% 01/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		177,470	406,615	293,348	290,803		(113,333)		(113,333)		177,470				12,565	10/25/2037	1FM
..74928R-AC-8	RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2009-10 2A1 144A 14.776% 01/26/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		99,656	99,656	112,611	118,808		(19,152)		(19,152)		99,656				6,116	01/26/2037	1FM
..74928X-BB-6	RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 4.938% 01/26/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		339,572	341,874	291,501	297,771		41,802		41,802		339,572				5,749	01/26/2036	1FM
..74929X-AJ-9	RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2010-8 6A1 5.500% 07/26/36		04/01/2019	Paydown		18,023	18,023	17,933	17,947		76		76		18,023				329	07/26/2036	1FM
..74929X-BZ-2	RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST RBSSP RESECURITIZATION TRST 6.586% 07/26/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		27,373	27,373	20,307	19,985		(19,985)		(19,985)						674	07/26/2036	4FM
..749580-AG-1	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I RFMSI 2007-S2 A7 6.000% 05/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		267,727	291,799	255,380	248,810		18,917		18,917		267,727				7,536	05/25/2037	1FM
..749583-AE-0	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I RFMSI 2007-S2 A5 6.000% 02/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		61,040	66,396	59,029	58,974		2,066		2,066		61,040				1,744	02/25/2037	2FM
..75114H-AD-9	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC 2.594% 05/25/46		06/25/2019	Paydown		59,942	59,501	51,878	50,983		8,959		8,959		59,942				674	05/25/2046	1FM
..75114T-AJ-0	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC 6.000% 05/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		55,628	71,331	59,561	61,195		(5,567)		(5,567)		55,628				1,839	05/25/2036	1FM
..751151-AD-3	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC 2006-QS12 1A4 6.000% 09/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		2,944	4,553	2,669	2,451		494		494		2,944				114	09/25/2036	1FM
..75973Q-AA-5	RENAISSANCE FINANCE RENAISSANCEERE FINANCE 3.450% 07/01/27		05/15/2019	WELLS FARGO		16,320,810	16,500,000	16,334,415	16,353,098		5,621		5,621		16,358,719		(37,909)	(37,909)	499,675	07/01/2027	1FE
..76110H-3S-6	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC 2005-QS4 A5 5.500% 04/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		49,552	49,552	43,296	42,962		6,590		6,590		49,552				1,073	04/25/2035	1FM
..76110H-T7-4	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS 4.741% 02/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		163,427	182,625	156,373	157,663		5,764		5,764		163,427				3,586	02/25/2035	1FM
..761118-MC-9	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS 5.750% 11/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		39,231	79,153	69,308	70,380		(31,149)		(31,149)		39,231				1,925	11/25/2035	1FM
..76111X-N8-2	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I RFMSI 2006-S3 A2 5.500% 03/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		80,242	88,996	69,832	69,950		10,292		10,292		80,242				1,890	03/25/2036	1FM
..76111X-VG-5	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I 2005-SA2 2A2 4.559% 06/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		407,840	407,840	320,829	347,208		60,632		60,632		407,840				8,036	06/25/2035	1FM
..761120-AE-4	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRUST RAST 2007-A2 1A5 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		26,587	31,053	25,121	24,633		1,954		1,954		26,587				951	04/25/2037	1FM
..761120-AH-7	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRUST RAST 2007-A2 1A8 6.000% 04/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		25,752	30,044	24,305	23,833		1,919		1,919		25,752				922	04/25/2037	1FM
..76112H-AC-1	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SECUR TRUST 2006-A9CB A3 4.726% 03/25/37		06/25/2019	Paydown				52,483	15,981		(15,981)		(15,981)						7,047	03/25/2037	6FE

E05.15



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..76112H-AL-1	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SECUR TRUST 2006-A9CB A11 2.834% 09/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		126,008	143,695	57,478	57,991		68,017		68,017		126,008				1,814	09/25/2036	1FM
..76113N-AC-7	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC 6.250% 07/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		26,554	26,510	25,118	25,287		1,267		1,267		26,554				752	07/25/2036	2FM
..76114H-AM-7	RAST RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRUST 6.000% 05/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		73,580	104,932	90,635	87,547		(13,966)		(13,966)		73,580				2,613	05/25/2037	3FM
..77775*-BS-9	ROSENTHAL & ROSENTHAL INC 6.400% 06/24/21 RUBY PIPELINE LLC RPLLLC 6 04/01/22 6.000%		06/24/2019	Redemption 100.0000		1,428,571	1,428,571	1,428,571	1,428,571						1,428,571				45,714	06/24/2021	2PL
..781172-AB-7	04/01/22 RUTTENBERG FAMILY LP /WALGREENS 6.520%		04/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		265,152	265,152	283,476	270,232		(5,081)		(5,081)		265,152				7,955	04/01/2022	2FE
..78347@-AB-2	02/15/29 SLM STUDENT LOAN TRUST SLM STUDENT LOAN TRUST 2.700% 12/15/39		06/15/2019	Paydown		35,521	35,521	35,521	35,521						35,521				974	02/15/2029	2FE
..78443C-CV-4	S&E REPLACEMENT POWER S&E REPLACEMENT POWER LLC 4.120% 05/31/29		06/17/2019	Redemption 100.0000		209,382	209,382	151,802	156,351		53,031		53,031		209,382				3,161	12/15/2039	1FE
..78512*-AA-5	06/15/2019 SAPPHERE AVIATION 4.250% 03/15/40		06/28/2019	Paydown		282,529	282,529	282,529	282,529						282,529				4,534	05/31/2029	1Z
..80306A-AA-8	SEQUOIA MORTGAGE TRUST SEMT 2012-2 A3 3.500% 04/25/42		06/15/2019	Paydown		22,185	22,185	22,175	22,177		8		8		22,185				398	03/15/2040	1FE
..81744U-AC-8	74TH STREET - DORAL ASSOCIATES 4.850% 01/31/34		06/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		471,225	471,225	440,321	448,197		23,028		23,028		471,225				7,084	04/25/2042	1FM
..81785@-AA-7	Shellpoint Co-Originator Trust SERIES 20161 CLASS 1A1 3.500% 11/25/46		06/05/2019	Paydown		51,221	51,221	51,221	51,221						51,221				1,045	01/31/2034	2FE
..82281E-AA-5	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO SHW 71/4 6/15/19 7.250% 06/15/19		06/01/2019	Maturity		3,000,000	3,000,000	2,997,008	2,999,333		667		667		3,000,000				108,750	06/15/2019	2FE
..82434@-AZ-9	SRFC -2016-1A B SRFC 2016-1A B 3.670% 03/21/33		06/20/2019	Paydown		301,909	301,909	301,841	302,432		(523)		(523)		301,909				4,590	03/21/2033	2FE
..82652X-AB-2	SIERRA RECEIVABLES FUNDING CO SERIES 20183A CLASS C 4.170% 03/20/26		06/20/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		368,198	368,198	368,191	368,190		8		8		368,198				6,317	03/20/2026	2FE
..83421#-AA-1	SOLGEN LLC SOLGEN LLC 3.930% 09/30/36		06/30/2019	Paydown		82,710	82,710	82,710	82,710						82,710				1,625	09/30/2036	2PL
..83546D-AD-0	SONIC CAPITAL LLC SONIC 2016-1A A2 4.472% 05/20/46		06/20/2019	Paydown		57,708	57,708	57,796	57,808		(100)		(100)		57,708				1,075	05/20/2046	2FE
..83546D-AF-5	SONIC CAPITAL LLC SERIES 20181A CLASS A2 4.026% 02/20/48		06/01/2019	Paydown		12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500						12,500				210	02/20/2048	2FE
..83887@-AB-8	SO MISSISSIPPI ELECTRIC POWER SERIES 2010-A 5.400% 12/09/40		06/09/2019	Redemption 100.0000		122,667	122,667	122,667	122,667						122,667				3,312	12/09/2040	1
..84314#-AB-7	SOUTHERN ILLINOIS POWER COOP SENIOR SECURED SERIES A NOTES 5.750% 06/15/40		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		178,571	178,571	178,571	178,571						178,571				5,134	06/15/2040	2
..84858D-AA-6	SPIRIT AIR 2015-1 PTT A SAVE 4.1 04/01/28 4.100% 10/01/29		04/01/2019	Call 100.0000		4,830,766	4,830,766	4,830,581	4,870,371		(39,604)		(39,604)		4,830,766				65,074	04/25/2029	1FE
..85022W-AA-2	SPRINGCASTLE SPV SOFT 2016-AA A 3.050% 04/25/29		06/04/2019	Paydown		358,728	358,728	358,714	361,669		(2,941)		(2,941)		358,728				4,084	04/25/2029	1FE
..85022W-AA-2	SPRINGCASTLE SPV SOFT 2016-AA A 3.050% 04/25/29		05/25/2019	Redemption 100.0000		54,355	54,355	54,355	54,355						54,355				1,380	12/21/2026	2
..85045@-AA-4	SPRINGFIELD CLINIC LLP 6.090% 12/21/26		06/21/2019	Redemption 100.0000		77,010	77,010	77,010	77,010						77,010				349	01/31/2031	2Z
..85236#-AA-1	SUNNOVA RAYS 1 SUNNOVA 4.95 3/16/2044 4.950% 03/16/44		04/30/2019	Paydown		30,089	30,089	29,811	29,790		299		299		30,089				513	05/15/2043	1FE
..85572R-AA-7	STRUCTURED ADJ RATE MTO LOAN STRUCTURED ADJ RATE MTO 4.663% 05/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		275,717	275,749	253,717	257,526		18,192		18,192		275,717				6,128	05/25/2035	1FM

EO5.16

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..86359D-QS-9	STRUCTURED ASSET SEC CORP SASC 2005-16 3A1 6.000% 09/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		182,111	197,861	155,576	143,275		38,836		38,836		182,111				4,470	09/25/2035	1FM
..86359D-SK-4	STRUCTURED ASSET SEC CORP SASC 2005-17 4A1 5.500% 10/25/35		04/01/2019	Paydown		3,277,448	3,277,448	3,015,252	3,116,992		160,456		160,456		3,277,448				60,087	10/25/2035	1FM
..86359K-AB-7	STRUCTURED RECEIVABLES FINANCE SFS 2005-A B 6.948% 05/15/25		06/15/2019	Paydown		287,686	287,686	293,080	288,467		(781)		(781)		287,686				8,117	05/15/2025	1FE
..86361W-AA-9	STRUCTURED ASSET MTGE INVEST STRUCTURED ASSET MTGE INVEST 2.604% 10/25/36		06/25/2019	Paydown		180,092	180,092	148,576	155,861		24,231		24,231		180,092				2,343	10/25/2036	1FM
..86364C-AF-9	STRUCTURED ADJ RATE MTGE SARM 2007-6 3A1 3.942% 07/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		195,475	197,979	145,339	132,573		62,902		62,902		195,475				3,639	07/25/2037	1FM
..86789M-AQ-0	SUNTRUST ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-1F 2A5 5.750% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		70,465	73,121	65,328	67,145		3,321		3,321		70,465				1,858	12/25/2035	1FM
..871503-AH-1	SYMANTEC CORP SYMC 4.2 09/15/20 4.200% 09/15/20		06/06/2019			11,543,788	11,515,000	11,543,885	11,521,722		(1,700)		(1,700)		11,520,022		23,766	23,766	356,005	09/15/2020	3FE
..871503-AK-4	SYMANTEC CORP SYMC 3.95 06/15/22 3.950% 06/15/22		06/06/2019			19,925,000	20,000,000	19,840,000	19,937,363		7,527		7,527		19,944,890		(19,890)	(19,890)	384,028	06/15/2022	3FE
..87342R-AB-0	BELL 2016-1A TACO BELL FUNDING 4.377% 05/25/46		05/25/2019	Paydown		7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000						7,000				153	05/25/2046	2FE
..87342R-AC-8	BELL 2016-1A BELL 2016-1A A23 4.970% 05/25/46		05/25/2019	Paydown		93,950	93,950	93,950	93,950						93,950				2,335	05/25/2046	2FE
..87407P-AR-1	TAL ADVANTAGE LLC TAL ADVANTAGE LLC 3.270% 11/21/39		06/20/2019	Paydown		56,063	56,063	54,442	55,258		804		804		56,063				764	11/21/2039	1FE
..87407P-AT-7	TAL ADVANTAGE LLC TAL ADVANTAGE LLC 4.150% 11/21/39		06/20/2019	Paydown		50,000	50,000	47,207	48,303		1,697		1,697		50,000				865	11/21/2039	2FE
..88307*-AA-3	TEXOMA WIND LLC TEXOMA WIND LLC 4.120% 06/30/34		06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		681,694	681,694	681,694	681,694						681,694				14,043	06/30/2034	2PL
..88581#-AA-6	301 NORTH FEDERAL WAY LLC 4.350% 07/18/38 THUNDERBOLT AIRCRAFT LEASE LTD THUNDERBOLT AIRCRAFT LEASE LTD 4.212% 05/17/32		06/01/2019	Paydown		17,111	17,111	17,111	17,111						17,111				311	07/18/2038	2FE
..88606W-AA-0	TIMBERLAKE FINANCIAL LLC TIMBR A A 144A 2.692% 06/30/36		06/15/2019	Paydown		91,646	91,646	91,642	91,764		(118)		(118)		91,646				1,840	05/17/2032	1FE
..88708L-AA-1	TIME WARNER INC 6.500% 11/15/36		06/28/2019	Paydown		1,544,725	1,544,725	1,239,196	1,444,150		100,575		100,575		1,544,725				18,519	06/30/2036	3FE
..887317-AD-7	TIME WARNER INC TWX 3.6 07/15/25 3.600% 07/15/25		06/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		601,056	500,000	529,285	524,150		(327)		(327)		523,822		77,233	77,233	31,250	11/15/2036	2FE
..887317-AW-5	TIME WARNER CABLE LLC TWC 8 1/4 04/01/19 8.250% 04/01/19		06/05/2019	Tax Free Exchange		4,992,380	5,000,000	4,988,000	4,991,906		474		474		4,992,380				165,000	07/15/2025	2FE
..88732J-AS-7	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 3.520% 06/20/42		04/01/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	4,967,400	4,998,836		1,164		1,164		5,000,000				206,250	04/01/2019	2FE
..89679H-AA-3	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 3.950% 03/20/43		06/20/2019	Paydown		100,342	100,342	100,324	100,676		(334)		(334)		100,342				1,472	06/20/2042	1FE
..89679H-AJ-4	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 4.780% 03/20/43		06/20/2019	Paydown		37,500	37,500	37,493	37,495		5		5		37,500				617	03/20/2043	1FE
..89679H-AL-9	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 4.780% 03/20/43		06/20/2019	Redemption 100.0000		25,000	25,000	24,990	24,992		8		8		25,000				498	03/20/2043	2FE
..89916#-AA-0	TULAROSA HOLDINGS LLC 6.480% 09/15/28		06/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		14,218	14,218	14,218	14,218						14,218				384	09/15/2028	2FE
..902753-AA-0	UIRC - GSA IV LLC 5.000% 12/05/34		06/05/2019	Paydown		52,453	52,453	52,453	52,453						52,453				1,094	12/05/2034	1
..90349D-AJ-1	UBS-BARCLAYS COMMERCIAL MTG TR UBSBB 2012-C3 XA 1.996% 08/10/49		06/01/2019	Paydown				75,630	30,201		(30,201)		(30,201)						4,159	08/10/2049	1FE
..90919W-AA-8	UNISON GROUND LEASE FUND UNITOW 2.981 03/15/20 2.981% 03/16/20		04/15/2019	Call 100.0000		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000						5,000,000				49,683	03/16/2020	1FE
..90919W-AC-4	UNISON GROUND LEASE FUND UNITOW 3.721 03/15/20 3.721% 03/16/20		04/15/2019	Call 100.0000		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000						10,000,000				124,033	03/16/2020	1FE

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..90932D-AA-3	UNITED AIR 2016-2 A PTT UAL 3.1 10/07/28		04/07/2019	Redemption	100.0000																
..91927#-AA-3	3.100% 10/07/28 VALLEY HEALTH VALLEY HEALTH 4.000% 01/15/43		06/03/2019	Redemption	100.0000	634,343	634,343	634,343	634,343						634,343				9,832	10/07/2028	1FE
..92211M-AC-7	VANTAGE DATA CENTERS ISSUER, L SERIES 20181A CLASS A2 4.072% 02/16/43		06/16/2019	Paydown		6,409	6,409	6,409	6,409						6,409				107	01/15/2043	1
..92211M-AE-3	VANTAGE DATA CENTERS ISSUER, L SERIES 20182A CLASS A2 4.196% 11/16/43		06/15/2019	Paydown		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000						15,000				255	02/16/2043	1FE
..92535V-AA-0	VERTICAL BRIDGE CC LLC VERTICAL BRIDGE CC LLC 5.193% 10/15/46		06/15/2019	Paydown		26,875	26,875	26,875	26,875						26,875				464	11/16/2043	1FE
..9264VW-11-3	BNFS LEASE BACKED SECURITY 4.070% 05/15/34		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	13,502	13,502	13,501	13,507		(5)		(5)		13,502				292	10/15/2046	2FE
..92783#-AA-4	VIRGINIA INTERNATIONAL GATEWAY 3.930%		06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	58,029	58,029	58,029	58,029						58,029				989	05/15/2034	2FE
..929227-26-0	WASHINGTON MUTUAL PASS THRU CE WAMU 2003-S5 144 5.500% 06/25/33		06/01/2019	Paydown		22,249	22,249	22,249	22,249						22,249				437	06/30/2030	1FE
..92922F-4D-7	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CTF5 2005-AR14 144 4.181% 12/25/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		9,864	9,864	8,249	8,739		1,125		1,125		9,864				226	06/25/2033	1FM
..92922F-TJ-7	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CTF5 3.278%		06/25/2019	Paydown		19,842	19,842	18,205	19,461		381		381		19,842				349	12/25/2035	1FM
..92930R-AF-9	WF-RBS COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST WFRBS 2012-C9 XA 2.065% 11/15/45		06/01/2019	Paydown		55,445	55,445	51,425	52,556		2,889		2,889		55,445				782	06/25/2044	1FM
..92936Y-AK-7	WF-RBS COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST WFRBS 2012-C8 XA 1.988% 08/15/45		06/01/2019	Paydown				708,671	283,666		(283,666)		(283,666)						33,196	11/15/2045	1FE
..92937II-AA-2	WCP ISSUER LLC WCP TOW 3.819 08/15/20 3.819%		04/15/2019	Call	100.0000			13,972,105	13,972,105						13,972,105				177,865	08/15/2020	1FE
..92937II-AC-8	WCP ISSUER LLC WCP TOW 4.557 08/15/20 4.557%		04/15/2019	Call	98.2415			8,380,000	8,530,000						8,530,000				(22,700)	08/15/2020	1FE
..92938C-AG-2	WF-RBS COMM MORTGAGE TRUST WFRBS 2013-C15 XA 0.592% 08/15/46		06/01/2019	Paydown				35,036	14,040		(14,040)		(14,040)						1,629	08/15/2046	1FE
..92959#-AA-2	WEC 2008B - DMB- 2 LLC /CVS #8292 7.750%		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	42,860	42,860	42,980	42,898		(38)		(38)		42,860				1,398	01/15/2023	2FE
..92959*-AA-6	WEC 2008B - DMB- 2 LLC /CVS #8296 7.750%		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	42,056	42,056	42,174	42,094		(38)		(38)		42,056				1,371	01/15/2023	2FE
..92961#-AA-8	WEC 2008B - DMB- 2 LLC /CVS #6086 7.750%		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	49,363	49,363	49,501	49,397		(34)		(34)		49,363				1,610	01/15/2023	2FE
..933634-AJ-6	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CERT 2007-HY3 4A1 4.270% 03/25/37		06/01/2019	Paydown		25,107	29,621	22,711	25,540		(433)		(433)		25,107				499	03/25/2037	1FM
..933635-AA-2	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CERT 2007-OA2 1A 3.159% 03/25/47		06/01/2019	Paydown		42,930	49,851	24,018	26,643		16,287		16,287		42,930				630	03/25/2047	1FM
..93363C-AB-5	WASHINGTON MUTUAL MISC MORT WAMMS 2004-RA3 2A 3.462% 07/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		17,530	17,531	14,748	15,399		2,131		2,131		17,530				211	07/25/2046	1FM
..933636-T2-9	WASHINGTON MUTUAL SEC CORP IMMALT 2005-7 6.082% 08/25/38		06/01/2019	Paydown		156,510	156,510	146,434	148,766		7,744		7,744		156,510				4,033	08/25/2038	1FM
..93364F-BC-5	WASHINGTON MUTUAL SEC CORP WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTGE PASS TH 2.904% 02/25/36		06/01/2019	Paydown		11,293	19,750	17,871	17,065		(5,772)		(5,772)		11,293				453	09/25/2035	1FM
..93364F-JQ-6	WASHINGTON MUTUAL SEC CORP WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTGE PASS TH 3.344% 04/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		31,114	34,873	29,969	30,204		910		910		31,114				460	02/25/2036	1FM
..93364F-MN-9	WASHINGTON MUTUAL SEC CORP WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTGE PASS TH 3.344% 04/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		43,957	43,176	36,484	36,751		7,206		7,206		43,957				563	04/25/2046	1FM
..93365L-AB-4	WASHINGTON MUTUAL SEC CORP WASHINGTON MUTUAL MORTGAGE 2.892% 10/25/46		06/01/2019	Paydown		32,534	30,388	26,514	27,063		5,471		5,471		32,534				394	10/25/2046	1FM
..94684#-AA-2	WELLS DAIRY COMPANY 6.420% 01/18/27		06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	135,372	135,372	135,372	135,372						135,372				4,349	01/18/2027	4

E05.18

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..949757-AD-0	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2004-6 A4		06/01/2019	Paydown		20,162	20,162	17,743	18,494		1,668		1,668		20,162				439	06/25/2034	1FM.....
..94981S-AE-4	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2005-16 A2		06/01/2019	Paydown		22,344	22,344	19,439	20,137		2,207		2,207		22,344				478	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..94982S-AD-5	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2005-17 1A1		06/01/2019	Paydown		406,476	407,606	354,280	366,434		40,042		40,042		406,476				9,039	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..949837-AS-7	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-10 1A17		06/01/2019	Paydown		107,787	124,567	108,356	116,110		(8,323)		(8,323)		107,787				3,198	07/25/2037	1FM.....
..949837-BG-2	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-10 1A31		06/01/2019	Paydown		215,546	249,103	225,681	239,493		(23,946)		(23,946)		215,546				6,661	07/25/2037	3FM.....
..94983S-AS-1	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2006-8 A15		06/01/2019	Paydown		68,146	70,350	63,228	65,456		2,690		2,690		68,146				1,759	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..94984F-AH-2	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2006-11 A8		06/01/2019	Paydown		16,563	42,638	37,969	40,062		(23,499)		(23,499)		16,563				926	09/25/2036	1FM.....
..94984R-AA-1	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2006-15 A1		06/01/2019	Paydown		22,788	26,865	24,763	25,855		(3,067)		(3,067)		22,788				660	11/25/2036	2FM.....
..94985J-BQ-2	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-7 A39		06/01/2019	Paydown		209,012	224,795	199,495	213,851		(4,838)		(4,838)		209,012				5,591	06/25/2037	2FM.....
..94985R-AH-5	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-4 A8		06/01/2019	Paydown		335,008	379,304	341,339	364,608		(29,600)		(29,600)		335,008				9,184	04/25/2037	2FM.....
..94985W-DV-0	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-11 A92		06/01/2019	Paydown		124,931	155,547	142,570	148,699		(23,769)		(23,769)		124,931				3,681	08/25/2037	2FM.....
..94986A-BK-3	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-8 2A10		06/01/2019	Paydown		417,404	446,669	404,299	427,632		(10,228)		(10,228)		417,404				11,208	07/25/2037	2FM.....
..94986F-AF-4	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-12 A6		06/01/2019	Paydown		846,360	846,360	753,723	794,646		51,714		51,714		846,360				21,850	09/25/2037	1FM.....
..94987F-AJ-5	WELLS FARGO MTGE LOAN TRUST WELLS FARGO MTGE LOAN TRUST 4.635% 08/27/35		06/01/2019	Paydown		256,493	256,493	254,595	256,980		(487)		(487)		256,493				5,385	08/27/2035	1FM.....
..95001R-AY-5	WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL MORTGAG SERIES 2018C48 CLASS XA 1.126% 01/15/52		06/01/2019	Paydown				5,718	5,714		(5,714)		(5,714)						330	01/15/2052	1FE.....
..95058X-AC-2	WENDYS FUNDING WENDYS FUNDING LLC 4.497% 06/15/45		06/15/2019	Paydown		7,813	7,813	7,812	7,819		(6)		(6)		7,813				176	06/15/2045	2FE.....
..95058X-AE-8	WENDYS FUNDING WENDYS FUNDING LLC 3.884% 03/15/48		06/15/2019	Paydown		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500						7,500				146	03/15/2048	2FE.....
..96928*-FV-4	WILLIAM BLAIR & COMPANY CTL 4.090% 09/15/44		06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	79,499	79,499	79,499	79,499						79,499				1,355	09/15/2044	1.....
..97651L-AC-5	Winwater Mortgage Loan Trust SERIES 20154 CLASS A3 3.500% 06/20/45		06/01/2019	Paydown		1,036,364	1,036,364	1,010,122	1,010,596		25,768		25,768		1,036,364				15,372	06/20/2045	1FM.....
..BCC2CS-04-5	PROP LIMITED ELIX AVIATION 5.300% 03/15/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		544,528	544,528	545,386	544,580		(52)		(52)		544,528				11,406	03/15/2042	1Z.....
..BCC2CS-06-0	PROP LIMITED ELIX AVIATION 6.900% 03/15/42		06/01/2019	Paydown		77,110	77,110	76,402	76,366		744		744		77,110				2,098	03/15/2042	2Z.....
..BCC2EII-AX-7	HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD 4.000% 11/15/37		06/15/2019	Paydown		140,310	140,310	143,658	143,099		(2,789)		(2,789)		140,310				1,993	11/15/2037	1Z.....
..BCC2EII-AZ-2	HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD 5.680% 11/15/37		06/15/2019	Paydown		98,217	98,217	100,198	99,881		(1,664)		(1,664)		98,217				1,993	11/15/2037	2Z.....
..009088-AA-3	AIR CANADA ACACN 3 3/4 12/15/27 3.750% 06/15/29	A	06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	241,107	241,107	241,107	241,107						241,107				4,521	06/15/2029	1FE.....
..009088-AB-1	AIR CANADA ACACN 4 1/8 12/15/27 4.125% 06/15/29	A	06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	289,327	289,327	290,744	290,488		(1,160)		(1,160)		289,327				5,967	06/15/2029	1FE.....
..06367W-JN-4	BANK OF MONTREAL BASIC 2.330% 03/26/22	A	04/26/2019	DEFAULT		5,012,870	5,000,000	5,000,000						5,000,000		12,870	12,870	15,458	03/26/2022	1FE.....	
..29250S-AH-7	ENCANA CORP EACAN 6 1/2 05/15/19 6.500% 05/15/19	A	05/15/2019	Maturity		6,000,000	6,000,000	6,111,660	6,005,478		(5,478)		(5,478)		6,000,000				195,000	05/15/2019	2FE.....
..380956-AD-4	GOLDCORP INC GCN 3.7 03/15/23 3.700% 03/15/23	A	04/22/2019	Tax Free Exchange		36,013,161	36,000,000	35,925,480	36,015,492		(2,332)		(2,332)		36,013,161				802,900	03/15/2023	2FE.....

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
67077M-AA-6	POTASH CORP-SASKATCHEWAN NUTRIEN LTD 6.500% 05/15/19	A	05/15/2019	Maturity		11,000,000	11,000,000	11,036,476	11,012,891		(12,891)		(12,891)		11,000,000				357,500	05/15/2019	2FE
78013X-KH-0	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA BASIC 2.973% 04/30/21	A	06/03/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,511,790	4,500,000	4,511,475			(1,079)		(1,079)		4,510,396		1,394	1,394	48,708	04/30/2021	1FE
00084D-AR-1	ABN AMRO BANK NV ABN AMRO BANK NV 3.002% 01/19/21	D	05/01/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,008,400	5,000,000	5,011,650	5,008,877		(1,410)		(1,410)		5,007,467		933	933	81,978	01/19/2021	1FE
02343U-AA-3	AMCOR FINANCE USA INC AMCAU 3 5/8 04/28/26 3.625% 04/28/26	C	06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		15,058,493	15,000,000	15,081,750	15,061,995		(3,502)		(3,502)		15,058,493				422,812	04/28/2026	2FE
02343U-AB-1	AMCOR FINANCE USA INC AMCAU 4 1/2 05/15/28 4.500% 05/15/28	C	06/13/2019	Tax Free Exchange		14,984,316	15,000,000	14,982,810	14,983,679		637		637		14,984,316				457,500	05/15/2028	2FE
03665J-AG-3	ANTARES CLO ANTARES CLO 6.792% 07/20/28 4.718% 08/15/30	D	06/21/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		8,000,128	8,000,000	7,800,000	7,942,266		8,984		8,984		7,951,250		48,878	48,878	366,117	07/20/2028	2FE
04280T-AQ-2	ARROW POINT CLO LTD ARROW POINT CLO LTD 6.247% 10/15/26	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000						3,000,000				132,422	10/15/2026	2FE
052528-AK-2	AUST & NZ BANKING GROUP AUST & NZ BANKING GPP 4.400% 05/19/26	D	05/08/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,029,710	1,000,000	999,520	999,626		15		15		999,642		30,068	30,068	20,900	05/19/2026	2FE
055451-AH-1	BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD BHP 6 1/2 04/01/19 6.500% 04/01/19	D	04/01/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	4,983,950	4,999,468		532		532		5,000,000				162,500	04/01/2019	1FE
06739F-FS-5	BARCLAYS BANK PLC BACR 6 3/4 05/22/19 6.750% 05/22/19	D	05/22/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	4,950,600	4,997,387		2,613		2,613		5,000,000				168,750	05/22/2019	1FE
09623V-AG-8	BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 20182A CLASS C 4.718% 08/15/30	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,464,750	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000						1,500,000		(35,250)	(35,250)	59,135	08/15/2030	1FE
09623V-AJ-2	BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 20182A CLASS D 5.668% 08/15/30	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,708,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000						1,750,000		(42,000)	(42,000)	82,845	08/15/2030	2FE
11042A-AA-2	BRITISH AIRWAYS PLC IAGLN 4 5/8 06/20/24 4.625% 06/20/24	D	06/20/2019	Redemption 100.0000		540,679	540,679	540,679	540,679						540,679				12,503	06/20/2024	1FE
12479L-AA-8	CAL FUNDING III LTD CAI 2012-1A A 3.470% 10/25/27	D	06/25/2019	Paydown		125,000	125,000	124,973	124,979		21		21		125,000				1,807	10/25/2027	1FE
12479L-AC-4	CAL FUNDING III LTD CAI 2013-1A A 3.350% 03/27/28	D	06/25/2019	Paydown		350,000	350,000	349,976	349,963		37		37		350,000				4,885	03/27/2028	1FE
12805P-AA-4	CAL FUNDING III LTD CAL FUNDING III LTD 3.620% 06/25/42	D	06/25/2019	Paydown		25,000	25,000	24,997	25,027		(27)		(27)		25,000				377	06/25/2042	1FE
12805P-AJ-5	CAL FUNDING III LTD SERIES 20182A CLASS A 4.340% 09/25/43	D	06/25/2019	Paydown		25,000	25,000	24,997	24,831		169		169		25,000				452	09/25/2043	1FE
17178F-AA-4	CIELO SA/CIELO USA INC CIELBZ 3 3/4 11/16/22 3.750% 11/16/22	D	06/26/2019	TENDER OFFER		8,137,714	8,057,143	8,002,032	8,033,281		2,805		2,805		8,036,086		101,628	101,628	184,643	11/16/2022	3FE
17178F-AA-4	CIELO SA/CIELO USA INC CIELBZ 3 3/4 11/16/22 3.750% 11/16/22	D	06/26/2019	Tax Free Exchange		6,924,712	6,942,857	6,895,368	6,922,295		2,417		2,417		6,924,712				159,107	11/16/2022	3FE
24668P-AF-4	KONINKIJKE AHOLD DLHAIZE ADNA 4 1/8 04/10/19 4.125% 04/10/19	D	04/10/2019	Maturity		10,620,000	10,620,000	10,667,378	10,622,286		(2,286)		(2,286)		10,620,000				219,038	04/10/2019	2FE
26827E-AE-5	ECAF LTD ECAF LTD 2015 5.802% 06/15/40	D	06/15/2019	Paydown		25,273	25,273	24,894	25,227		46		46		25,273				611	06/15/2040	2FE
28622Q-AF-8	Elevation CLO Ltd SERIES 20142A CLASS DR 5.797% 10/15/29	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		986,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000						1,000,000		(14,000)	(14,000)	40,963	10/15/2029	2FE
317579-AA-8	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION NOTE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION NOTE SEC 5.000% 07/30/26	D	04/30/2019	Paydown		332,278	332,278	332,278	332,278						332,278				8,307	07/30/2026	1FE
34960J-AW-5	FORTRESS CREDIT OPP CLO SERIES 20156A CLASS BTR 4.634% 07/10/30	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,457,700	1,500,000	1,485,000	1,486,098		1,757		1,757		1,487,855		(30,155)	(30,155)	50,102	07/10/2030	1FE
34961J-AG-9	FORTRESS CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FORTRESS CREDIT OPP CLO 4.468% 11/15/29	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,974,400	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000						2,000,000		(25,600)	(25,600)	56,675	11/15/2029	1FE
34961P-AJ-9	FORTRESS CREDIT BSL LTD FORTRESS CREDIT BSL LTD 6.081% 07/11/30	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		991,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000						1,000,000		(9,000)	(9,000)	43,715	07/11/2030	2FE
43133A-AB-3	Hil dene CLO SERIES 20181A CLASS A2L 4.584% 10/10/38	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,915,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000						5,000,000		(85,000)	(85,000)	185,924	10/10/2038	1FE
45323F-AA-9	IMPULSORA PIPELINE/MIDSTREAM NUEVA ERA PIPELINE 6.050% 12/31/42	D	06/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		460,435	460,435	460,435	460,435						460,435				13,697	12/31/2042	2PL

E05.20

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..46137N-AB-4	INVERSIONES LATIN AMERICA POME INVERSIONES LATIN AMERICA PNR 5.350% 03/31/33	D	04/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	(1,771)	(1,771)	(1,771)	(1,771)						(1,771)				2,712	03/31/2033	2FE
..478375-AG-3	JOHNSON CONTROLS INTL PL JCI 3 5/8 07/02/24	D	05/17/2019	TENDER OFFER		350,037	349,000	347,729	348,036		.60		.60		348,097	1,940	1,940	11,801	11,801	07/02/2024	2FE
..478375-AR-9	JOHNSON CONTROLS INTL PL JCI 3.9 02/14/26	C	05/17/2019	TENDER OFFER		16,082,209	15,889,000	15,789,097	15,808,581		3,728		3,728		15,812,309	269,900	269,900	772,871	772,871	02/14/2026	2FE
..53566T-AA-9	LINE ONE PERU METRO EXPA BASIC 4.737% 01/10/33	D	04/10/2019	Redemption	100.0000	502,338	502,338	502,338							502,338				1,917	01/10/2033	2FE
..543064-AA-7	LST II LONGITUDINAL DE LA SIERRA TRAM 5.230% 04/30/35	D	04/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	817,410	817,410	817,410	817,410						817,410				17,242	10/31/2034	2PL
..628788-AA-9	NORWEGIAN AIR 16-1 A PTT NASNO 4 7/8 05/10/28	D	05/10/2019	Redemption	100.0000	729,242	729,242	701,987	593,057		26,195		26,195		729,242				17,269	05/10/2028	3FE
..62983P-AB-1	NAKILAT INC QGTS 6.267 12/31/33 6.267% 12/31/33	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	81,192	81,192	63,736	68,625		12,567		12,567		81,192				2,544	12/31/2033	1FE
..63254A-AP-3	NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BK/NY NAB 3 3/8 01/14/26	D	06/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER	100.0000	3,089,370	3,000,000	2,976,840	2,982,896		939		939		2,983,835	105,535	105,535	90,844	90,844	01/14/2026	1FE
..77879R-AB-2	ROTOR ENGINES SECURITIZATION 2011-1A 5.750% 06/15/46	C	06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	2,407,971	2,407,971	2,407,971	2,407,971						2,407,971				90,089	07/15/2028	1FE
..82321U-AA-1	SHENTON AIRCRAFT INVESTMENT SHENTON AIRCRAFT INV LTD 4.750% 10/15/42	D	06/15/2019	Paydown		222,819	222,819	220,680	224,634		(1,815)		(1,815)		222,819				4,409	10/15/2042	1FE
..83609E-AS-9	SOUND POINT CLO LTD SERIES 20151A CLASS DR 5.447% 04/15/27	D	04/15/2019	Call	100.0000	18,500,000	18,500,000	18,500,000	18,500,000						18,500,000				510,651	04/15/2027	2FE
..872456-AA-6	TELECOM ITALIA CAPITAL TITIM 7.175 06/18/19	D	06/18/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000						5,000,000				179,375	06/18/2019	3FE
..87246M-AD-4	TICOP CLO LTD TICOP CLO LTD 6.797% 01/15/29	D	06/20/2019	Call	100.0000	4,335,000	4,335,000	4,160,300	4,249,820		85,180		85,180		4,335,000				203,261	01/15/2029	2FE
..89640A-AC-0	TRINITAS CLO LTD SERIES 201910A CLASS B 4.697% 04/15/32	D	06/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER	100.0000	3,966,400	4,000,000	4,000,000							4,000,000	(33,600)	(33,600)	(33,600)	48,753	04/15/2032	1FE
..89675*-AP-2	TRITON CONTAINER INTL LIMITED SERIES 2010 A-2 6.600% 04/30/22	D	04/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000						700,000				23,100	04/30/2022	2
..89675*-AR-8	TRITON CONTAINER INTL LIMITED SERIES 2010-A-4 6.650% 04/30/22	D	04/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000						300,000				9,975	04/30/2022	2
..947075-AB-3	WEATHERFORD BERMUDA WFT 6 1/2 08/01/36	C	05/15/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		3,355,800	5,640,000	3,214,800	3,214,800		15,983		15,983		3,230,783	125,017	125,017	183,300	183,300	08/01/2036	5FE
..94707V-AB-6	WEATHERFORD BERMUDA WFT 6 3/4 09/15/40	C	05/15/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		1,895,080	3,212,000	1,830,840	1,830,840		5,820		5,820		1,836,660	58,420	58,420	108,405	108,405	09/15/2040	5FE
..95814#-AA-2	MARI BOYLE LTD MARI BOYLE LTD 5.580% 06/30/31	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	120,165	120,165	120,165	120,165						120,165				3,353	06/30/2031	2PL
..95814#-AB-0	MARI BOYLE LTD MARI JONE LTD 5.580% 06/30/31	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	120,165	120,165	120,165	120,165						120,165				3,353	06/30/2031	2PL
..96365#-AA-7	EL NARANJAL & DEL LITORAL SOLA EL NARANJAL & DEL LITORAL SOLA 8.000% 06/30/33	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	193,315	193,315	193,315	193,315						193,315				6,262	06/30/2033	3Z
..L8038*-AA-4	SBM BALEIA AZUL S A R L SENIOR SECURED NOTES 5.500% 09/15/27	D	06/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	248,000	248,000	248,000	248,000						248,000				6,820	09/15/2027	3
..P7003*-AA-3	LA BUFA WIND SAPO DE CV 5.770% 09/30/37	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	26,827	26,827	26,827							26,827				254	09/30/2037	2Z
..R6237#-AA-7	NORSPAN NORSPAN LNG IV AS TL 5.299% 12/17/32	D	05/31/2019	Redemption	100.0000	975,610	975,610	975,610	975,610						975,610				26,136	12/17/2032	2PL
..R9836#-AA-6	WELCO ECO SHIP WELCO ECO SHIP AS 5.300% 04/30/31	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	66,216	66,216	65,554	65,641		575		575		66,216				1,463	04/30/2031	2Z
..R9836#-AB-4	WELCO ECO SHIP WELCO ECO SHIP 5.360% 04/30/31	D	06/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000	66,216	66,216	65,554	65,641		575		575		66,216				1,480	04/30/2031	2Z
..V6179#-AA-2	MESTAMO MARINE LTD 4.650% 06/25/24	D	06/25/2019	Redemption	100.0000	714,286	714,286	714,286	714,286						714,286				16,607	06/25/2024	2

E05.21

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
3899999	Subtotal - Bonds - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)					847,251,353	853,874,247	837,576,303	806,355,030	594	3,499,884		3,500,478		840,780,629		5,979,390	5,979,390	23,564,812	XXX	XXX
000000-00-0	ALPHASOURCE ALPHAOURCE INC 6.625% 11/17/23		06/17/2019	Redemption	100.0000			25,000	25,000	24,813	24,835		165	165	25,000				1,252	11/17/2023	1Z.....
000000-00-0	NF FUNDING I LLC CLASS A 3/19 5.144%		05/21/2019	Redemption	100.0000			2,116,571	2,116,571	2,116,571					2,116,571				188,259	03/29/2026	1Z.....
01310T-AU-3	ALBERTSONS HOLDINGS LLC ALBERTSONS 2017 TL B6 5.349% 06/22/23		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500				9,500				16,065	06/22/2023	3FE.....
03765V-AH-3	PRIME SECURITY SERVICES PRIME SECURITY SERVICES 1ST 5.815% 05/02/22		04/04/2019	Redemption	100.0000			505,792	505,792	505,792	505,792				505,792				4,802	05/02/2022	3FE.....
04649V-AV-2	ASURION LLC ASURION TL B6 1L ASSIGN 5.310% 11/03/23		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			10,326	10,326	10,326	10,326				10,326				16,938	11/03/2023	4FE.....
07768Y-AF-9	BELFOR USA GROUP INC BELFOR USA GRP 2017-TL B 5.851% 07/13/22		04/05/2019	Redemption	100.0000			4,430,217	4,430,217	4,430,217	4,430,217				4,430,217				62,177	07/13/2022	4FE.....
12506K-AD-1	CBS RADIO CBS RADIO 2017 TL B ASSIGN 5.272% 11/17/24		04/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000			958,647	958,647	958,647	958,647				958,647				17,335	11/17/2024	3FE.....
15670B-AB-8	CENTURYLINK INC CENTURY LINK 2017 TL B ASSIGN 5.326% 01/31/25		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			20,050	20,050	20,050	20,050				20,050				33,012	01/31/2025	3FE.....
20903E-AX-3	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS CONSOLIDATED COMM INC 2016 TLB 5.592% 10/05/23		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			20,200	20,200	20,200	20,200				20,200				34,621	10/05/2023	3FE.....
39303N-AB-7	GREEN ENERGY PARTNERS GREEN ENERGY PTNR TL B1 8.025% 11/13/21		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			5,695	5,695	5,586	5,626		69	69	5,695				232	11/13/2021	3FE.....
48562R-AK-5	KAR AUCTION SERVICES, INC KAR AUCTION SERVICES-TL B5 4.951% 03/09/23		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			281,801	281,801	281,801	281,801				281,801				8,605	03/09/2023	3FE.....
594088-AQ-9	MICHAELS STORES INC MICHAELS STORES TER LOAN B 1L 5.083% 01/28/23		04/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000			10,872	10,872	10,872	10,872				10,872				12,809	01/28/2023	3FE.....
78466D-BD-5	SS & C TECHNOLOGIES SS&C TECHNOLOGIES 5.101% 04/16/25		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440				1,440				2,080	04/16/2025	3FE.....
78466D-BE-3	SS & C TECHNOLOGIES SSSC TECHNOLOGIES 5.101% 04/16/25		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			19,824	19,824	19,824	19,824				19,824				4,825	04/16/2025	3FE.....
829229-AQ-6	SINCLAIR TELEVISION GROUP SINCLAIR TELEVISION GRP TL B2 4.826% 01/31/24		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			4,937	4,937	4,937	4,937				4,937				7,122	01/31/2024	3FE.....
83218#-XX-3	SOFI FUNDING PL XII LLC CLASS A TRANCHE 4.632% 10/18/21		06/20/2019	Redemption	100.0000			10,575,497	10,575,497	10,575,497					10,575,497					10/18/2021	1Z.....
83218#-YY-0	SOFI FUNDING PL XII LLC CLASS B TRANCHE 5.532% 10/18/21		06/20/2019	Redemption	100.0000			2,453,866	2,453,866	2,453,866					2,453,866					10/18/2021	1Z.....
88233F-AJ-9	VISTRA OPERATIONS CO VISTRA OPERATIONS LLC TL B2 5.810% 08/04/23		06/11/2019	Redemption	100.0000			777,620	777,620	777,620	777,620				777,620				16,569	08/04/2023	2FE.....
89334G-AV-6	TRANS UNION LLC TRANS UNION LLC 2018 TL B4 4.386% 06/19/25		06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250				1,250				1,732	06/19/2025	3FE.....
BANDOS-6G-5	ARPAD SOLAR BORROWER LLC ARPAD SOLAR BORROWER LLC 5.250% 07/15/34		04/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000			5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				5,310				136	07/15/2034	2Z.....
C5400E-AD-3	MAXAR TECHNOLOGIES LTD MAXAR TECHNOLOGIES LTD - TL B 5.342% 10/05/24		04/22/2019	DIRECT	100.0000			4,696,982	4,823,530	4,823,530	4,823,530				4,823,530		(126,547)	(126,547)	106,386	10/05/2024	4FE.....
C5400E-AD-3	MAXAR TECHNOLOGIES LTD MAXAR TECHNOLOGIES LTD - TL B 5.342% 10/05/24		04/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000			12,211	12,211	12,211	12,211				12,211				21,020	10/05/2024	4FE.....
87951Y-AS-0	TELESAT CANADA INC TELESAT CANADA 2017 TL B 5.522% 11/17/23	A.....	06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000				10,000				51,151	11/17/2023	3FE.....
C5184A-AK-7	LIONS GATE ENTERTAINMENT CORP LIONS GATE ENT CORP 2018 TL B 4.583% 03/24/25	A.....	04/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000			17,786	17,786	17,786	17,786				17,786				772	03/24/2025	3FE.....
C7052B-AF-1	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL GFL ENVIRONMENTAL TL B 1L 5.253% 05/31/25	A.....	06/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000			5,001	5,001	5,001	5,001				5,001				8,535	05/31/2025	4FE.....

E05.22

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE D - PART 4**

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
										11	12	13	14	15									
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)		
..C9413P-AZ-6	VALEANT PHARMACEUTICALS VALEANT PHARMA TL B 1L 5.524% 05/28/25	A	06/28/2019	Redemption 100.0000		60,529	60,529	60,226	60,248		281		281		60,529				1,883	05/28/2025	3FE		
..L2968E-AB-8	ENDO LUX FINANCE 2017 TL B ENDO LUX FIN CO-2017 TL B 6.851% 04/12/24	D	06/28/2019	Redemption 100.0000		20,151	20,151	20,151	20,151						20,151				42,717	04/12/2024	3Z		
..L6232U-AF-4	MALLINKRODT INTL FIN MALLINKRODT INTL FIN USA TL B 5.083% 09/24/24	D	06/21/2019	DIRECT		2,764,096	2,765,978	2,765,978	2,765,978						2,765,978		(1,882)	(1,882)	1,075	09/24/2024	3FE		
..N0805E-AL-5	AVAST SOFTWARE BV 2017 TL B AVAST SOFTWARE BV 2018TL B ASN 4.820% 09/30/23	D	06/28/2019	Redemption 100.0000		1,671,325	1,671,325	1,671,325	1,671,325						1,671,325				23,233	09/30/2023	3Z		
<b>8299999. Subtotal - Bonds - Bank Loans</b>						31,492,496	31,620,926	31,620,327	16,474,477		515		515		31,620,926		(128,429)	(128,429)	685,343	XXX	XXX		
<b>8399997. Total - Bonds - Part 4</b>						925,294,606	932,057,132	914,809,831	868,923,130	594	3,957,527		3,958,121		918,952,312		5,850,961	5,850,961	25,769,629	XXX	XXX		
<b>8399998. Total - Bonds - Part 5</b>						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	
<b>8399999. Total - Bonds</b>						925,294,606	932,057,132	914,809,831	868,923,130	594	3,957,527		3,958,121		918,952,312		5,850,961	5,850,961	25,769,629	XXX	XXX		
<b>8999997. Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 4</b>							XXX													XXX	XXX		
<b>8999998. Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 5</b>						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	
<b>8999999. Total - Preferred Stocks</b>							XXX													XXX	XXX		
..617455-69-6	MORGAN STANLEY INVESTMENT MGIN MS ULTRA SHORT INC PORTFOLIO		05/14/2019	DIRECT	60,000,000.000	60,000,000		60,000,000							60,000,000				148,225		U		
<b>9099999. Subtotal - Common Stocks - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)</b>						60,000,000	XXX		60,000,000						60,000,000					148,225	XXX	XXX	
..26968*-10-5	EAGLE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY		06/30/2019	Basis Adjustment	2,500,000.000	(21,079)		(21,079)	(21,079)						(21,079)						K		
<b>9199999. Subtotal - Common Stocks - Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates</b>						(21,079)	XXX		(21,079)	(21,079)					(21,079)							XXX	XXX
<b>9799997. Total - Common Stocks - Part 4</b>						59,978,921	XXX		59,978,921	(21,079)						59,978,921				148,225	XXX	XXX	
<b>9799998. Total - Common Stocks - Part 5</b>						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	
<b>9799999. Total - Common Stocks</b>						59,978,921	XXX		59,978,921	(21,079)					59,978,921				148,225	XXX	XXX		
<b>9899999. Total - Preferred and Common Stocks</b>						59,978,921	XXX		59,978,921	(21,079)					59,978,921				148,225	XXX	XXX		
<b>9999999 - Totals</b>						985,273,527	XXX		974,788,752	868,902,051	594	3,957,527		3,958,121		978,931,233		5,850,961	5,850,961	25,917,854	XXX	XXX	

(a) For all common stock bearing the NAIC market indicator "U" provide: the number of such issues..... 1



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23															
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)															
007999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Hedging Effective														XXX																			XXX	XXX			
014999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Hedging Other														XXX																					XXX	XXX	
021999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Replications														XXX																						XXX	XXX
028999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Income Generation														XXX																						XXX	XXX
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	10,316	33,985,401	24700.45	911,194		37,966		1,231,086				(455,597)																		
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/11/2018	07/12/2019	165,909	16,454,000	98	245,000		10,208		347,693				(122,500)																		
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	3,397	9,542,685	2809.55	175,987		7,333		2,843				(87,994)																		
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	3,112	8,761,208	2815.62	158,897		6,621		1,485				(79,448)																		
MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/18/2018	07/19/2019	196,619	19,491,000	98	276,000		11,500		374,588				(138,000)																		
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/25/2018	07/26/2019	187,912	18,629,000	98	276,000		11,500		414,675				(138,000)																		
MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	07/31/2018	07/31/2019	14,134	39,804,614	2816.29	1,081,186		45,049		1,227,505				(540,593)																		
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	13,415	38,238,840	2850.4	883,213		110,402		722,350				(441,606)																		
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/08/2018	08/09/2019	151,809	15,044,000	98	221,000		27,625		293,989				(110,500)																		
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	10,979	30,982,316	2821.93	775,866		96,983		900,874				(387,933)																		
PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	233	5,854,424	25162.41	113,817		14,227		142,905				(56,908)																		
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/15/2018	08/16/2019	188,813	27,550,753	98	471,340		58,917		371,701				(235,670)																		
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	203	5,232,650	25822.29	103,293		12,912		66,966				(51,646)																		
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	4,270	12,368,879	2896.74	244,874		30,609		7				(122,437)																		
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	08/29/2018	08/30/2019	177,281	17,563,000	98	259,000		32,375		360,794				(129,500)																		
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	246	6,376,376	25916.54	130,981		27,288		144,862				(65,491)																		
MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/07/2018	09/07/2019	77	1,996,589	25916.54	37,000		7,708		2,875				(18,500)																		
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/07/2018	09/08/2019	76	1,967,437	25916.54	45,427		9,464		3,431				(22,714)																		
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	233	6,036,259	25916.54	119,944		24,988		66,692				(59,972)																		
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	10,761	31,076,260	2887.89	888,139		185,029		741,789				(444,069)																		
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/12/2018	09/13/2019	177,035	17,541,000	98	255,000		53,125		343,550				(127,500)																		
MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	16,430	51,277,048	26246.96	1,362,303		283,813		872,334				(681,151)																		
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/20/2018	09/20/2019	13,700	46,837,916	26656.98	1,198,006		249,585		842,016				(599,003)																		
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	11,002	31,971,931	2905.97	960,149		200,031		752,566				(480,074)																		
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	09/26/2018	09/27/2019	172,540	17,130,000	98	265,000		55,208		376,414				(132,500)																		
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/03/2018	10/04/2019	195,735	19,386,000	98	272,000		79,333		346,720				(136,000)																		
MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573																																

E06

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	10,476	30,216,515	2884.43	792,364		231,106		728,590			(396,182)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/10/2018	10/11/2019	198,701	91,412,249	98	2,460,354		717,603		3,056,277			(1,230,177)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	10,448	28,911,134	2767.13	698,142		203,625		886,277			(349,071)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	26,580	73,566,360	2767.78	2,065,666		602,486		2,574,584			(1,032,833)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	12,071	33,408,718	2767.78	802,925		234,186		1,019,694			(401,462)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/24/2018	10/25/2019	172,178	17,080,000	98	253,000		73,792		336,824			(126,500)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/31/2018	11/01/2019	188,534	18,688,000	98	277,000		80,792		358,606			(138,500)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/07/2018	11/08/2019	187,707	36,367,192	98	614,647		230,493		650,874			(307,324)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	125	3,251,710	25989.3	65,797		24,674		16,602			(32,898)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/09/2018	11/10/2019	104	2,696,453	25989.3	49,612		18,604		15,524			(24,806)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	186	4,838,500	25989.3	98,728		37,023		66,578			(49,364)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/14/2018	11/15/2019	195,185	19,322,000	98	266,000		99,750		322,574			(133,000)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	11,599	30,736,243	2649.93	1,049,488		393,558		1,623,906			(524,744)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	287,150	57,614,152	98	1,169,806		438,677		1,690,140			(584,903)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/28/2018	11/29/2019	137,838	13,655,000	98	207,000		77,625		279,027			(103,500)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	30,410	80,072,800	2633.08	2,221,039		1,017,976		3,484,197			(1,110,519)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	12,967	34,144,159	2633.08	866,270		397,040		1,349,394			(433,135)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	12,583	33,358,952	2651.07	1,003,888		460,115		1,560,147			(501,944)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/26/2018	12/27/2019	225,518	112,127,814	98	2,885,812		1,322,664		5,493,710			(1,442,906)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	18,786	46,696,974	2485.74	1,195,732		548,044		2,293,123			(597,866)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/02/2019	01/03/2020	203,764	20,165,000	98		270,000		146,250		306,648			(123,750)			
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/09/2019	01/10/2020	188,002	49,355,156	98		1,142,222		618,703		1,855,120			(523,518)			
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	159	3,797,125	23909.84	67,585		36,609		101,275			(30,977)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	37,118	99,131,311	2670.71		2,721,230		1,474,000		4,157,174			(1,247,230)			
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	7,452	19,903,265	2670.71	484,141		262,243		721,779			(221,898)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/24/2019	01/24/2020	10,724	28,336,760	2642.33	986,695		534,460		1,662,952			(452,235)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	153,147	21,435,467	25063.89	343,363		196,935		437,637			(146,428)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	02/01/2020	137	3,437,558	25063.89	64,662		40,414		100,931			(24,248)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	02/02/2020	66	1,654,356	25063.89	30,652		19,158		46,660			(11,495)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	117	2,920,269	25063.89		58,640		36,650		80,536			(21,990)			

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BAR	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	460	1,254,199	2724.87		17,910		11,194		22,112			(6,716)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	02/07/2019	02/07/2020	10,588	28,650,355	2706.05		823,408		514,630		1,240,668			(308,778)					
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019			Equity/Index	BAR	02/13/2019	02/14/2020	181,039	20,495,524	98		314,786		196,741		421,117			(118,045)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	12,556	34,903,775	2779.76		1,059,568		662,230		1,417,679			(397,338)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	02/20/2019	02/21/2020	173,236	17,200,000	98		250,000		156,250		339,265			(93,750)					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	221	5,744,980	25985.16		110,860		69,287		117,072			(41,572)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	28,319	79,173,945	2803.69		2,411,818		1,625,575		3,117,969			(786,243)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	11,162	31,294,871	2803.69		860,595		609,588		1,072,498			(251,007)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	9,681	27,143,712	2803.69		744,357		527,253		926,170			(217,104)					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	200,977	19,940,000	98		283,000		200,458		378,972			(82,542)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	12,125	33,747,316	2783.3		954,194		675,888		1,234,771			(278,307)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	12,129	33,857,948	2791.52		938,812		664,992		1,210,519			(273,820)					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	222,962	56,141,060	98		1,358,226		962,077		1,714,798			(396,149)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	11,662	33,037,648	2832.94		984,896		697,635		1,165,378			(287,261)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/20/2019	03/20/2020	244,710	112,578,173	98		3,019,066		2,138,505		3,812,626			(880,561)					
MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	03/22/2019	03/22/2020	4,027	11,277,268	2800.71		217,499		154,062		304,881			(63,437)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	14,749	41,306,764	2800.71		1,176,660		833,468		1,508,261			(343,193)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	15,842	44,368,049	2800.71		1,100,717		779,675		1,386,147			(321,043)					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR	03/27/2019	03/27/2020	238,769	104,067,394	98		2,860,934		2,026,495		3,467,839			(834,439)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	11,204	31,755,915	2834.4		850,034		602,107		989,988			(247,927)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	12,707	36,017,511	2834.4		975,691		691,115		1,138,003			(284,577)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	04/02/2019	04/02/2020	13,040	37,388,047	2867.24		1,166,192		923,235		1,288,073			(242,957)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	04/11/2019	04/09/2020	28,829	83,559,146	2888.32		2,529,336		2,002,391		2,578,941			(526,945)					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR	04/10/2019	04/10/2020	222,614	22,074,000	98		295,000		233,542		366,394			(61,458)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	04/12/2019	04/13/2020	14,971	43,526,559	2907.41		1,154,328		913,843		1,159,796			(240,485)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	04/12/2019	04/14/2020	9,991	29,046,697	2907.41		701,558		555,400		705,963			(146,158)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BAR	04/16/2019	04/16/2020	13,813	40,154,486	2907.06		1,228,317		972,417		1,224,224			(255,899)					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR	04/17/2019	04/17/2020	231,096	30,892,160	98		475,137		376,150		559,724			(98,987)					
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	04/18/2019	04/18/2020	86	2,296,009	26559.54		43,114		34,132		36,796			(8,982)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	04/18/2019	04/19/2020	68	1,797,022	26559.54		31,356		24,824		27,078			(6,533)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.04/18/2019	.04/20/2020	152	4,038,311	26559.54		79,927		63,276		72,147			(16,652)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.04/18/2019	.04/21/2020	221	5,882,124	26559.54		108,613		85,985		100,129			(22,628)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.04/23/2019	.04/23/2020	227	6,055,939	26656.39		110,939		87,827		96,534			(23,112)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.04/24/2019	.04/24/2020	227,868	67,056,465	98		1,712,034		1,355,360		1,684,512			(356,674)				
Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.04/26/2019	.04/27/2020	15,557	45,736,595	2939.88		1,236,631		978,999		1,143,585			(257,631)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.04/26/2019	.04/28/2020	13,336	39,204,821	2939.88		1,057,745		837,381		976,208			(220,364)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/01/2019	.05/01/2020	214,483	21,286,000	98		313,000		273,875		406,318			(39,125)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/10/2019	.05/08/2020	15,497	56,138,287	25942.37		1,574,119		1,377,354		1,658,300			(196,765)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/09/2019	.05/09/2020	86	2,227,427	25828.36		39,720		34,755		47,177			(4,965)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/10/2019	.05/10/2020	25	652,735	25942.37		8,616		7,539		9,303			(1,077)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/10/2019	.05/11/2020	13,347	47,788,462	25942.37		1,273,544		1,114,351		1,345,781			(159,193)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/10/2019	.05/12/2020	12,858	39,048,231	25942.37		995,155		870,760		1,045,025			(124,394)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/15/2019	.05/15/2020	209,148	20,742,000	98		284,000		248,500		343,145			(35,500)				
Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/20/2019	.05/20/2020	4,048	11,496,699	2840.23		233,763		204,542		312,889			(29,220)				
UST 2.375% 05/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/22/2019	.05/22/2020	241,995	136,436,936	98		3,903,958		3,415,963		4,687,133			(487,995)				
Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/24/2019	.05/26/2020	10,002	28,266,287	2826.06		776,976		679,854		933,502			(97,122)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/24/2019	.05/27/2020	13,769	38,911,452	2826.06		966,856		845,999		1,144,227			(120,857)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/31/2019	.05/29/2020	11,823	32,538,468	2752.06		1,078,766		943,921		1,562,280			(134,846)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/31/2019	.06/01/2020	16,398	45,129,143	2752.06		1,289,692		1,128,480		1,785,949			(161,211)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.05/31/2019	.06/02/2020	14,579	40,121,428	2752.06		1,033,067		903,934		1,394,495			(129,133)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/03/2019	.06/03/2020	14,454	43,945,613	24819.78		1,137,129		1,089,748		1,594,921			(47,380)				
UST 2.375% 05/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/05/2019	.06/05/2020	191,084	18,958,000	98		260,000		249,167		274,523			(10,833)				
Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/12/2019	.06/12/2020	262,764	65,109,451	98		1,511,182		1,448,216		1,657,083			(62,966)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/14/2019	.06/15/2020	12,966	37,433,553	2886.98		1,039,506		996,193		1,138,701			(43,313)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/14/2019	.06/16/2020	12,313	35,548,677	2886.98		855,727		820,072		930,233			(35,655)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/21/2019	.06/19/2020	15,686	46,279,546	2950.46		1,349,016		1,292,807		1,274,750			(56,209)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/21/2019	.06/22/2020	13,028	38,438,227	2950.46		1,027,293		984,489		975,187			(42,804)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/21/2019	.06/23/2020	11,364	33,529,310	2950.46		816,754		782,722		776,550			(34,031)				
UST 2.375% 05/15/29			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/26/2019	.06/26/2020	243,525	24,163,000	98		331,000		317,208		342,487			(13,792)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5I70UK5573	03/20/2019	03/20/2021	45	125,762	2824.23		2,327		1,987		4,356			(339)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR ..... G5GSEF7VJP5I70UK5573	03/22/2019	03/23/2021	174	487,757	2800.71		7,048		6,020		19,151			(1,028)				
S&P Digital MAV			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	823	2,244,252	2726.71		32,878		1,370		50,479			(16,439)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	10,232	27,762,171	2713.22		527,658		21,986					(263,829)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/06/2018	07/06/2019	19,097	52,703,206	2759.82		1,013,201		42,217					(506,600)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/06/2018	07/07/2019	17,309	47,770,863	2759.82		979,429		40,810					(489,715)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	11,742	32,405,071	2759.82		632,360		26,348					(316,180)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	15,432	42,964,567	2784.17		818,171		34,090					(409,085)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	11,848	32,867,296	2774.02		625,719		26,072		3,572			(312,859)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/12/2018	07/12/2019	12,597	35,249,944	2798.29		716,829		29,868					(358,414)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/13/2018	07/13/2019	13,880	38,883,179	2801.31		804,530		33,522					(402,265)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/13/2018	07/14/2019	14,826	41,531,650	2801.31		822,904		34,288					(411,452)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	13,598	38,093,027	2801.31		747,918		31,163					(373,959)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/20/2018	07/19/2019	1,135	3,179,470	2801.83		47,056		1,961		65,939			(23,528)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/20/2018	07/22/2019	737	2,066,262	2801.83		30,581		1,274		42,434			(15,290)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	384	1,077,707	2806.98		16,112		671		21,951			(8,056)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/25/2018	07/25/2019	456	1,299,075	2846.07		19,421		809		24,930			(9,711)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/27/2018	07/27/2019	13,859	39,067,341	2818.82		811,242		33,802					(405,621)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/27/2018	07/28/2019	13,832	38,989,749	2818.82		813,964		33,915					(406,982)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	15,105	42,579,001	2818.82		863,319		35,972					(431,660)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/03/2018	08/03/2019	13,947	39,614,658	2840.35		805,692		100,711					(402,846)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/03/2018	08/04/2019	14,568	41,379,169	2840.35		833,793		104,224					(416,897)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/03/2018	08/05/2019	13,399	38,057,610	2840.35		711,687		88,961					(355,843)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	16,659	47,312,172	2839.96		934,466		116,808		104			(467,233)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	13,614	38,369,279	2818.37		740,143		92,518					(370,071)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	14,988	42,909,368	2862.96		813,794		101,724					(406,897)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	08/31/2019	14,003	40,629,298	2901.52		818,422		102,303					(409,211)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	09/01/2019	10,392	30,151,942	2901.52		582,869		72,859					(291,435)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	09/02/2019	9,947	28,862,442	2901.52		553,114		69,139					(276,557)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	09/03/2019	8,748	25,382,061	2901.52		490,797		61,350					(245,399)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA ..... B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	10,759	31,077,813	2888.6		596,277		124,224					(298,139)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	4,025	11,624,980	2887.89	221,973			46,244		67			(110,986)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/13/2018	09/13/2019	334	969,785	2904.18	14,547			3,031		15,063			(7,273)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	13,022	37,618,515	2888.8	715,275			149,016					(357,637)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	352	1,023,271	2904.31	15,503			3,230		15,876			(7,751)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	12,859	37,391,891	2907.95	715,995			149,166					(357,998)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	4,802	14,044,709	2924.59	287,001			83,709		120			(143,500)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	14,172	41,459,932	2925.51	784,191			228,722					(392,095)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/04/2017	10/04/2019	52	132,439	2537.74	2,453			358		5,911			(613)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	14,900	42,916,038	2880.34	812,296			236,920		1,567			(406,148)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/12/2018	10/12/2019	13,607	37,653,508	2767.13	673,794			196,523		99,496			(336,897)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/12/2018	10/13/2019	13,799	38,184,480	2767.13	657,000			191,625		39,665			(328,500)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	12,313	34,070,600	2767.13	566,850			165,331		26,706			(283,425)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	11,733	32,275,591	2750.79	573,828			167,366		191,310			(286,914)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	237	6,105,439	25798.42	125,270			36,537		95,158			(62,635)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/19/2018	10/19/2019	13,952	38,616,329	2767.78	688,351			200,769		23,080			(344,175)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/19/2018	10/20/2019	14,336	39,679,898	2767.78	679,377			198,152		907			(339,688)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	14,724	40,753,102	2767.78	700,109			204,198		264			(350,054)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	16,550	43,957,741	2656.1	740,750			216,052		305,381			(370,375)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/25/2018	10/25/2019	13,483	36,480,009	2705.57	616,151			179,711					(308,076)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/26/2018	10/26/2019	16,202	43,075,121	2658.69	722,457			210,717		23,319			(361,228)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/26/2018	10/27/2019	14,265	37,927,193	2658.69	613,944			179,067		22,237			(306,972)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	15,339	40,782,043	2658.69	644,130			187,871		648			(322,065)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	4,031	10,930,361	2711.74	215,013			62,712		314,886			(107,506)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/01/2018	11/01/2019	175	4,440,665	25380.74	90,741			34,028		103,684			(45,371)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/02/2018	11/02/2019	13,040	35,507,570	2723.06	588,346			220,630		860			(294,173)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/02/2018	11/03/2019	13,916	37,893,714	2723.06	598,685			224,507					(299,342)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	14,301	38,942,300	2723.06	605,938			227,227		9,855			(302,969)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/08/2018	11/08/2019	13,105	36,782,184	2806.83	627,461			235,298		10,254			(313,731)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/16/2018	11/16/2019	14,397	39,395,286	2736.27	642,878			241,079		447,637			(321,439)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/16/2018	11/17/2019	13,347	36,519,853	2736.27	578,653		216,995		258,631			(289,327)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	14,843	40,613,537	2736.27	614,866		230,575		202,020			(307,433)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	16,036	42,366,451	2641.89	607,106		227,665		139,660			(303,553)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	14,371	38,082,573	2649.93	562,515		210,943		48,571			(281,258)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	13,016	34,492,703	2649.93	528,102		198,038		8,479			(264,051)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/23/2018	11/23/2019	12,391	32,620,891	2632.56	498,912		187,092		1,894			(249,456)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/23/2018	11/24/2019	11,454	30,154,400	2632.56	436,568		163,713		389			(218,284)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	12,913	33,994,591	2632.56	493,858		185,197		21			(246,929)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	8,913	23,907,475	2682.17	350,597		131,474		3,527			(175,298)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	6,452	17,703,358	2743.79	264,280		99,105		250			(132,140)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/30/2018	11/30/2019	15,306	42,247,839	2760.17	662,461		248,423		128			(331,231)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/30/2018	12/01/2019	15,494	42,765,438	2760.17	619,245		232,217		1,410			(309,622)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	15,618	43,109,693	2760.17	630,867		236,575		497			(315,434)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	12,590	35,130,475	2790.37	537,685		246,439					(268,842)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/07/2018	12/07/2019	14,452	38,054,327	2633.08	551,164		252,617		739,122			(275,582)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/07/2018	12/08/2019	17,590	46,317,034	2633.08	658,457		301,793		1,036,982			(329,229)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	14,720	38,757,995	2633.08	537,326		246,274		1,073,032			(268,663)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	14,768	38,954,013	2637.72	513,331		235,277		1,094,941			(256,666)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/13/2018	12/13/2019	14,453	38,308,515	2650.54	554,116		253,970		667,347			(277,058)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/14/2018	12/14/2019	16,331	42,460,353	2599.95	576,423		264,194		1,230,396			(288,211)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/14/2018	12/15/2019	16,485	42,859,317	2599.95	567,406		260,061		1,600,670			(283,703)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	16,246	42,239,691	2599.95	550,831		252,464		1,619,121			(275,415)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	14,648	37,293,898	2545.94	457,795		209,823		1,620,151			(228,897)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	8,415	20,765,553	2467.7	249,495		114,352		500,550			(124,747)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	19,008	47,649,885	2506.85	646,531		296,327		648,649			(323,265)				
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	327	7,674,049	23433.16		135,589		73,444		207,414			(62,145)			
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/04/2020	22,849	62,522,197	23433.16		894,952		484,766		1,496,217			(410,186)			
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/05/2020	16,195	42,664,216	23433.16		564,236		305,628		1,062,711			(258,608)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	13,975	38,814,236	23433.16		545,976		295,737		1,199,053			(250,239)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	10,999	28,431,235	2584.96		377,250		204,344		1,071,815			(172,906)			
MOPTPT																						

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	1,318	3,421,123	2596.26		46,869		25,388		65,904			(21,482)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	13,745	35,685,378	2596.26		496,301		268,830		1,402,949			(227,471)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	17,858	46,363,429	2596.26		631,412		342,015		1,550,546			(289,397)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	14,606	37,922,177	2596.26		521,839		282,663		1,008,780			(239,176)					
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/15/2019	380	992,950	2610.3		26,710		14,468		53,786			(12,242)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/17/2019	25,940	68,376,743	2635.96		1,419,567		768,932		2,816,170			(650,635)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	12,688	33,886,595	2670.71		528,847		286,459		1,252,642			(242,388)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	14,891	39,768,265	2670.71		592,089		320,715		1,377,376			(271,374)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	15,316	40,903,589	2670.71		582,335		315,431		1,076,005			(266,904)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	9,980	26,653,033	2670.71		382,074		206,957		852,066			(175,117)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/22/2019	15,408	40,566,840	2632.9		565,451		306,286		992,789			(259,165)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/23/2019	450	1,188,731	2638.7		16,761		9,079		22,249			(7,682)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/25/2019	13,785	36,732,620	2664.76		552,656		299,356		688,367			(253,301)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/25/2019	14,890	39,677,208	2664.76		591,375		320,328		829,977			(271,047)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/25/2019	11,967	31,888,817	2664.76		458,365		248,281		558,730			(210,084)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/29/2019	13,991	36,937,471	2640		525,839		284,829		484,381			(241,009)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/31/2019	14,123	38,190,240	2704.1		575,874		311,932		353,507			(263,942)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/04/2019	13,500	36,784,422	2724.87		541,973		338,733		565,672			(203,240)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/06/2019	11,397	31,132,853	2731.61		463,550		289,719		719,335			(173,831)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/08/2019	14,875	40,280,222	2707.88		596,056		372,535		1,129,626			(223,521)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/08/2019	15,915	43,095,119	2707.88		631,744		394,840		1,334,040			(236,904)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/08/2019	13,874	37,569,351	2707.88		544,525		340,328		1,162,282			(204,197)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/12/2019	15,650	42,955,936	2744.73		634,352		396,470		1,144,512			(237,882)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/13/2019	12,532	34,500,986	2753.03		526,496		329,060		700,699			(197,436)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	17,956	48,812,682	1684.191		970,984		606,865		1,076,470			(364,119)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	9,728	27,001,567	2775.6		412,197		257,623		743,236			(154,574)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	11,567	32,105,046	2775.6		500,919		313,074		910,417			(187,845)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	12,689	35,220,649	2775.6		547,711		342,319		1,038,486			(205,391)					
SPXDSLJN Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	13,140	36,465,799	2774.13		578,710		361,694		939,585			(217,016)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/21/2019	8,650	24,001,946	2774.88		654,758		409,224		880,499			(245,534)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/27/2019	810	2,262,424	2792.38		32,579		20,362		37,409			(12,217)					



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	558	1,565,431	2803.69		22,699	16,078		25,619				(6,620)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	665	1,864,664	2803.69		27,038	19,152		30,474				(7,886)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	474	1,329,387	2803.69		19,276	13,654		21,717				(5,622)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	1,393	2,348,207	1685.224		51,426	36,427		59,862				(14,999)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	13,472	37,869,201	2810.92		606,874	429,869		582,515				(177,005)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	13,381	37,444,017	2798.36		586,936	415,746		511,169				(171,190)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/03/2019	04/03/2020	437	1,256,306	2873.4		31,910	25,262		11,333				(6,648)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/10/2019	04/09/2020	633	1,829,179	2888.21		26,797	21,215		26,986				(5,583)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/15/2019	04/15/2020	14,104	40,981,157	2905.58		704,701	557,888		701,882				(146,813)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/16/2019	04/16/2020	471	1,368,639	2807.06		20,119	15,928		19,686				(4,191)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/23/2019	04/23/2020	13,995	41,057,839	2933.68		1,211,410	959,033		1,125,605				(252,377)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/01/2019	05/01/2020	215	627,943	2923.73		16,829	14,725		4,968				(2,104)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/07/2019	05/07/2020	12,826	36,991,736	2884.05		592,420	518,368		744,668				(74,053)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/10/2019	05/10/2020	11,357	32,723,477	2881.4		522,020	456,767		705,198				(65,252)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/10/2019	05/11/2020	14,209	40,942,244	2881.4		689,976	603,729		906,795				(86,247)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/10/2019	05/12/2020	13,191	38,007,921	2881.4		644,860	564,252		791,259				(80,607)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/13/2019	05/13/2020	14,507	40,792,078	2811.87		1,138,312	996,023		1,387,220				(142,289)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/14/2019	05/14/2020	13,496	38,251,957	2834.41		581,521	508,831		952,844				(72,690)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/15/2019	05/15/2020	15,861	45,220,469	2850.96		686,426	600,622		1,136,670				(85,803)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/20/2019	05/20/2020	12,572	35,706,390	2840.23		556,226	486,698		774,017				(69,528)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/28/2019	05/28/2020	11,074	31,033,054	2802.39		487,560	426,615		722,463				(60,945)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/29/2019	05/29/2020	13,366	37,198,380	2783.02		534,409	467,608		813,759				(66,801)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/03/2019	06/03/2020	13,462	36,945,368	2744.45		509,410	488,185		832,320				(21,225)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/05/2019	06/05/2020	13,034	36,835,912	2826.15		541,987	519,404		846,098				(22,583)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/12/2019	06/12/2020	15,002	43,204,609	2879.84		629,635	603,400		900,014				(26,235)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/13/2019	06/13/2020	12,650	36,578,899	2891.64		547,179	524,380		760,076				(22,799)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/14/2019	06/14/2020	14,549	42,003,946	2886.98		655,879	628,551		879,203				(27,328)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/14/2019	06/15/2020	12,183	35,172,626	2886.98		549,165	526,283		735,306				(22,882)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/14/2019	06/16/2020	14,444	41,700,672	2886.98		623,876	597,881		849,729				(25,995)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	B0A B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	.06/26/2019	.06/26/2020	334	974,449	2913.78		25,043		24,000		26,948			(1,043)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	B0A B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	.10/09/2018	.10/09/2020	174	500,141	2880.34	13,659			8,821		2,735			(3,415)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	B0A B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	.02/15/2019	.02/12/2021	788	1,327,045	1684.191		40,608		32,994		45,790			(7,614)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	B0A B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	.03/04/2019	.03/04/2021	802	1,351,064	1685.224		42,829		36,583		46,667			(6,246)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/02/2018	.07/02/2019	14,564	39,710,695	2726.71	1,007,587			41,983		1,509,168			(503,793)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/03/2018	.07/03/2019	2,782	7,548,666	2713.22	148,841			6,202		210,123			(74,420)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/05/2018	.07/05/2019	2,962	11,648,542	24356.74	231,098			9,629		322,360			(115,549)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/09/2018	.07/09/2019	14,019	39,029,945	2784.17	882,029			36,751		1,006,268			(441,015)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/11/2018	.07/11/2019	3,507	9,727,131	2774.02	179,325			7,472		68,459			(89,662)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/12/2018	.07/12/2019	4,349	12,170,696	2798.29	232,923			9,705		32,964			(116,461)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/13/2018	.07/13/2019	4,587	12,849,739	2801.31	254,380			10,599		5,001			(127,190)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/13/2018	.07/14/2019	5,021	14,066,228	2801.31	269,147			11,214		679			(134,573)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/13/2018	.07/15/2019	3,615	10,127,039	2801.31	198,739			8,281		6,868			(99,370)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/16/2018	.07/16/2019	3,754	10,504,136	2798.43	203,389			8,475		63,690			(101,694)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/17/2018	.07/17/2019	1,367	2,942,619	1692.589	51,385			2,141		49,135			(25,692)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/18/2018	.07/18/2019	238	5,997,633	25199.29	116,310			4,846		147,061			(58,155)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/20/2018	.07/19/2019	3,410	14,553,566	25058.12	300,848			12,535		182,850			(150,424)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/20/2018	.07/20/2019	4,059	13,138,543	25058.12	246,310			10,263		48,701			(123,155)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/20/2018	.07/21/2019	4,866	15,201,455	25058.12	296,095			12,337		45,719			(148,047)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/20/2018	.07/22/2019	4,784	17,772,295	25058.12	358,185			14,924		125,609			(179,092)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/23/2018	.07/23/2019	2,990	8,393,019	2806.98	161,901			6,746		49			(80,951)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	3,275	9,237,434	2820.4	186,466			7,769		2			(93,233)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/26/2018	.07/26/2019	437	1,240,674	2837.44	18,486			770		24,097			(9,243)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/27/2018	.07/27/2019	4,438	12,510,481	2818.82	257,789			10,741		17			(128,894)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/27/2018	.07/28/2019	4,859	13,695,705	2818.82	258,725			10,780		108			(129,362)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/27/2018	.07/29/2019	4,839	13,640,476	2818.82	276,679			11,528		49			(138,339)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	C1BC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/30/2018	.07/30/2019	3,284	9,202,566	2802.6	179,226			7,468		16,814			(89,613)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/31/2018	4,628	12,830,541	2772.59	305,171			12,715		110,265			(152,585)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/01/2018	3,366	9,470,874	2813.36	191,172			23,897		16,073			(95,586)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/03/2018	1,489	4,229,876	2840.35	63,448			7,931		80,039			(31,724)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/03/2018	504	1,431,305	2840.35	21,470			2,684		26,845			(10,735)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/07/2018	5,881	16,365,836	2777.7	359,801			44,975		126,070			(179,900)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/09/2018	17,415	49,650,078	2853.58	1,252,104			156,180		1,068,238			(624,720)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/13/2018	7,397	20,621,489	2760.31	453,385			56,673		148,211			(226,692)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/15/2018	15,328	43,198,784	2818.37	1,064,142			133,018		973,000			(532,071)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/17/2018	29,392	83,771,108	2850.13	2,110,643			263,830		2,219,893			(1,055,322)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/17/2018	4,696	13,385,024	2850.13	284,561			35,570		94			(142,281)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/17/2018	5,214	14,859,836	2850.13	295,529			36,941		299			(147,765)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/17/2018	14,666	41,800,786	2850.13	965,559			120,695		823,546			(482,779)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/20/2018	3,283	9,379,471	2857.05	180,428			22,554		26			(90,214)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/22/2018	3,852	11,023,565	2861.82	209,920			26,240		10			(104,960)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/23/2018	5,815	16,293,019	2874.69	354,157			44,039		161,103			(176,156)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/24/2018	3,709	10,663,032	2874.69	214,201			26,775		10			(107,101)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/24/2018	5,226	15,024,538	2874.69	302,747			37,843		112			(151,373)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/24/2018	5,556	15,971,990	2874.69	321,822			40,228		26,069			(160,911)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/29/2018	11,885	33,847,805	2810.43	736,684			92,086		122,490			(368,342)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/31/2018	34,389	99,779,649	2901.52	2,572,582			321,573		2,139,633			(1,286,291)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/31/2018	3,595	10,429,748	2901.52	215,358			26,920					(107,679)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/31/2018	3,740	10,852,789	2901.52	216,329			27,041		106			(108,164)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/31/2018	3,514	10,195,831	2901.52	208,657			26,082		18			(104,329)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/31/2018	11,340	32,903,807	2901.52	770,429			96,304		512,081			(385,215)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/04/2018	3,403	12,965,984	25952.48	244,473			50,932		25,968			(122,237)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/06/2018	3,299	8,981,312	1729.497	176,444			36,759		3,536			(88,222)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/07/2018	4,360	12,521,366	2871.68	265,418			55,295		130			(132,709)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/07/2018	4,749	13,638,661	2871.68	281,292			58,603		227			(140,646)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/07/2018	5,122	14,708,489	2871.68	293,672			61,182		201			(146,836)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/10/2018	13,074	37,614,910	2877.13	944,554			196,782		674,572			(472,277)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/11/2018	713	6,986,023	25971.06	128,075			26,682		78,754			(64,037)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	9,194	31,248,252	25998.92	811,286			169,018		661,247			(405,643)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	4,860	14,114,940	2904.98	268,035			55,841		38,653			(134,018)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/14/2019	4,849	14,065,908	2904.98	287,687			59,935		12			(143,844)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/15/2019	5,749	16,701,085	2904.98	321,181			66,913		161			(160,590)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	4,817	13,992,628	2904.98	278,285			57,976		27,388			(139,143)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	4,842	13,206,429	1738.62	247,227			51,506		18,595			(123,613)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	4,346	17,565,427	26405.76	343,907			71,647		46,399			(171,953)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/20/2018	09/20/2019	704	1,746,496	1749.165	30,235			6,299		19,574			(15,118)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	5,499	19,772,573	26562.05	398,002			82,917		47,048			(199,001)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	4,514	13,161,973	2915.56	264,906			55,189		20,554			(132,453)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	3,897	16,409,555	26385.28	321,397			66,958		58,741			(160,698)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/27/2018	09/27/2019	5,125	14,934,805	2914	312,008			65,002		13			(156,004)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/28/2018	09/28/2019	4,942	14,401,545	2913.98	298,976			62,287		135			(149,488)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/28/2018	09/29/2019	5,375	15,661,450	2913.98	310,579			64,704		52			(155,289)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	5,116	14,908,348	2913.98	310,197			64,624		45			(155,098)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	5,225	20,598,711	26828.39	405,346			118,226		58,099			(202,673)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/04/2018	10/04/2019	5,621	22,061,107	26627.48	455,222			132,773		62,391			(227,611)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	5,058	14,596,611	2885.57	317,399			92,575		1,917			(158,700)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/05/2018	10/06/2019	5,040	14,543,120	2885.57	302,408			88,202		1,851			(151,204)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	5,793	16,715,595	2885.57	357,190			104,180		1,552			(178,595)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	4,225	12,186,484	2884.43	246,819			71,989		16,883			(123,409)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	3,646	10,157,855	2785.68	217,159			63,338		149,618			(108,580)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/11/2018	10/11/2019	5,867	16,007,044	2728.37	352,639			102,853		487,165			(176,320)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	3,828	13,502,603	25250.55	267,818			78,113		297,147			(133,909)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	15,606	43,850,468	2809.92	1,303,167			380,090		1,274,968			(651,584)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	4,342	17,262,812	25706.68	352,181			102,719		229,076			(176,090)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/18/2018	10/18/2019	5,462	15,122,025	2768.78	325,192			94,848		335,396			(162,596)				

E06.11

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/19/2018	4,977	13,775,360	2767.78	315,574			92,042		309,737			(157,787)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/19/2018	4,835	13,382,624	2767.78	288,897			84,262		261,926			(144,449)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/19/2018	5,364	14,845,709	2767.78	301,946			88,067		284,777			(150,973)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/22/2018	3,684	10,151,448	2755.88	210,461			61,384		214,603			(105,230)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/23/2018	4,071	11,156,297	2740.69	237,882			69,382		251,296			(118,941)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/24/2018	12,165	32,311,317	2656.1	1,015,803			296,276		1,536,121			(507,902)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	36,702	103,907,179	24688.31	2,903,038			846,719		4,347,143			(1,451,519)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	4,701	16,074,740	24688.31	330,747			96,468		544,127			(165,373)				
Dow Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	5,802	17,257,684	24688.31	372,314			108,591		625,780			(186,157)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	16,269	47,916,855	24688.31	1,061,999			309,750		1,640,881			(531,000)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/29/2018	15,236	40,241,302	2641.25	1,045,603			304,968		1,641,800			(522,802)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/30/2018	4,329	11,614,012	2682.63	235,322			68,636		364,877			(117,661)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/01/2018	4,543	12,449,264	2740.37	249,075			93,403		342,566			(124,538)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/02/2018	5,810	15,821,134	2723.06	338,473			126,928		482,647			(169,237)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/02/2018	4,931	13,428,317	2723.06	277,654			104,120		404,975			(138,827)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/02/2018	4,092	11,142,143	2723.06	231,161			86,685		326,574			(115,580)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/05/2018	3,819	10,457,677	2738.31	208,540			78,203		290,832			(104,270)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/06/2018	3,686	10,155,490	2755.45	196,920			73,845		244,721			(98,460)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/07/2018	2,754	7,750,243	2813.89	150,895			56,586		82,238			(75,447)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/09/2018	4,812	13,383,458	2781.01	293,742			110,153		273,373			(146,871)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/09/2018	5,303	14,746,834	2781.01	297,159			111,435		294,361			(148,580)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/09/2018	3,720	10,344,966	2781.01	198,253			74,345		214,004			(99,127)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/12/2018	3,867	10,542,184	2726.22	221,214			82,955		326,267			(110,607)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/13/2018	3,862	10,514,248	2722.18	201,650			75,619		292,173			(100,825)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/14/2018	3,967	10,716,972	2701.58	218,904			82,089		332,857			(109,452)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/15/2018	4,442	12,126,919	2730.2	233,268			87,476		335,760			(116,634)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/19/2018	4,469	12,025,344	2690.73	237,279			88,980		377,266			(118,639)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/20/2018	4,399	11,622,684	2641.89	237,179			88,942		409,943			(118,589)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/21/2018	3,829	10,147,343	2649.93	204,528			76,698		362,919			(102,264)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/21/2018	3,874	10,264,793	2649.93	216,585			81,219		369,718			(108,292)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/26/2018	8,853	23,667,904	2673.45	622,117			233,294		938,090			(311,058)				
Dow Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/28/2018	89	2,247,683	25366.43	57,515			21,568		66,031			(28,758)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/28/2018	125	3,180,620	25366.43	57,391			21,522		65,367			(28,695)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/29/2018	15,650	42,845,517	2737.76	1,114,193			417,822		1,487,531			(557,097)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/30/2018	5,268	14,540,238	2760.17	294,431			110,412		386,724			(147,215)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/30/2018	5,092	14,055,652	2760.17	279,015			104,631		363,234			(139,508)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/30/2018	4,416	12,190,009	2760.17	236,704			88,764		312,321			(118,352)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/03/2018	4,429	12,359,106	2790.37	233,866			107,189		252,245			(116,933)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/04/2018	3,569	9,635,549	2700.06	183,488			84,099		293,612			(91,744)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/04/2018	2,933	7,920,237	2700.06	149,507			68,524		237,158			(74,753)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	21,096	64,712,178	24388.95	1,867,790			856,071		2,692,983			(933,895)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	5,238	15,423,545	24388.95	337,540			154,706		601,283			(168,770)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	4,958	15,953,967	24388.95	304,402			139,518		532,157			(152,201)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	5,218	18,647,434	24388.95	365,990			167,745		612,372			(182,995)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/10/2018	3,763	13,384,732	24423.26	263,990			120,995		445,220			(131,995)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/11/2018	4,358	11,492,128	2636.78	226,959			104,023		407,200			(113,480)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/12/2018	5,405	14,328,939	2651.07	256,194			117,422		450,073			(128,097)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	6,404	23,380,004	24100.51	462,042			211,769		762,093			(231,021)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	157	3,789,398	24100.51	68,108			31,216		127,424			(34,054)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	97	2,347,856	24100.51	38,366			17,584		71,425			(19,183)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	266	6,422,464	24100.51	113,744			52,133		176,803			(56,872)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/17/2018	5,549	17,069,131	23592.98	315,520			144,614		603,047			(157,760)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/19/2018	4,828	12,103,300	2506.96	211,205			96,802		453,350			(105,603)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	9,128	28,767,044	22445.37	511,646			234,505		982,483			(255,823)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	6,031	17,445,991	22445.37	350,063			160,446		787,464			(175,031)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	7,029	19,868,475	22445.37	371,457			170,251		831,240			(185,728)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	6,843	21,200,892	22445.37	382,201			175,175		778,957			(191,101)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/26/2018	2,370	5,848,766	2467.7	111,277			51,002		255,851			(55,639)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/31/2018	6,308	15,812,592	2506.85	272,993			125,122		553,968			(136,497)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/02/2019	3,098	7,777,308	2510.03		152,994		82,872		331,160			(70,122)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/04/2019	7,240	18,331,523	2531.94		363,156		196,709		759,199			(166,446)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/04/2019	4,796	12,144,379	2531.94		215,694		116,834		450,449			(98,860)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/04/2019	3,624	9,174,544	2531.94		174,417		94,476		369,264			(79,941)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/07/2019	4,864	12,401,066	2549.69		220,804		119,602		440,360			(101,202)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/08/2019	3,587	9,234,690	2574.41		169,691		91,916		345,892			(77,775)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/09/2019	3,229	8,346,436	2584.96		162,021		87,762		324,814			(74,260)				

E06.13

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/10/2019	4,708	12,224,441	2596.64		227,180		123,056		429,497								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/14/2019	4,034	10,419,495	2582.61		183,975		99,655		353,980								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/15/2019	15,064	39,322,492	2610.3		1,123,378		608,497		2,024,346								
PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/16/2019	2,418	6,325,124	2616.1		125,154		67,792		263,197								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	1,609	4,297,487	2670.71		61,024		33,055		79,286								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	4,560	12,178,458	2670.71		247,729		134,187		453,787								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	4,709	12,577,398	2670.71		238,159		129,003		436,368								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	3,258	8,702,249	2670.71		172,656		93,522		321,437								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	3,338	8,913,846	2670.71		161,473		87,465		291,096								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/22/2019	3,270	10,190,580	24404.48		190,821		103,361		347,669								
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/22/2019	3,270	10,190,580	24404.48		190,821		103,361		347,669								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/23/2019	2,239	5,908,934	2638.7		115,718		62,681		236,469								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	1,212	3,230,437	2664.76		44,580		24,148		59,556								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	4,101	10,928,336	2664.76		207,519		112,406		371,787								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	4,154	11,069,483	2664.76		215,323		116,633		390,404								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	4,484	11,947,874	2664.76		221,782		120,132		390,129								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/28/2019	13,193	34,881,603	2643.85		884,903		479,323		1,459,268								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/29/2019	3,209	8,472,486	2640		166,587		90,235		317,822								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/30/2019	11,308	33,874,944	25014.86		1,086,995		588,789		1,707,413								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/31/2019	4,067	11,001,671	2704.1		2,658		198,255		334,775								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/01/2019	3,471	9,395,640	2706.53		183,717		114,823		320,941								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/01/2019	4,142	11,209,958	2706.53		217,796		136,122		376,839								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/01/2019	3,084	8,345,600	2706.53		153,707		96,067		267,149								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/05/2019	14,633	40,059,936	2737.7		1,204,773		752,983		1,792,196								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	4,608	12,470,568	2707.88		217,238		135,774		354,214								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	4,004	10,841,539	2707.88		216,069		135,043		375,171								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	4,083	11,057,466	2707.88		214,216		133,885		368,744								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	4,521	12,242,690	2707.88		230,791		144,245		402,762								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/11/2019	3,807	10,316,619	2709.8		193,208		120,755		330,542								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	13,830	38,011,754	2775.6		938,422		586,513		1,337,368								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	2,545	7,063,204	2775.6		141,285		88,303		216,891								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	4,060	11,270,177	2775.6		204,422		127,764		313,589								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	3,461	9,805,120	2775.6		177,472		110,920		268,246								
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	3,148	8,738,561	2775.6		157,351		98,344		235,061								
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/19/2019	3,171	8,814,353	2779.76		157,320		98,325		244,205								
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/20/2019	10,002	27,851,994	2784.7		946,915		591,822		1,261,397								
PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/20/2019	10,002	27,851,994	2784.7		946,915		591,822		1,261,397								

E06.14

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/22/2019	27,306	76,210,689	2792.67		2,136,471		1,335,294		2,792,700									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/22/2019	10,797	30,153,127	2792.67		667,022		416,889		833,283									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/25/2019	3,401	9,508,438	2796.11		174,608		109,130		250,336									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/27/2019	3,001	8,380,956	2792.38		148,661		92,913		216,898									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/28/2019	3,206	8,927,186	2784.49		164,917		103,073		240,078									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/01/2019	4,650	13,036,381	2803.69		239,831		169,880		338,100									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/01/2019	3,165	8,874,817	2803.69		172,560		122,230		240,475									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/01/2019	3,219	9,024,192	2803.69		189,910		134,520		267,449									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/04/2019	3,524	9,840,856	2792.81		186,287		131,953		265,431									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/05/2019	3,887	10,843,088	2789.65		201,992		143,078		296,442									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	13,158	36,169,301	2743.07		1,026,209		726,898		1,396,953									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/07/2019	2,806	7,713,903	2748.93		151,817		107,537		240,318									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	3,138	8,608,870	2743.07		170,595		120,838		270,912									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	3,785	10,381,161	2743.07		200,515		142,032		308,387									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	4,378	12,008,147	2743.07		229,156		162,319		350,554									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/11/2019	4,894	13,620,546	2783.3		252,019		178,513		375,413									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/12/2019	3,174	8,859,371	2791.52		167,990		118,993		249,857									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/15/2019	5,291	14,877,776	2822.48		257,637		182,493		343,068									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/14/2019	3,016	8,470,908	2808.48		161,855		114,648		229,184									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/15/2019	498	1,405,146	2822.48		20,515		14,532		22,437									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/15/2019	635	1,792,122	2822.48		26,165		18,534		28,604									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/19/2019	3,488	9,880,088	2832.57		165,295		117,084		219,811									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/21/2019	1,237	3,510,762	2854.88		51,257		36,307		55,109									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/21/2019	3,153	9,000,963	2854.88		168,894		119,633		211,651									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/25/2019	15,852	44,360,054	2798.36		1,147,464		812,787		1,469,655									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/26/2019	343	967,680	2818.46		13,935		9,870		15,450									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/29/2019	5,722	16,073,047	2834.4		284,854		201,772		388,644									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/28/2019	3,266	9,187,251	2815.44	3,827	166,475		119,275		232,505									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/29/2019	512	1,451,835	2834.4		21,052		14,912		22,797									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/29/2019	693	1,964,778	2834.4		28,489		20,180		30,840									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/01/2019	741	2,125,606	2867.19		31,246		24,737		32,215									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/02/2019	3,110	8,916,912	2867.24		143,278		113,428		161,796									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/05/2019	1,786	5,151,280	2892.74		75,539		59,802		76,449									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/04/2019	3,613	10,402,644	2879.39		184,584		146,129		208,682									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/05/2019	4,522	13,079,846	2892.74		244,921		193,896		266,854									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/05/2019	3,386	9,795,629	2892.74		186,254		147,451		199,636									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/07/2019	3,688	10,668,967	2892.74		195,959		155,134		207,996									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/08/2019	4,901	14,192,242	2895.77		266,279		210,805		281,192									
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/12/2019	6,180	17,805,009	2907.41		302,075		239,142		333,345									
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/11/2019	3,241	9,360,028	2888.32		167,743		132,796		183,277									

EOG-15



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/12/2019	652	1,894,975	2907.41		28,046		22,203		27,259			(5,843)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/12/2020	646	1,878,930	2907.41		27,808		22,015		27,023			(5,793)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/15/2019	15,524	45,105,111	2905.58		1,217,151		963,578		1,221,351			(253,573)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/18/2019	6,355	18,435,602	2905.03		313,500		248,187		323,845			(65,312)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/18/2019	3,412	9,910,560	2905.03		191,316		151,458		197,855			(39,857)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/18/2019	3,198	9,290,588	2905.03		179,403		142,028		186,077			(37,376)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/18/2019	4,083	11,860,633	2905.03		220,211		174,334		228,436			(45,877)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/18/2019	4,462	12,962,091	2905.03		228,289		180,729		238,890			(47,560)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/22/2019	459	1,335,604	2907.97		19,767		15,649		19,168			(4,118)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/23/2019	4,479	13,140,863	2933.68		236,482		187,215		211,953			(49,267)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/26/2019	5,616	16,443,750	2939.88		273,302		216,364		254,051			(56,938)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/25/2019	3,476	10,171,692	2926.17		189,618		150,114		175,047			(39,504)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/26/2019	556	1,633,916	2939.88		24,182		19,144		22,417			(5,038)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/26/2019	712	2,094,467	2939.88		30,998		24,540		28,734			(6,458)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/29/2019	479	1,408,840	2943.03		20,851		16,507		19,236			(4,344)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/30/2019	19,404	57,160,106	2945.83		1,570,964		1,243,680		1,386,393			(327,284)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/03/2019	1,949	5,707,876	2945.64		84,321		73,781		79,572			(10,540)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/02/2019	3,738	10,905,372	2917.52		204,407		178,856		189,364			(25,551)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/03/2019	485	1,428,591	2945.64		21,143		18,500		19,423			(2,643)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/03/2019	492	1,449,980	2945.64		21,460		18,777		19,713			(2,682)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/06/2019	4,229	12,401,662	2932.47		235,899		206,412		212,764			(29,487)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/07/2019	3,779	10,898,240	2884.05		215,231		188,327		230,386			(26,904)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/10/2019	5,950	17,130,824	2881.4		310,341		271,548		340,721			(38,793)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/09/2019	3,320	9,530,751	2870.72		188,559		164,989		218,886			(23,570)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/10/2019	3,275	9,437,947	2881.4		188,273		164,738		210,676			(23,534)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/10/2019	4,450	12,822,730	2881.4		248,529		217,463		278,178			(31,066)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/10/2019	4,401	12,680,074	2881.4		239,224		209,321		264,409			(29,903)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/13/2019	5,225	14,691,315	2811.87		282,785		247,437		372,523			(35,348)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/14/2019	4,624	13,107,403	2834.41		250,607		219,281		322,033			(31,326)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/15/2019	562	1,601,075	2850.96		23,376		20,454		24,394			(2,922)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/16/2019	3,002	8,634,101	2876.32		166,688		145,852		194,206			(20,836)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/17/2019	4,165	11,909,708	2859.53		244,094		213,582		298,960			(30,512)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/17/2019	3,922	11,213,774	2859.53		218,805		191,455		269,512			(27,351)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/17/2019	3,649	10,435,362	2859.53		208,597		182,522		258,201			(26,075)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/20/2019	760	2,158,951	2840.23		31,521		27,581		33,193			(3,940)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/21/2019	3,753	10,751,338	2864.36		199,418		174,491		243,761			(24,927)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/24/2019	4,902	18,711,813	25585.69		346,709		303,370		414,157			(43,339)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/23/2019	2,528	7,135,370	2822.24		134,670		117,836		181,753			(16,834)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/24/2019	4,542	16,363,258	25585.69		321,230		281,076		441,209			(40,154)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/24/2019	05/25/2020	2,394	7,868,074	25585.69	154,842		135,486		208,042								(19,355)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/24/2019	05/26/2020	2,028	7,767,525	25585.69	157,878		138,143		203,159									(19,735)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/24/2019	05/27/2020	4,926	20,493,926	25585.69	408,833		357,729		523,178									(51,104)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/29/2019	05/29/2020	16,261	45,331,297	2783.02	1,393,840		1,219,610		1,903,263									(174,230)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/30/2018	05/30/2020	47	127,048	2724.01	3,233		1,415		2,088									(808)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/03/2019	06/03/2020	4,073	11,179,386	2744.45	226,581		217,140		382,012									(9,441)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/05/2019	06/05/2020	4,191	11,845,788	2826.15	202,851		194,399		275,452									(8,452)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/10/2019	06/10/2020	4,272	12,331,458	2886.73	225,784		216,376		272,841									(9,408)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/11/2019	06/11/2020	17,234	49,732,876	2885.72	1,427,075		1,367,614		1,575,852									(59,461)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/13/2019	06/12/2020	18,551	53,586,755	2891.64	1,457,235		1,396,517		1,615,816									(60,718)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/13/2019	06/13/2020	2,541	7,348,055	2891.64	130,536		125,097		150,013									(5,439)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/14/2019	06/14/2020	3,933	11,353,423	2886.98	218,886		209,766		259,185									(9,120)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/14/2019	06/15/2020	2,534	7,315,624	2886.98	140,787		134,921		167,753									(5,866)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/14/2019	06/16/2020	3,525	10,177,064	2886.98	192,752		184,721		230,896									(8,031)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/17/2019	06/17/2020	3,369	9,734,341	2889.67	187,234		179,432		222,631									(7,801)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/18/2019	06/18/2020	4,195	12,239,933	2917.75	210,759		201,978		223,076									(8,782)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/21/2019	06/19/2020	506	1,493,913	2950.46	21,363		20,473		20,133									(890)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/20/2019	06/20/2020	2,925	8,632,779	2954.18	2,666		143,904		141,784									(6,868)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/21/2019	06/21/2020	3,708	10,941,378	2950.46	206,800		198,183		201,644									(8,617)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/21/2019	06/22/2020	3,819	11,267,829	2950.46	211,878		203,050		202,684									(8,828)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/21/2019	06/23/2020	4,277	12,618,548	2950.46	231,858		222,197		223,356									(9,661)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/25/2019	06/25/2020	4,724	13,781,383	2917.38	246,565		236,292		266,864									(10,274)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/28/2019	06/26/2020	18,103	52,910,619	2941.76	1,382,230		1,324,637		1,400,421									(57,593)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/27/2019	06/27/2020	3,474	10,160,046	2924.92	188,473		180,620		200,170									(7,853)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/28/2019	06/28/2020	3,923	11,539,711	2941.76	223,422		214,113		220,106									(9,309)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/28/2019	06/29/2020	4,103	12,070,321	2941.76	239,654		229,668		234,822									(9,986)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/28/2019	06/30/2020	4,589	13,500,979	2941.76	247,368		237,061		244,326									(10,307)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/05/2018	07/05/2020	45	124,393	2736.61	3,408		1,775		2,519									(852)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/17/2018	07/17/2020	248	419,506	1692.589	13,466		7,014		11,153									(3,367)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/22/2018	08/22/2020	60	172,894	2861.82	4,098		2,305		615									(1,024)

E06.17

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/06/2018	09/04/2020	1,059	1,830,945	1729.497	59,689			36,062		30,708			(14,922)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/17/2018	09/17/2020	360	625,933	1738.62	20,092			12,139		9,342			(5,023)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/19/2018	09/19/2020	37	106,352	2907.95	2,584			1,561		242			(646)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/10/2018	10/10/2020	47	129,552	2785.68	3,990			2,577		2,311			(998)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/14/2018	11/14/2020	38	101,310	2701.58	3,505			2,410		4,378			(876)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/12/2018	12/12/2020	51	134,790	2651.07	4,879			3,558		8,694			(1,220)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/02/2019	01/02/2021	59	149,259	2510.03		5,463		4,211		16,913			(1,252)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/23/2019	01/23/2021	48	126,262	2638.7		4,205		3,241		9,619			(964)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/13/2019	03/13/2021	87	244,936	2810.92		6,295		5,377		9,011			(918)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/27/2019	03/27/2021	89	249,646	2805.37		6,815		5,821		9,905			(994)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/17/2019	04/17/2021	119	343,841	2900.45		8,527		7,639		7,804			(888)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC ..... 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/05/2019	06/05/2021	54	151,937	2826.15		4,102		4,017		6,472			(85)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	11,629	31,611,731	2718.37	819,548					1,291,498			(375,626)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	13,680	38,516,780	2815.62	736,122			30,672					(368,061)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	07/20/2018	07/20/2019	13,733	38,477,013	2801.83	816,253			34,011					(408,127)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	07/20/2018	07/21/2019	14,455	40,499,859	2801.83	835,874			34,828					(417,937)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	07/20/2018	07/22/2019	15,301	42,869,655	2801.83	837,862			34,911					(418,931)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	07/31/2018	07/31/2019	15,441	43,486,389	2816.29	861,377			35,891					(430,688)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	10,305	29,373,630	2850.4	546,465			68,308					(273,232)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/10/2018	08/10/2019	12,382	35,082,310	2833.28	682,216			85,277		332			(341,108)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/10/2018	08/11/2019	16,331	46,270,014	2833.28	928,141			116,018		5,558			(464,071)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	15,441	43,748,574	2833.28	814,134			101,767					(407,067)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	13,103	36,974,384	2821.93	706,116			88,265					(353,058)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/23/2018	08/23/2019	24,293	69,403,726	2856.98	1,601,417			200,177		869,284			(800,708)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/29/2018	08/29/2019	21,981	64,053,307	2914.04	1,523,769			190,471		639,482			(761,885)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI ..... E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	08/30/2018	08/30/2019	23,516	68,223,539	2901.13	1,604,234			200,529		765,384			(802,117)					

E06.18

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	8,526	24,627,473	2888.6	755,495			157,395		593,892			(377,748)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	11,887	34,327,806	2887.89	652,344			135,905		47			(326,172)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/13/2018	09/13/2019	12,430	36,097,624	2904.18	716,033			149,173					(358,016)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	9,957	29,066,883	2919.37	742,887			154,768		591,552			(371,444)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	12,498	36,439,921	2915.56	696,739			145,154					(348,370)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/27/2018	09/27/2019	22,972	66,941,349	2914	1,606,082			334,601		810,093			(803,041)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	13,142	38,419,117	2923.43	742,688			216,617					(371,344)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	24,995	72,124,359	2885.57	1,996,218			582,230		1,823,088			(998,109)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	11,625	33,544,925	2885.57	846,874			247,005		803,947			(423,437)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	13,151	36,633,947	2785.68	1,162,399			339,033		1,350,166			(581,200)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/11/2018	10/11/2019	13,635	37,201,390	2728.37	1,012,257			295,242		1,357,632			(506,129)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	36,613	100,630,192	1674.91	2,410,911			703,182		1,938,690			(1,205,455)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/18/2018	10/18/2019	14,333	39,685,388	2768.78	714,019			208,256		81,847			(357,010)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/29/2018	10/29/2019	20,124	53,457,538	2699.13	901,527			262,945		436,693			(450,763)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	1,780	2,966,317	1666.037	62,518			18,234		82,277			(31,259)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	1,127	1,888,508	1675.843	34,074			12,778		40,585			(17,037)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/08/2018	11/08/2019	16,681	46,259,467	1688.347	1,229,340			461,002		1,285,915			(614,670)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	396	1,101,795	2781.01	29,198			10,949		12,391			(14,599)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	10,658	29,055,566	2726.22	771,620			289,357		1,037,735			(385,810)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	39,782	108,786,075	2736.27	2,733,514			1,025,068		3,276,408			(1,366,757)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	12,490	34,175,004	2736.27	901,265			337,974		1,190,219			(450,632)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	1,544	2,912,866	2649.93	66,520			24,945		68,954			(33,260)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	8,666	23,777,477	2743.79	1,019,264			382,224		1,299,386			(509,632)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	14,041	37,222,431	1691.193	581,742			218,153		37,111			(290,871)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	1,742	2,924,607	1678.993	61,416			28,149		67,903			(30,708)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	3,866	6,468,803	1666.179	132,663			60,804		163,868			(66,332)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	1,324	2,205,936	1666.244	44,402			20,351		61,212			(22,201)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	2,467	4,110,728	1666.512	78,093			35,793		108,721			(39,047)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	1,780	2,957,402	1661.393	60,326			27,650		88,558			(30,163)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	2,289	3,776,922	1649.673	71,472			32,758		123,247			(35,736)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	12,226	30,651,133	2506.96	1,048,727			480,666		2,093,235			(524,363)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	36,487	88,174,946	2416.62	2,726,229			1,249,522		5,956,401			(1,363,115)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	14,538	35,133,447	2416.62	833,314			381,936		1,653,981			(416,657)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	8,891	20,902,984	2351.1	237,176			108,706		421,922			(118,588)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	17,109	41,789,622	1642.456	554,162			253,991		1,061,682			(277,081)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/28/2018	12/28/2019	27,902	69,358,174	2485.74	937,292			429,592		1,586,431			(468,646)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/28/2018	12/29/2019	16,627	41,329,363	2485.74	542,560			248,673		774,922			(271,280)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	23,586	58,628,566	2485.74	733,119			336,013		1,057,270			(366,559)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	35,095	88,859,498	2531.94		2,379,132		1,288,696		4,475,856			(1,090,435)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	9,420	23,849,707	2531.94		531,922		288,124		954,380			(243,798)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	28,356	73,618,709	2596.26		2,070,532		1,121,538		3,590,776			(948,994)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	10,688	27,748,348	2596.26		702,443		380,490		1,176,560			(321,953)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	01/24/2019	01/24/2020	13,380	35,353,255	2642.33		532,276		288,316		635,834			(243,960)					

E06.20

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	23,984	64,944,638	2707.88		1,883,319		1,177,074		2,807,653			(706,245)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	8,982	24,322,303	2707.88		599,226		374,516		874,119			(224,710)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	9,836	27,389,898	2784.7		433,149		270,718		587,131			(162,431)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	12,339	34,238,823	2774.88		544,782		340,489		921,861			(204,293)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/22/2019	02/22/2020	12,515	34,950,592	2792.67		545,706		341,066		672,277			(204,640)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	13,116	36,629,987	2792.67		571,111		356,944		409,864			(214,166)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	13,507	37,719,407	2792.67		583,587		364,742		482,041			(218,845)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	12,580	35,173,877	2796.11		544,126		340,078		447,529			(204,047)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	02/28/2019	02/28/2020	14,775	41,142,122	2784.49		677,142		423,214		481,305			(253,928)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	16,267	45,607,010	2803.69		719,720		509,802		335,770			(209,918)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	14,132	39,621,566	2803.69		673,884		477,335		391,361			(196,550)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	12,326	34,559,150	2803.69		569,524		403,413		195,468			(166,111)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	11,982	33,425,425	2789.65		547,703		387,956		486,189			(159,747)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/08/2019	03/08/2020	14,427	39,575,172	2743.07		595,966		422,142		871,242			(173,823)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	11,798	32,362,277	2743.07		519,851		368,228		868,670			(151,623)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	15,897	43,605,302	2743.07		670,144		474,686		1,102,618			(195,459)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/15/2019	03/15/2020	10,537	29,740,039	2822.48		475,551		336,849		632,011			(138,702)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	13,121	37,034,612	2822.48		617,240		437,212		822,603			(180,028)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	13,233	37,349,913	2822.48		608,693		431,157		866,840			(177,535)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	11,475	32,503,861	2832.57		527,015		373,302		678,383			(153,713)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/21/2019	03/20/2020	13,242	37,803,269	2854.88		1,121,792		794,603		1,263,630			(327,189)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/22/2019	03/22/2020	12,232	34,257,486	2800.71		530,427		375,719		650,127			(154,708)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	12,469	34,922,576	2800.71		552,273		391,194		382,765			(161,080)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	14,234	39,866,023	2800.71		653,458		462,866		529,048			(190,592)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/29/2019	03/29/2020	12,066	34,200,299	2834.4		537,046		380,408		213,465			(156,638)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	9,936	28,161,741	2834.4		471,001		333,626		214,100			(137,375)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	15,015	42,557,462	2834.4		685,816		485,786		172,232			(200,030)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/04/2019	04/03/2020	14,153	40,750,817	2879.39		1,209,902		957,839		1,291,219			(252,063)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/12/2019	04/12/2020	13,957	40,580,030	2907.41		703,264		556,750		682,491			(146,513)				

E06.21

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/12/2019	.04/13/2020	12,906	37,524,077	2907.41		662,392		524,394		463,928			(137,998)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/12/2019	.04/14/2020	11,992	34,866,802	2907.41		603,847		478,046		534,193			(125,802)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/17/2018	.04/17/2020	429	721,391	1681.481	22,291			8,824		20,403			(5,573)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/18/2019	.04/18/2020	11,690	33,958,909	2905.03		576,082		456,065		586,239			(120,017)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/18/2019	.04/19/2020	11,324	32,895,921	2905.03		561,038		444,155		572,261			(116,883)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/18/2019	.04/20/2020	10,673	31,004,139	2905.03		551,723		436,781		398,476			(114,942)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/18/2019	.04/21/2020	14,562	42,303,897	2905.03		724,012		573,176		672,589			(150,836)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.04/23/2018	.04/23/2020	421	703,411	1672.787	22,157			8,771		22,543			(5,539)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/01/2019	.05/01/2020	12,214	35,711,429	2923.73		619,430		542,001		119,914			(77,429)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/02/2019	.05/02/2020	12,555	36,629,417	2917.52		619,133		541,742		135,305			(77,392)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/03/2019	.05/03/2020	11,926	35,128,346	2945.64		606,489		530,678		70,032			(75,811)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/03/2019	.05/04/2020	13,053	38,448,873	2945.64		685,115		599,476		223,855			(85,639)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/03/2019	.05/05/2020	12,409	36,552,328	2945.64		649,460		568,278		295,275			(81,183)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/16/2019	.05/16/2020	12,695	36,515,020	2876.32		600,911		525,797		782,701			(75,114)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/17/2019	.05/17/2020	14,889	42,574,218	2859.53		694,642		607,812		1,084,508			(86,830)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/17/2019	.05/18/2020	12,168	34,794,271	2859.53		576,031		504,027		842,327			(72,004)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/17/2019	.05/19/2020	14,477	41,396,001	2859.53		682,337		597,045		962,151			(85,292)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/24/2019	.05/24/2020	12,407	35,062,265	2826.06		547,464		479,031		796,407			(68,433)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/24/2019	.05/25/2020	8,238	23,281,112	2826.06		372,629		326,050		576,568			(46,579)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/24/2019	.05/26/2020	9,003	25,443,130	2826.06		417,342		365,174		645,813			(52,168)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/24/2019	.05/27/2020	11,600	32,783,214	2826.06		517,406		452,730		788,181			(64,676)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/31/2019	.05/31/2020	10,699	29,444,669	2752.06		409,291		358,130		666,862			(51,161)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/31/2019	.06/01/2020	14,372	39,552,492	2752.06		570,218		498,941		921,068			(71,277)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.05/31/2019	.06/02/2020	15,341	42,220,640	2752.06		636,318		556,778		1,015,623			(79,540)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	.06/04/2019	.06/04/2020	15,321	42,947,630	2803.27		612,614		587,088		970,141			(25,526)				

E06.22

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/06/2018	06/05/2020	310	521,542	1682.938	16,533			7,922		15,156			(4,133)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/06/2019	06/06/2020	11,441	32,532,894	2843.49		472,905		453,200		745,128			(19,704)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/18/2019	06/18/2020	11,961	34,898,255	2917.75		521,684		499,947		650,002			(21,737)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/20/2019	06/20/2020	11,858	35,031,899	2954.18		524,562		502,705		617,430			(21,857)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/28/2019	06/28/2020	10,002	29,422,513	2941.76		433,819		415,743		501,171			(18,076)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/28/2019	06/29/2020	11,460	33,711,234	2941.76		537,784		515,376		605,542			(22,408)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/28/2019	06/30/2020	14,260	41,949,717	2941.76		651,022		623,896		735,723			(27,126)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/30/2018	10/30/2020	678	1,129,430	1666.037		36,706		23,706		44,564			(9,177)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/05/2018	11/05/2020	269	451,151	1675.843		14,617		10,049		16,044			(3,654)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/21/2018	11/20/2020	288	481,709	1671.866		15,656		10,763		18,059			(3,914)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/30/2018	11/30/2020	425	718,352	1691.193		23,418		16,100		21,818			(5,855)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/06/2018	12/04/2020	2,537	4,255,924	1676.289		138,916		101,293		151,483			(34,729)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/07/2018	12/07/2020	1,542	2,569,964	1666.179		83,267		60,715		103,316			(20,817)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/10/2018	12/10/2020	643	1,071,834	1666.244		34,727		25,322		43,127			(8,682)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/11/2018	12/11/2020	542	903,208	1666.512		29,174		21,272		36,259			(7,293)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	12/14/2018	12/14/2020	898	1,492,435	1661.393		48,653		35,476		63,261			(12,163)				

E06.23



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZVZ7FF32TWEFA76	12/18/2018	12/18/2020	900	1,484,413	1649.673	48,392			35,286		70,835			(12,098)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZVZ7FF32TWEFA76	12/28/2018	12/28/2020	251	412,125	1642.456	13,394			9,767		21,147			(3,349)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	485	1,319,649	2718.37	19,399					29,686			(8,891)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	4,354	11,775,889	2704.71	249,985			10,416		259,261			(124,993)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	219	593,132	2713.22	8,719			363		13,339			(4,360)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/06/2018	07/05/2019	10,123	27,743,611	2759.82	519,999			21,667		134,967			(259,999)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	604	1,667,958	2759.82	24,686			1,029		37,030			(12,343)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	6,160	16,172,603	1690.829	347,747			14,489		215,306			(173,873)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	413	1,146,276	2774.02	16,965			707		25,034			(8,482)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/13/2018	07/12/2019	15,080	40,995,608	1691.255	884,983			36,874		547,926			(442,492)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	4,241	11,640,429	2738.47	245,696			10,237		155,675			(122,848)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	9,578	25,992,093	1693.363	570,340			23,764		342,888			(285,170)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/19/2018	07/19/2019	329	921,821	2804.49	13,643			568		19,068			(6,821)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	4,515	12,130,258	1693.016	257,407			10,725		129,761			(128,704)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	436	1,230,086	2820.4	18,328			764		24,600			(9,164)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/27/2018	07/26/2019	4,834	13,428,143	2818.82	274,975			11,457		132,547			(137,488)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	530	1,494,663	2818.82	22,420			934		29,552			(11,210)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	4,049	11,187,888	2759.1	234,396			9,767		108,902			(117,198)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	19,512	54,522,932	2758.69	1,137,073			142,134		216,254			(568,537)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/02/2018	08/02/2019	379	1,070,359	2827.22	15,948			1,994		20,662			(7,974)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	3,861	10,738,811	2774.91	241,129			30,141		97,704			(120,565)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/08/2018	08/08/2019	8,139	22,620,030	2774.36	522,719			65,340		215,906			(261,359)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/10/2018	08/09/2019	1,176	3,330,993	2833.28	49,299			6,162		62,506			(24,649)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	760	2,151,897	2833.28	32,063			4,008		40,089			(16,032)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	438	1,236,145	2821.93	18,419			2,302		23,353			(9,209)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	409	1,160,815	2839.96	17,296			2,162		21,304			(8,648)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	6,241	17,314,384	2770.78	392,963			49,120		192,270			(196,482)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/16/2018	08/16/2019	306	868,143	2840.69	12,935			1,617		15,847			(6,468)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	422	1,206,500	2857.05	17,977			2,247		21,241			(8,988)					

E06.24

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	5,591	15,686,742	2800.98	348,599			43,575		101,013			(174,299)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	486	1,391,485	2861.82	20,733			2,592		24,196			(10,367)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/23/2018	08/23/2019	485	1,386,817	2856.98	20,664			2,583		24,299			(10,332)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	359	1,039,129	2896.74	15,483			1,935		16,580			(7,742)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	514	1,490,641	2897.52	22,211			2,776		23,718			(11,105)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	405	1,172,375	2896.72	17,468			3,639		18,613			(8,734)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	7,048	19,842,148	2811.18	459,528			95,735		130,356			(229,764)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	2,209	5,464,590	1726.561	87,148			18,156		75,362			(43,574)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	658	1,888,164	2871.68	28,134			5,861		31,545			(14,067)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	11,921	33,835,645	1730.936	636,903			132,688		19,549			(318,451)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	1,787	3,727,217	1741.443	63,007			13,126		30,369			(31,503)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/21/2018	09/20/2019	7,699	21,215,313	1750.646	490,074			102,099		104,307			(245,037)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	712	2,085,472	2929.67	31,595			6,582		30,297			(15,797)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/28/2018	09/27/2019	1,562	4,552,667	2913.98	68,086			14,185		69,011			(34,043)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	401	1,168,844	2913.98	17,416			3,628		17,694			(8,708)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	12,139	35,500,651	2924.59	683,217			199,272		17,995			(341,609)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	400	1,170,301	2923.43	17,555			5,120		17,285			(8,777)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	1,467	4,240,803	2885.57	63,311			18,466		67,294			(31,656)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	15,265	44,048,247	2885.57	862,829			251,659					(431,415)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/06/2019	14,558	42,009,560	2885.57	772,535			225,323					(386,268)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	14,947	43,131,701	2885.57	802,785			234,146		18,074			(401,393)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	378	1,087,878	2880.34	16,209			4,728		17,507			(8,105)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	1,331	2,618,892	1688.307	44,241			12,904		44,827			(22,121)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	334	918,439	2750.79	13,501			3,938		17,116			(6,751)					
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	7,836	21,437,854	2731.62	469,938			137,065		500,071			(234,969)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	9,301	23,776,667	1671.411	507,137			147,915		590,864			(253,568)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	491	1,358,784	2767.78	19,974			5,826		24,826			(9,987)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	4,648	12,649,396	2721.68	271,156			79,087		315,106			(135,578)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	8,938	23,207,842	1654.751	531,797			155,108		785,835			(265,899)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/26/2018	10/25/2019	913	2,428,154	2658.69	34,844			10,163		47,715			(17,422)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	513	1,364,805	2658.69	19,585			5,712		26,754			(9,792)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	22,356	60,237,932	2718.89	1,065,425			310,749		552,306			(532,712)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	11,554	31,330,491	2711.74	484,847			141,414		22,250			(242,424)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	14,736	40,358,990	2723.06	648,564			243,211		69,293			(324,282)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	588	1,601,642	2723.06	22,903			8,589		29,969			(11,452)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	14,393	39,413,323	2738.31	625,665			234,624		8,502			(312,833)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	428	1,178,249	2755.45	16,967			6,363		21,471			(8,483)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/07/2018	11/07/2019	23,173	62,747,196	1687.186	1,170,772			439,039		522,388			(585,386)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/08/2019	18,221	48,643,197	1686.059	1,071,000			401,625		977,960			(535,500)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	12,530	34,845,787	2781.01	633,980			237,742		132,642			(316,990)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/10/2019	15,811	43,970,584	2781.01	726,149			272,306		164,389			(363,075)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	21,481	59,581,905	2753.3	1,037,393			389,022		451,060			(518,696)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	12,401	33,808,235	2726.22	558,981			209,618		272,504			(279,491)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	7,433	20,387,549	2744.48	449,885			168,707		454,959			(224,942)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	12,230	33,041,345	2701.58	520,700			195,262		263,082			(260,350)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	1,345	3,680,046	2736.27	52,993			19,872		67,633			(26,496)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	615	1,682,781	2736.27	24,232			9,087		30,862			(12,116)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	9,256	22,107,878	1670.568	476,546			178,705		575,018			(238,273)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	8,733	19,365,821	1685.569	427,691			160,384		426,181			(213,845)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	309	847,320	2743.79	22,708			8,516		8,444			(11,354)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	15,383	42,542,699	2766.05	960,926			360,347		837,819			(480,463)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	6,674	18,456,833	2766.05	389,507			146,065		332,048			(194,754)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	689	1,861,466	2700.06	26,433			12,115		34,650			(13,216)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	610	1,645,761	2700.06	23,370			10,711		30,616			(11,685)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	15,617	42,415,958	2726.74	904,972			414,779		1,177,911			(452,486)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	5,702	15,485,695	2726.74	306,529		140,493		392,554			(153,265)				
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	669	1,764,713	2637.72	24,353		11,162		33,942			(12,177)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	7,154	19,320,390	2599.95	388,330		177,985		498,639			(194,165)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	752	1,955,648	2599.95	26,597		12,190		38,175			(13,298)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	17,261	43,950,405	2546.16	509,739		233,630		1,757,848			(254,869)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	18,767	45,647,360	1643.4	568,987		260,786		1,897,668			(284,493)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/21/2018	12/21/2019	16,389	39,605,063	2416.62	508,364		233,000		1,685,074			(254,182)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/21/2018	12/22/2019	20,766	50,182,957	2416.62	618,735		283,587		1,653,288			(309,367)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	19,443	46,987,382	2416.62	556,799		255,200		958,539			(278,400)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	8,677	19,758,932	2485.74	377,297		172,928		677,385			(188,649)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/28/2018	12/28/2019	242	602,172	2485.74	15,416		7,065		41,087			(7,708)				
MAV			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	1,128	2,804,014	2485.74	37,293		17,093		56,717			(18,647)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	5,085	11,813,904	1642.784		238,449		129,160		440,918			(109,289)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	5,977	14,010,206	2531.94		260,583		141,149		505,178			(119,434)			
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	608	1,539,432	2531.94		20,628		11,174		30,529			(9,455)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	2,619	4,701,028	1650.597		87,596		47,448		148,208			(40,148)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/10/2019	01/10/2020	6,657	17,035,836	1653.5		369,066		199,911		613,896			(169,155)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	3,725	3,458,935	1650.758		69,737		37,774		125,120			(31,963)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	2,228	4,156,568	1652.505		72,138		39,075		120,205			(33,063)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	5,748	14,837,804	1662.787		315,965		171,148		503,490			(144,817)			
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	853	1,414,204	1656.959		26,380		14,289		41,912			(12,091)			
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/24/2019	01/24/2020	301	795,653	2642.33		11,219		6,077		14,854			(5,142)			

E06.27

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	1,322	2,191,390	1658.097		49,087		26,589		80,143			(22,498)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	550	1,474,604	2681.05		31,135		16,865		43,481			(14,270)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	1,713	3,655,940	2706.53		64,257		37,258		89,540			(26,999)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	314	851,018	2706.53		11,999		7,500		15,200			(4,500)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	5,024	13,795,122	2746.01		262,789		164,243		358,614			(98,546)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	3,274	5,869,787	1670.046		118,805		74,253		163,001			(44,552)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	2,762	5,176,440	1669.528		103,569		64,731		141,827			(38,839)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	978	1,634,515	1670.707		36,450		22,781		50,585			(13,669)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	292	804,268	2753.03		20,911		13,069		32,504			(7,842)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	501	1,393,752	2784.7		19,931		12,457		23,274			(7,474)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	637	1,073,086	1685.363		23,823		14,889		26,893			(8,933)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	18,207	50,810,937	2781.18		843,874		527,421		811,521			(316,453)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	12,581	35,131,865	2792.38		574,921		359,326		470,525			(215,595)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	17,551	48,957,257	2780.23		837,873		593,493		687,891			(244,380)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	19,146	53,070,164	2772.85		942,437		667,560		1,088,041			(274,878)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/07/2019	03/07/2020	13,679	37,601,771	2748.93		576,495		408,350		823,264			(168,144)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	5,373	14,932,800	2778.41		299,503		212,148		335,727			(87,355)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	310	872,406	2810.92		22,944		16,252		26,315			(6,692)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	7,682	19,786,305	1690.28		390,924		276,904		398,851			(114,019)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	4,462	12,452,424	2790.93		250,385		177,356		252,008			(73,029)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	19,962	56,191,426	2800.71		982,186		695,715		980,080			(286,471)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/21/2019	03/21/2020	12,500	35,687,417	2854.88		574,571		406,988		716,063			(167,583)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	415	1,162,024	2800.71		16,733		11,853		18,872			(4,881)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	431	1,208,345	2800.71		17,400		12,325		19,616			(5,075)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/27/2019	03/27/2020	13,797	38,704,546	2805.37		601,603		426,135		455,958			(175,468)				

E06.28

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/01/2019	.04/01/2020	5,731	16,132,452	2814.94		304,149		240,785		259,863			(63,364)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/04/2019	.04/04/2020	13,511	38,902,554	2879.39		632,527		500,751		297,421			(131,777)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/05/2019	.04/05/2020	12,334	35,678,066	2892.74		598,153		473,538		347,769			(124,615)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/05/2019	.04/06/2020	10,286	29,754,260	2892.74		522,607		413,731		419,180			(108,877)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/05/2019	.04/07/2020	12,365	35,769,502	2892.74		618,983		490,028		658,471			(128,955)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/08/2019	.04/08/2020	4,496	12,684,627	2821.24		250,361		198,203		205,675			(52,159)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/09/2019	.04/09/2020	15,744	45,313,877	2878.2		743,048		588,246		858,235			(154,802)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/11/2019	.04/11/2020	303	874,377	2888.32		23,084		18,274		24,783			(4,809)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/15/2019	.04/15/2020	5,536	15,620,997	2821.57		316,399		250,483		267,309			(65,917)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/17/2019	.04/17/2020	16,516	47,904,515	2900.45		788,683		624,374		852,463			(164,309)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/23/2019	.04/23/2020	7,675	18,833,098	1705.641		372,034		294,527		316,889			(77,507)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/24/2019	.04/24/2020	5,834	16,497,406	2823.97		336,316		266,250		282,274			(70,066)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/25/2019	.04/25/2020	12,174	35,624,638	2926.17		610,582		483,378		368,616			(127,205)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/26/2019	.04/26/2020	9,553	28,083,836	2939.88		475,268		376,254		253,655			(99,014)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/26/2019	.04/27/2020	11,326	33,297,820	2939.88		598,552		473,853		307,038			(124,698)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/26/2019	.04/28/2020	12,236	35,971,421	2939.88		653,174		517,096		229,864			(136,078)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.04/29/2019	.04/29/2020	12,798	37,664,684	2943.03		638,828		505,739		149,544			(133,089)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/06/2019	.05/06/2020	17,920	52,009,572	2822.17		897,012		784,885		627,312			(112,126)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/08/2019	.05/08/2020	14,444	41,589,846	2879.42		649,662		568,454		822,649			(81,208)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/09/2019	.05/09/2020	11,898	34,154,862	2870.72		555,809		486,333		734,590			(69,476)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/14/2019	.05/14/2020	3,519	5,921,610	1682.611		121,631		106,427		150,833			(15,204)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/17/2019	.05/15/2020	1,259	3,606,251	2859.53		61,708		53,994		69,592			(7,713)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/17/2019	.05/18/2020	878	2,075,397	2859.53	19,562	21,145		27,061		41,134			(7,534)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/17/2019	.05/19/2020	775	2,216,284	2859.53		32,136		28,119		33,447			(4,017)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	.05/20/2019	.05/20/2020	810	1,364,531	1683.695		30,565		26,745		38,661			(3,821)				

E06.29

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/21/2019	05/21/2020	13,413	38,418,321	2864.36		613,986		537,238		839,765			(76,748)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/23/2019	05/22/2020	9,343	22,755,849	1681.424		426,220		372,942		534,278			(53,277)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/28/2019	05/28/2020	4,887	12,072,182	1674.156		229,876		201,141		329,623			(28,734)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/03/2019	06/03/2020	5,626	14,201,107	1672.443		260,650		249,790		398,418			(10,860)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/10/2019	06/10/2020	13,960	40,297,995	2886.73		601,689		576,618		809,659			(25,070)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/11/2019	06/11/2020	15,965	42,689,165	1701.732		645,150		618,269		872,197			(26,881)					
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/12/2019	06/12/2020	587	1,691,646	2879.84		43,475		41,664		52,290			(1,811)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/20/2019	06/19/2020	21,257	60,003,429	1712.856		937,878		898,799		1,070,675			(39,078)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/21/2019	06/21/2020	10,673	31,489,236	2950.46		468,257		448,746		516,639			(19,511)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/21/2019	06/22/2020	12,558	37,051,694	2950.46		585,335		560,946		654,966			(24,389)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/21/2019	06/23/2020	10,924	32,229,736	2950.46		497,170		476,455		558,313			(20,715)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/24/2019	06/24/2020	13,665	38,824,192	1711.268		590,976		566,352		677,575			(24,624)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/25/2019	06/25/2020	5,093	14,132,467	2840.76	15,392	237,658		235,131		259,798			(13,750)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/26/2019	06/26/2020	12,767	37,199,984	2913.78		539,841		517,348		666,212			(22,493)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/10/2018	07/10/2020	392	663,469	1690.829	21,231			11,058		17,935			(5,308)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/19/2018	10/19/2020	236	393,740	1671.411	12,915			8,341		14,558			(3,229)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/07/2018	11/06/2020	1,036	1,748,084	1687.186	56,288			38,698		54,654			(14,072)					

E06.30

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/09/2020	462	779,107	1686.059	25,165			17,301		24,734			(6,291)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/20/2018	11/20/2020	944	1,576,990	1670.568	51,252			35,236		59,955			(12,813)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/28/2018	11/27/2020	1,848	3,103,310	1685.569	100,547			69,126		107,849			(25,137)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/19/2018	12/18/2020	709	1,164,694	1643.4	37,620			27,431		59,023			(9,405)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/27/2018	12/24/2020	1,146	1,882,658	1642.909	60,245			43,929		96,057			(15,061)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/03/2019	12/31/2020	1,321	2,166,095	1636.424		69,315		53,430		113,485			(15,885)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/10/2019	01/08/2021	1,940	3,205,215	1653.5		100,003		77,085		150,870			(22,917)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/14/2019	01/14/2021	1,140	1,881,795	1650.758		58,524		45,112		89,822			(13,412)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/18/2019	01/15/2021	1,848	3,060,261	1662.787		95,174		73,363		138,397			(21,811)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/23/2019	01/22/2021	445	737,215	1656.959		22,854		17,616		33,248			(5,237)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/31/2019	01/29/2021	2,286	3,796,003	1665		118,767		91,550		166,308			(27,217)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/05/2019	02/05/2021	2,566	4,285,665	1670.046		136,405		110,829		170,854			(25,576)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/11/2019	02/11/2021	665	1,111,773	1670.707		35,466		28,816		44,127			(6,650)					



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/18/2019	03/18/2021	1,547	2,615,155	1690.28		83,162		71,034		86,345			(12,128)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/23/2019	04/23/2021	1,226	2,091,857	1705.641		66,730		59,779		59,924			(6,951)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/14/2019	05/14/2021	1,298	2,183,662	1682.611		70,096		65,715		80,627			(4,381)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/20/2019	05/20/2021	494	832,118	1683.695		26,545		24,886		30,490			(1,659)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/23/2019	05/21/2021	784	1,321,544	1681.424		42,157		39,522		47,176			(2,635)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/28/2019	05/28/2021	747	1,251,067	1674.156		40,034		37,532		50,540			(2,502)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/03/2019	06/03/2021	1,164	1,946,483	1672.443		62,287		60,990		80,157			(1,298)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/11/2019	06/11/2021	2,117	3,601,751	1701.732		114,896		112,502		111,162			(2,394)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/20/2019	06/18/2021	704	1,205,633	1712.856		38,098		37,304		33,223			(794)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/24/2019	06/24/2021	1,032	1,766,296	1711.268		56,345		55,171		49,716			(1,174)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	3,838	9,558,849	1671.427	203,210		8,467		215,144				(101,605)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/06/2018	07/05/2019	21,512	57,343,141	1680.988	1,292,060		53,836		1,075,135				(646,030)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	4,143	11,271,355	2720.36	257,924		10,747		213,979				(128,962)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	4,802	12,479,888	1685.816	263,775		10,991		171,271				(131,887)				

E06.32

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/10/2018	.07/10/2019	14,988	41,872,908	2793.84	809,131			33,714		332			(404,565)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/17/2018	.07/17/2019	16,770	47,116,819	2809.55	918,008			38,250					(459,004)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/20/2018	.07/19/2019	15,233	41,395,934	2747.78	942,940			39,289		480,704			(471,470)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/20/2018	.07/22/2019	5,142	14,129,793	2747.78	300,972			12,540		135,549			(150,486)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	19,436	54,495,801	2749.83	1,109,779			46,241		145,574			(554,889)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/25/2018	.07/25/2019	7,996	21,700,727	1702.092	498,977			20,791		213,862			(249,489)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/27/2018	.07/26/2019	25,270	69,789,396	1703.767	1,506,476			62,770		301,298			(753,238)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/27/2018	.07/29/2019	5,147	14,214,193	2761.77	308,076			12,837		116,323			(154,038)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/31/2018	.07/31/2019	1,111	1,899,743	1709.916	33,932			1,414		12,048			(16,966)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/01/2018	.08/01/2019	157	266,785	1701.227	3,655			457		2,503			(1,827)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/03/2018	.08/02/2019	12,997	35,269,125	1709.218	809,299			101,162		278,661			(404,649)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/03/2018	.08/05/2019	4,938	13,689,474	2772.14	311,080			38,885		107,906			(155,540)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/06/2018	.08/06/2019	1,005	1,718,446	1710.536	35,438			4,430		11,495			(17,719)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/07/2018	.08/07/2019	990	1,695,330	1712.122	34,115			4,264		10,683			(17,058)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/09/2018	.08/09/2019	4,921	13,641,318	2772.19	308,526			38,566		115,230			(154,263)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/14/2018	.08/14/2019	1,270	2,168,580	1707.236	44,788			5,599		17,992			(22,394)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/15/2018	.08/15/2019	428	731,013	1706.697	14,445			1,806		6,264			(7,223)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.08/17/2018	.08/16/2019	33,623	94,023,872	1720.57	2,016,817			252,102		325,093			(1,008,409)				

E06.33

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/17/2018	08/19/2019	5,122	14,309,659	2793.67	319,875			39,984		81,302			(159,937)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	20,103	56,313,110	1721.239	1,175,420			146,927		147,279			(587,710)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/24/2018	08/23/2019	15,368	41,649,876	1722.171	950,698			118,837		246,789			(475,349)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	5,292	14,806,902	2797.8	343,297			42,912		93,797			(171,648)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	1,100	1,899,020	1725.768	35,683			4,460		8,584			(17,841)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/29/2018	08/29/2019	915	1,582,485	1729.312	32,515			4,064		6,287			(16,258)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	08/31/2018	08/30/2019	624	1,075,662	1724.357	18,593			2,324		5,244			(9,297)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	5,395	14,828,480	1722.395	317,198			66,083		79,801			(158,599)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	1,192	2,061,039	1728.916	41,574			8,661		9,053			(20,787)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	11,399	32,006,410	2807.74	755,274			157,349		204,101			(377,637)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	9,603	26,962,430	2807.74	625,719			130,358		169,594			(312,859)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	8,745	23,253,705	1731.481	526,680			109,725		118,920			(263,340)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	9,505	25,711,237	1734.304	598,827			124,756		126,088			(299,413)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	14,524	40,813,379	1739.458	956,783			199,330		170,671			(478,392)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/14/2018	09/14/2019	15,301	44,447,828	2904.98	920,409			191,752					(460,204)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/14/2018	09/15/2019	13,094	38,037,941	2904.98	740,136			154,195					(370,068)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	21,162	60,977,502	2830.13	1,245,038			259,383		68,674			(622,519)					

E06.34

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	926	1,612,681	1741.375	33,136			6,903		5,011			(16,568)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	239	416,092	1739.493	9,903			2,063		1,532			(4,951)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	870	1,509,971	1735.374	32,410			6,752		6,479			(16,205)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/28/2018	09/27/2019	19,339	53,446,438	1730.82	1,272,659			265,137		343,681			(636,330)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	6,572	18,523,420	2818.57	436,601			90,959		115,605			(218,301)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	5,342	14,800,329	1734.665	349,852			102,040		82,164			(174,926)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	6,043	17,087,512	2827.42	402,672			117,446		92,844			(201,336)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	21,011	58,114,290	1722.705	1,385,912			404,224		472,938			(692,956)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	7,434	20,864,100	2806.71	511,958			149,321		183,346			(255,979)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	4,621	12,437,717	1726.741	297,912			86,891		91,627			(148,956)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	5,575	15,123,119	1715.88	369,943			107,900		157,621			(184,972)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	8,691	23,915,110	2751.63	605,534			176,614		494,033			(302,767)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/12/2018	10/11/2019	23,297	62,459,830	2718.06	1,466,124			427,620		1,868,722			(733,062)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	7,128	19,375,257	2718.06	425,068			123,978		520,573			(212,534)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	4,570	12,423,583	2718.47	268,842			78,412		326,953			(134,421)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	16,742	45,632,949	2725.64	1,075,519			313,693		1,218,115			(537,760)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	6,469	17,633,344	2725.64	373,436			108,919		412,648			(186,718)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	8,198	21,000,740	1665.818	470,282			137,166		588,299			(235,141)				

E06.35

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/26/2018	10/25/2019	22,715	60,142,076	1652.391	1,334,732			389,297		2,060,531			(667,366)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	7,464	20,122,330	2695.86	420,899			122,762		673,741			(210,449)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	10,646	27,972,911	2711.74	598,901			174,679		731,292			(299,451)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	15,259	40,604,439	1672.25	913,976			342,741		1,021,779			(456,988)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	7,140	19,486,229	2729.35	436,139			163,552		487,894			(218,070)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	5,881	16,090,239	2735.84	346,939			130,102		359,656			(173,469)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	1,330	2,233,666	1679.287	46,366			17,387		49,353			(23,183)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	1,309	2,199,375	1680.074	47,250			17,719		49,669			(23,625)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	20,724	56,038,449	1686.572	1,273,343			477,503		1,176,497			(636,671)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	7,073	19,490,625	2755.65	407,354			152,758		362,062			(203,677)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	6,304	16,245,391	2747.48	329,869			123,701		332,967			(164,934)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	8,822	24,108,707	2732.76	513,118			192,419		601,840			(256,559)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	15,923	43,480,497	2732.76	961,847			360,693		1,158,181			(480,923)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	5,450	14,877,471	2729.94	312,180			117,067		376,742			(156,090)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	1,514	4,145,541	2738.11	82,254			30,845		90,674			(41,127)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	2,413	6,612,100	2740.44	144,605			54,227		157,858			(72,302)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/29/2018	11/29/2019	5,181	14,284,227	2756.86	335,485			125,807		317,379			(167,742)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	3,723	10,325,539	2773.47	214,176			98,164		161,664			(107,088)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	5,825	16,000,488	2747.05	351,337			161,029		365,061			(175,668)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	5,268	14,470,131	2747.05	317,123			145,348		327,050			(158,561)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	6,950	19,066,272	2743.22	423,008			193,879		484,705			(211,504)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	4,999	13,634,980	2727.6	271,484			124,430		364,742			(135,742)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	5,792	15,801,121	2728.27	345,280			158,253		452,192			(172,640)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	1,896	3,162,630	1667.96	65,432			29,990		86,334			(32,716)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	15,181	41,301,249	2720.57	909,745			416,966		1,282,270			(454,872)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	6,362	17,308,153	2720.57	357,004			163,627		504,590			(178,502)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	22,307	58,117,206	1632.952	1,265,168			579,869		2,569,764			(632,584)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	8,072	21,598,164	2675.55	464,093			212,709		958,923			(232,047)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	1,666	4,421,303	2654.32	78,880			36,154		201,755			(39,440)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	16,437	44,264,854	2693.05	971,137			445,105		1,801,040			(485,569)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	10,141	27,310,712	2693.05	589,757			270,305		1,097,539			(294,878)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	7,036	18,982,637	2697.85	396,411			181,689		720,444			(198,206)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	17,440	44,689,213	1645.614				523,829		1,756,327			(443,240)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	4,558	12,306,540	2700.04				134,085		456,248			(113,456)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	3,658	9,915,092	2710.27				99,119		323,188			(83,870)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	29,117	77,111,518	2713.53				1,386,291		2,981,965			(635,383)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	5,721	15,523,965	2713.53				298,584		506,132			(136,851)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	4,968	13,469,056	2710.98				142,108		458,636			(120,245)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	12,348	29,837,679	1652.455				246,356		1,032,257			(208,455)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	17,976	47,754,502	2731.78				529,134		1,460,263			(447,729)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	3,488	9,529,126	2731.78				94,869		263,936			(80,273)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	4,442	12,094,778	2723.1				125,982		377,165			(106,600)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	4,892	13,323,034	2723.39				153,557		451,622			(129,933)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	13,799	36,276,966	1656.837				412,663		1,221,114			(349,176)				

E06.37

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.01/25/2019	.01/27/2020	4,808	13,095,460	.2723.77		258,323		139,925		418,352			(118,398)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.01/28/2019	.01/28/2020	5,660	13,877,650	1655.404		249,020		134,886		416,158			(114,134)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.01/30/2019	.01/30/2020	1,128	1,873,824	1660.497		37,874		20,515		59,491			(17,359)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/01/2019	.01/31/2020	17,024	45,809,078	1665.863		932,847		559,580		1,342,843			(373,267)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/01/2019	.02/03/2020	6,117	16,763,588	2740.43		322,623		201,639		464,532			(120,984)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/04/2019	.02/04/2020	1,445	2,411,504	1668.817		49,167		30,729		68,448			(18,438)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/08/2019	.02/07/2020	18,226	48,818,665	1669.035		974,281		608,925		1,341,078			(365,355)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/08/2019	.02/10/2020	4,593	12,619,735	2747.55		232,196		145,122		322,095			(87,073)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/11/2019	.02/11/2020	3,781	10,401,488	2750.99		182,146		113,841		244,965			(68,305)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/13/2019	.02/13/2020	1,353	2,272,862	1680.051		44,784		27,990		54,442			(16,794)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/14/2019	.02/14/2020	824	1,381,774	1676.822		25,514		15,946		32,651			(9,568)						
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/19/2019	.02/19/2020	13,062	36,309,351	2779.76		554,616		346,635		987,562			(207,981)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/20/2019	.02/20/2020	1,325	2,234,468	1685.986		45,094		28,184		50,547			(16,910)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/22/2019	.02/21/2020	13,117	34,701,319	1689.015		687,959		429,974		710,877			(257,984)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/22/2019	.02/24/2020	4,564	12,706,324	2783.97		237,003		148,127		244,679			(88,876)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.02/25/2019	.02/25/2020	5,836	15,092,485	1688.598		285,464		178,415		295,370			(107,049)						

E06.38

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	2,372	4,000,164	1686.742		77,968		48,730		86,687			(29,238)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	1,018	1,717,772	1687.762		35,780		22,363		38,884			(13,418)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/28/2019	02/28/2020	923	1,557,029	1686.773		35,189		21,993		38,507			(13,196)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	6,759	16,488,991	1683.988		319,869		226,574		359,719			(93,295)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	16,117	40,673,110	1674.751		837,105		592,950		1,058,837			(244,156)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	5,121	14,154,336	2763.78		283,572		200,864		364,312			(82,709)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	8,013	22,147,448	2763.78		451,496		319,810		577,832			(131,686)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	5,024	13,952,010	2776.98		277,749		196,739		312,891			(81,010)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	2,674	4,501,225	1683.152		94,505		66,941		110,426			(27,564)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/13/2020	15,416	38,432,537	1687.837		802,382		568,354		852,204			(234,028)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	5,082	14,161,589	2786.74		298,203		211,227		312,503			(86,976)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	6,470	18,029,671	2786.74		379,791		269,019		397,386			(110,772)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	2,150	3,633,776	1689.922		72,719		51,509		77,699			(21,210)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	14,843	37,292,004	1681.723		770,819		545,997		875,570			(224,822)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	4,402	12,228,529	2778.25		248,812		176,242		293,690			(72,570)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	6,267	17,410,106	2778.25		361,071		255,759		424,994			(105,312)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	4,827	13,420,405	2780		260,607		184,597		306,650			(76,010)					

E06.39



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	8,091	19,831,902	1688.292		379,157		268,569		409,475			(110,587)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/27/2020	11,740	27,018,874	1697.301		572,877		405,788		560,724			(167,089)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	4,099	11,499,585	2805.55		221,891		157,173		210,374			(64,718)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	6,171	17,312,480	2805.55		348,648		246,959		330,505			(101,689)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/02/2019	04/02/2020	1,923	3,269,179	1699.64		68,543		54,263		63,937			(14,280)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/05/2019	04/03/2020	24,397	65,014,560	1705.326		1,229,651		973,474		698,452			(256,177)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/05/2019	04/06/2020	5,194	14,647,699	2820.31		293,192		232,110		243,979			(61,082)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/05/2019	04/07/2020	4,565	12,875,864	2820.31		257,229		203,640		213,591			(53,589)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/08/2019	04/08/2020	13,836	38,675,599	1705.511		676,910		535,887		688,075			(141,023)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/12/2019	04/09/2020	15,627	37,732,088	1705.241	14,008	748,526		598,128		675,284			(159,445)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MCPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/11/2019	04/11/2020	13,289	38,384,072	2888.32		644,249		510,030		725,344			(134,219)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/12/2019	04/13/2020	7,092	20,011,174	2821.61		421,254		333,492		355,744			(87,761)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/12/2019	04/14/2020	5,542	15,636,431	2821.61		314,592		249,052		264,419			(65,540)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/15/2019	04/15/2020	1,928	3,286,544	1704.836		65,833		52,118		58,667			(13,715)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/16/2019	04/16/2020	16,236	43,338,142	1706.599		750,207		593,914		723,311			(156,293)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/18/2019	04/17/2020	11,408	29,636,615	1704.791	9,605	597,839		477,092		522,288			(126,951)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/18/2019	04/20/2020	5,871	15,921,015	1704.791		340,438		269,514		293,016			(70,925)					

E06.40

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/18/2019	.04/21/2020	6,656	18,784,303	2822.21		370,224		293,094		316,052			(77,130)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/22/2019	.04/22/2020	6,727	15,583,611	1701.541		311,390		246,517		282,476			(64,873)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/23/2019	.04/23/2020	11,790	34,587,751	2933.68		582,359		461,034		262,021			(121,325)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/26/2019	.04/24/2020	11,176	24,251,088	1703.98	7,497	498,705		397,776		450,532			(105,771)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/26/2019	.04/27/2020	6,410	18,092,825	2822.63		372,714		295,065		326,956			(77,649)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/26/2019	.04/28/2020	7,446	21,017,908	2822.63		430,317		340,668		376,641			(89,649)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/29/2019	.04/29/2020	2,233	3,805,165	1703.993		81,549		64,559		73,624			(16,989)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.04/30/2019	.04/30/2020	17,680	47,345,074	1707.909	23,458	792,671		636,817		293,115			(171,004)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/03/2019	.05/01/2020	18,661	45,194,296	1706.501	34,234	888,895		792,760		843,200			(119,670)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/03/2019	.05/04/2020	6,060	17,139,505	2828.42		364,090		318,579		309,493			(45,511)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/03/2019	.05/05/2020	6,898	19,511,041	2828.42		399,044		349,163		337,760			(49,880)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/06/2019	.05/06/2020	1,417	2,412,708	1702.323		50,912		44,548		47,540			(6,364)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/07/2019	.05/07/2020	7,251	17,028,549	1690.731		329,133		287,992		352,974			(41,142)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/10/2019	.05/08/2020	4,319	7,299,677	1693.047	15,022	137,253		126,669		165,710			(20,912)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/10/2019	.05/11/2020	1,144	1,928,756	1693.047	22,749	22,733		29,844		47,039			(8,529)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/13/2019	.05/13/2020	6,786	18,891,233	2784.03		365,543		319,850		478,800			(45,693)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	.05/17/2019	.05/15/2020	13,904	31,469,293	1685.622	27,312	597,563		534,817		745,306			(81,523)					

E06.41

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/17/2019	05/18/2020	228	383,946	1685.622		8,620		7,542		10,572			(1,077)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/20/2019	05/20/2020	4,663	13,030,594	2794.43		239,256		209,349		295,061			(29,907)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/21/2019	05/21/2020	3,174	5,363,933	1690.087		109,766		96,045		124,549			(13,721)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/24/2019	05/22/2020	9,400	24,420,252	1683.425		488,265		427,232		608,837			(61,033)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/24/2019	05/26/2020	4,506	12,594,714	2794.8		244,915		214,300		307,961			(30,614)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/24/2019	05/27/2020	7,590	21,213,758	2794.8		412,636		361,056		517,727			(51,579)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/29/2019	05/29/2020	18,087	41,025,031	1671.639		43,404		687,550		1,217,956			(106,360)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/31/2019	06/01/2020	7,935	21,579,286	1665.091		411,647		360,191		676,418			(51,456)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/31/2019	06/02/2020	6,145	16,994,679	2765.79		310,119		271,354		514,477			(38,765)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/04/2019	06/04/2020	3,618	6,093,674	1684.125		124,798		119,598		153,878			(5,200)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/07/2019	06/05/2020	5,121	13,147,170	1701.853		218,578		209,470		233,883			(9,107)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/07/2019	06/08/2020	7,882	21,186,688	1701.853		14,690		390,913		438,909			(20,336)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/07/2019	06/09/2020	6,327	17,897,066	2828.72		308,028		295,193		333,179			(12,835)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/10/2019	06/10/2020	4,217	11,935,571	2830.09		199,751		191,428		212,486			(8,323)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/11/2019	06/11/2020	5,127	14,162,948	2829.43		16,059		222,598		251,134			(13,358)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/14/2019	06/12/2020	18,307	43,232,075	1704.256		32,931		776,404		837,080			(41,303)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/14/2019	06/15/2020	5,582	15,071,566	1704.256		265,708		254,637		275,885			(11,071)				

E06.42

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/14/2019	.06/16/2020	4,945	14,014,646	2834.39		241,997		231,914		252,460			(10,083)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/17/2019	.06/17/2020	19,902	55,186,411	1700.806		870,752		834,470		1,083,677			(36,281)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/18/2019	.06/18/2020	3,406	5,805,858	1704.393		115,231		110,430		110,775			(4,801)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/21/2019	.06/19/2020	16,167	40,966,654	1710.732		735,798		713,939		729,129			(35,249)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/21/2019	.06/22/2020	6,575	18,362,926	1710.732		329,328		315,606		313,918			(13,722)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/21/2019	.06/23/2020	6,344	18,061,370	2846.96		303,776		291,118		291,479			(12,657)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/25/2019	.06/25/2020	15,417	41,912,812	1706.534		637,244		610,693		783,325			(26,552)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/28/2019	.06/26/2020	17,349	40,438,000	1711.272		738,601		715,586		740,914			(34,824)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/27/2019	.06/27/2020	10,811	31,620,802	2924.92		468,397		448,881		571,738			(19,517)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/28/2019	.06/29/2020	5,452	15,533,538	2849.28		278,247		266,653		264,721			(11,594)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.06/28/2019	.06/30/2020	6,481	18,465,838	2849.28		317,599		304,365		302,327			(13,233)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/05/2018	.07/02/2020	1,141	1,911,853	1678.177		60,032		31,267		62,658			(15,008)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/19/2018	.07/17/2020	278	471,566	1693.822		15,326		7,982		12,331			(3,831)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/20/2018	.07/20/2020	265	450,129	1696.102		14,742		7,678		11,449			(3,685)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	.07/25/2018	.07/24/2020	546	929,246	1702.092		30,108		15,681		21,868			(7,527)					

E06.43

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/27/2018	07/27/2020	271	461,658	1703.767	14,819			7,718		10,651			(3,705)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/01/2018	07/31/2020	460	784,627	1701.227	25,487			13,732		17,615			(6,372)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/06/2018	08/06/2020	303	518,746	1710.536	16,704			9,396		11,013			(4,176)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/14/2018	08/14/2020	1,067	1,821,842	1707.236	58,663			32,998		40,889			(14,666)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/17/2018	08/17/2020	551	947,459	1720.57	30,982			17,427		17,663			(7,745)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/23/2018	08/21/2020	350	601,154	1718.549	19,658			11,057		11,602			(4,914)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/28/2018	08/28/2020	311	536,415	1725.768	17,702			9,957		9,410			(4,425)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/31/2018	08/31/2020	285	491,975	1724.357	16,826			9,464		8,847			(4,206)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/05/2018	09/04/2020	365	631,143	1728.916	20,638			12,469		10,677			(5,160)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/12/2018	09/11/2020	741	1,283,275	1734.304	41,578			25,120		20,944			(10,395)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/18/2018	09/18/2020	427	743,180	1741.375	23,856			14,413		10,656			(5,964)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/24/2018	09/24/2020	395	686,429	1739.493	22,378			13,520		10,223			(5,594)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/28/2018	09/25/2020	653	1,131,771	1730.82	36,761			22,210		18,687			(9,190)				

E06.44

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/01/2018	10/01/2020	245	425,090	1734.665	13,858			8,950		6,872			(3,464)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/08/2018	10/08/2020	689	1,190,386	1726.741	39,045			25,216		21,768			(9,761)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/11/2018	10/09/2020	771	1,295,363	1660.423	41,582			26,855		43,867			(10,396)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/23/2018	10/23/2020	238	395,692	1665.818	12,642			8,165		15,590			(3,161)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/26/2018	10/26/2020	495	818,278	1652.391	26,185			16,911		37,170			(6,546)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/31/2018	10/30/2020	314	523,728	1665.836	16,759			10,824		20,710			(4,190)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/02/2018	11/02/2020	236	394,260	1672.25	12,616			8,674		14,564			(3,154)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/06/2018	11/06/2020	351	588,947	1679.287	18,846			12,957		20,163			(4,712)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/13/2018	11/13/2020	552	927,765	1680.074	29,503			20,283		31,626			(7,376)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/16/2018	11/16/2020	510	860,731	1686.572	27,371			18,818		27,300			(6,843)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/19/2018	11/19/2020	1,387	2,331,675	1681.142	74,847			51,457		78,842			(18,712)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/12/2018	12/11/2020	1,401	2,336,325	1667.96	75,230			54,855		92,380			(18,807)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/20/2018	12/18/2020	472	773,292	1637.501	24,745			18,043		41,410			(6,186)					

E06.45

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/21/2018	12/21/2020	484	789,702	1632.952	25,507			18,599		44,127			(6,377)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/04/2019	01/04/2021	495	813,909	1645.614		26,126		20,139		40,644			(5,987)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/17/2019	01/15/2021	1,887	3,120,184	1655.975		97,730		75,333		145,507			(22,396)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/25/2019	01/25/2021	821	1,359,919	1656.837		43,109		33,230		61,483			(9,879)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/30/2019	01/29/2021	536	890,070	1660.497		27,948		21,543		38,890			(6,405)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/01/2019	02/01/2021	643	1,070,934	1665.863		33,734		27,409		44,419			(6,325)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/04/2019	02/04/2021	809	1,349,531	1668.817		42,375		34,430		54,409			(7,945)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/08/2019	02/08/2021	827	1,380,919	1669.035		43,361		35,231		55,663			(8,130)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/14/2019	02/12/2021	1,149	1,928,908	1676.822		60,761		49,368		70,664			(11,393)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/20/2019	02/19/2021	946	1,594,312	1685.986		49,743		40,416		54,197			(9,327)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/22/2019	02/22/2021	574	970,018	1689.015		30,168		24,511		31,979			(5,656)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/25/2019	02/25/2021	589	995,026	1688.598		30,945		25,143		33,013			(5,802)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/28/2019	02/26/2021	3,479	5,868,896	1686.773		184,415		149,837		198,246			(34,578)					

E06.46

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/07/2019	03/05/2021	3,137	5,275,285	1676.313		164,895		140,848		189,139			(24,047)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/08/2021	690	1,155,263	1674.751		36,391		31,084		44,577			(5,307)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/14/2019	03/12/2021	3,138	5,287,510	1686.019		166,389		142,124		184,430			(24,265)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/15/2021	436	735,303	1687.837		23,236		19,847		24,870			(3,389)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/21/2019	03/19/2021	3,890	6,572,006	1692.72		206,845		176,680		219,178			(30,165)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/22/2021	1,147	1,929,346	1681.723		60,389		51,582		69,844			(8,807)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/28/2019	03/26/2021	2,209	3,732,259	1692.842		118,074		100,855		125,086			(17,219)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/29/2021	1,506	2,556,513	1697.301		80,530		68,786		78,832			(11,744)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/04/2019	04/01/2021	3,516	5,977,199	1702.227		188,761		169,098		178,963			(19,663)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/05/2019	04/05/2021	1,403	2,393,161	1705.326		75,385		67,532		67,914			(7,853)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/08/2019	04/08/2021	867	1,479,112	1705.511		46,296		41,474		41,980			(4,823)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/11/2019	04/09/2021	3,019	5,129,673	1701.865		160,900		144,139		155,874			(16,760)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/12/2019	04/12/2021	745	1,270,597	1705.241		39,643		35,513		36,274			(4,129)					



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/15/2019	04/15/2021	965	1,644,581	1704.836		51,640		46,261		47,261			(5,379)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/18/2019	04/16/2021	2,552	4,354,077	1704.791		136,476		122,259		123,494			(14,216)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/22/2019	04/22/2021	2,216	3,770,562	1701.541		119,150		106,738		112,859			(12,411)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/25/2019	04/23/2021	1,325	2,257,096	1700.187		71,324		63,895		66,011			(7,430)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/26/2019	04/26/2021	686	1,168,256	1703.98		37,034		33,176		34,149			(3,858)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/29/2019	04/29/2021	904	1,540,969	1703.993		48,695		43,622		45,131			(5,072)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/02/2019	04/30/2021	3,398	5,793,984	1700.349		183,246		166,340		167,397			(16,906)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/03/2019	05/03/2021	944	1,610,939	1706.501		51,067		47,875		46,040			(3,192)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/06/2019	05/06/2021	1,121	1,908,006	1702.323		60,293		56,525		57,167			(3,768)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/08/2019	05/07/2021	3,058	5,170,475	1690.478		163,904		153,660		175,345			(10,244)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/10/2019	05/10/2021	613	1,037,723	1693.047		33,000		30,937		34,375			(2,062)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/16/2019	05/14/2021	993	1,674,580	1688.994		53,798		50,435		59,345			(3,362)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/17/2019	05/17/2021	869	1,465,047	1685.622		46,662		43,745		52,568			(2,916)					

E06.48

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/21/2019	05/21/2021	2,024	3,420,013	1690.087		108,072		101,318		117,546			(6,755)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/24/2019	05/24/2021	874	1,471,047	1683.425		46,191		43,304		54,161			(2,887)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/29/2019	05/28/2021	2,779	4,641,819	1671.639		145,566		136,468		194,454			(9,098)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/04/2019	06/04/2021	2,484	4,182,978	1684.125		131,764		129,019		153,827			(2,745)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/07/2019	06/07/2021	1,137	1,934,369	1701.853		60,546		59,284		59,475			(1,261)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/13/2019	06/11/2021	4,145	7,066,594	1705.661		221,891		217,268		211,266			(4,623)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/14/2019	06/14/2021	1,088	1,854,160	1704.256		57,850		56,645		55,839			(1,205)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/17/2019	06/17/2021	1,460	2,483,314	1700.806		77,976		76,352		77,678			(1,625)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/19/2019	06/18/2021	2,976	5,075,284	1706.494		159,134		155,819		151,503			(3,315)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/21/2019	06/21/2021	526	899,671	1710.732		28,250		27,661		25,416			(589)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/27/2019	06/25/2021	4,684	7,984,486	1705.553		253,467		248,187		241,662			(5,281)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM ..... 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/28/2019	06/28/2021	502	858,414	1711.272		27,040		26,477		24,227			(563)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	MS ..... 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	18,010	48,910,482	2707	979,173					233,357			(448,788)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	MS ..... 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	13,831	37,711,882	2726.71	722,186			30,091					(361,093)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	MS ..... 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	07/16/2018	07/16/2019	16,777	46,741,185	2734.3	930,187			38,758		116,454			(465,094)					

E06.49

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	07/19/2018	07/19/2019	18,505	51,633,843	2743.87	1,077,764			44,907		159,634			(538,882)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	13,362	37,507,680	2806.98	740,932			30,872					(370,466)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	920	1,560,866	1696.785	29,011			1,209		16,483			(14,506)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	07/25/2018	07/25/2019	11,953	34,019,153	2846.07	670,083			27,920					(335,042)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/02/2018	08/02/2019	11,572	32,716,436	2827.22	643,817			80,477					(321,909)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/09/2018	08/09/2019	13,143	37,503,632	2853.58	747,386			93,423					(373,693)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/17/2018	08/17/2019	14,142	40,306,191	2850.13	812,375			101,547					(406,188)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/17/2018	08/18/2019	15,626	44,536,025	2850.13	864,086			108,011		1,573			(432,043)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/17/2018	08/19/2019	13,407	38,211,595	2850.13	745,960			93,245					(372,980)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	11,130	31,797,927	2857.05	606,712			75,839					(303,356)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/24/2018	08/24/2019	12,120	34,840,079	2874.69	687,645			85,956					(343,823)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/24/2018	08/25/2019	15,572	44,765,725	2874.69	886,116			110,764					(443,058)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	10,948	31,470,849	2874.69	596,469			74,559					(298,234)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	12,096	35,040,242	2896.74	651,134			81,392					(325,567)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	13,548	39,256,414	2897.52	758,522			94,815					(379,261)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	12,295	35,613,815	2896.72	650,224			135,463					(325,112)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/06/2018	09/06/2019	9,223	26,543,134	2878.05	510,736			106,403					(255,368)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/07/2018	09/07/2019	10,898	31,295,410	2871.68	619,501			129,063					(309,751)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/07/2018	09/08/2019	10,586	30,398,728	2871.68	582,445			121,343					(291,223)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	16,069	46,143,787	2871.68	862,079			179,600		185			(431,039)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	11,040	31,892,868	2888.92	613,009			127,710					(306,505)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	15,079	43,793,329	2904.31	826,556			172,199		6			(413,278)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/21/2018	09/21/2019	15,124	44,307,271	2929.67	908,618			189,295					(454,309)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/21/2018	09/22/2019	13,517	39,600,959	2929.67	781,529			162,818					(390,764)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	12,335	36,138,061	2929.67	724,490			150,935					(362,245)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	11,173	32,468,660	2905.97	635,113			132,315					(317,556)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/28/2018	09/28/2019	14,137	41,196,203	2913.98	849,570			176,994					(424,785)					

E06:50

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	09/28/2018	09/29/2019	14,214	41,418,728	2913.98	819,813		170,794										
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	14,031	40,887,295	2913.98	796,229		165,881										
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/04/2018	10/04/2019	14,442	41,905,426	2901.61	806,466		235,219										
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	13,915	40,137,178	2884.43	741,869		216,378										
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	12,944	36,058,749	2785.68	649,486		189,433		65,227								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/11/2018	10/11/2019	13,219	36,066,742	2728.37	640,489		186,809		267,926								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	13,188	37,056,546	2809.92	661,178		192,844		43,006								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	13,287	36,616,716	2755.88	636,826		185,741										
MOPTPT																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	13,438	36,829,991	2740.69	623,656		181,900		20,018								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	15,091	41,583,381	2755.45	657,361		246,510		10,068								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	14,608	39,765,299	2722.18	638,096		239,286		170,436								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	11,861	31,914,611	2690.73	481,430		180,536		182,903								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	7,588	20,286,478	2673.45	289,331		108,499		2,928								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	15,399	41,577,729	2700.06	601,589		275,728		29,075								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	11,427	30,853,249	2700.06	465,053		213,149		39,332								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	17,389	46,879,607	2695.95	692,284		317,297		163,102								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	14,447	38,093,739	2636.78	490,168		224,660		1,035,311								
MOPTPT																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	316	743,810	2351.1	9,967		4,568		14,964								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	1,710	3,022,398	1636.939	55,259		25,327		107,916								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	1,324	2,177,326	1644.905	46,091		21,125		85,043								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	9,871	24,776,199	2510.03	308,601		167,159		385,637								
MOPTPT																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	01/03/2019	01/03/2020	15,987	39,133,751	2447.89	534,745		289,653		677,426								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	15,398	39,766,138	2582.61	527,920		285,957		1,176,682								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	12,610	33,274,194	2638.7	472,462		255,917		503,267								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	12,831	33,923,065	2643.85	478,735		259,315		500,801								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	11,119	29,810,788	2681.05	452,996		245,373		424,713								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	02/01/2019	02/01/2020	13,041	35,295,732	2706.53	528,253		330,158		419,705								
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	02/01/2019	02/02/2020	12,133	32,838,012	2706.53	515,024		321,890		445,820								
MOPTPT																							

E06.51

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	02/01/2019	12,088	32,716,225	2706.53		498,981		311,863		274,688			(187,118)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	02/05/2019	13,143	35,982,211	2737.7		538,797		336,748		662,810			(202,049)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	02/07/2019	12,937	35,009,349	2706.05		545,425		340,891		1,061,814			(204,535)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	02/11/2019	13,212	35,800,671	2709.8		521,375		325,860		1,081,008			(195,516)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	03/11/2019	14,574	40,564,227	2783.3		645,346		457,120		997,877			(188,226)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	03/12/2019	12,759	35,617,428	2791.52		575,558		407,687		742,637			(167,871)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	03/14/2019	14,489	40,691,529	2808.48		663,014		469,635		786,366			(193,379)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	03/18/2019	13,864	39,276,702	2832.94		623,376		441,558		825,397			(181,818)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	03/26/2019	13,257	37,363,327	2818.46		605,353		428,792		458,631			(176,561)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	03/28/2019	13,069	36,796,200	2815.44		583,638		413,410		322,764			(170,228)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	04/02/2019	12,647	36,261,983	2867.24		575,874		455,900		195,148			(119,974)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	04/10/2019	12,557	36,266,247	2888.21		575,653		455,725		697,702			(119,928)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	04/22/2019	10,348	30,092,675	2907.97		520,018		411,681		430,512			(108,337)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	04/24/2019	13,718	40,154,628	2927.25		675,251		534,574		372,813			(140,677)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	05/13/2019	13,071	36,754,641	2811.87		590,563		516,742		968,389			(73,820)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	05/22/2019	14,315	40,888,219	2856.27		649,406		568,230		882,072			(81,176)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	06/07/2019	11,770	33,818,779	2873.34		520,763		499,064		756,182			(21,698)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	06/07/2019	13,537	38,896,671	2873.34		634,226		607,800		877,327			(26,426)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	06/07/2019	12,704	36,504,155	2873.34		565,081		541,536		773,406			(23,545)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	07/24/2018	287	486,850	1696.785	16,163			8,418		12,320			(4,041)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	12/26/2018	466	763,003	1636.939	24,721			18,026		41,152			(6,180)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQFNF3BB653	12/31/2018	614	1,010,574	1644.905	32,743			23,875		50,729			(8,186)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	OCC	549300C116SLYGKNAH04	07/09/2019	602		247.77	83,536			3,481		141,967			(41,768)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	OCC	549300C116SLYGKNAH04	07/10/2019	576		249.19	77,904			3,246		114,657			(38,952)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	OCC	549300C116SLYGKNAH04	07/12/2018	488		249.25	67,889			2,829		102,752			(33,945)				

E06.52

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.07/17/2018	.07/17/2019	662		251.2	90,828			3,784		123,588			(45,414)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.07/23/2018	.07/23/2019	476		250.44	67,441			2,810		89,622			(33,721)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.08/06/2018	.08/06/2019	703		263.95	93,839			11,730		87,384			(46,919)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.08/08/2018	.08/08/2019	756		264.79	94,015			11,752		78,067			(47,008)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.08/13/2018	.08/13/2019	809		260.7	108,342			13,543		132,591			(54,171)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.08/28/2018	.08/28/2019	804		260.64	113,976			14,247		63,261			(56,988)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.08/29/2018	.08/29/2019	635		270.39	81,355			10,169		53,731			(40,677)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.09/17/2018	.09/17/2019	609		260.62	87,607			18,251		50,040			(43,804)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.09/25/2018	.09/25/2019	584		264.92	85,645			17,843		46,062			(42,822)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.10/11/2018	.10/11/2019	1,061		250.53	151,260			44,118		200,521			(75,630)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.10/22/2018	.10/22/2019	438		253.17	64,634			18,852		74,069			(32,317)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.10/29/2018	.10/29/2019	486		244.43	67,966			19,823		105,586			(33,983)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.10/31/2018	.10/31/2019	669		251.16	92,512			26,983		116,666			(46,256)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.11/05/2018	.11/05/2019	377		254.62	55,434			20,788		64,102			(27,717)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.11/06/2018	.11/06/2019	615		256.35	89,056			33,396		86,135			(44,528)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.11/07/2018	.11/07/2019	842		270.96	117,418			44,032		84,358			(58,709)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.11/20/2018	.11/20/2019	836		253.22	114,999			43,125		175,256			(57,499)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.12/27/2018	.12/27/2019	969		231.39	119,710			54,867		209,673			(59,855)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.01/02/2019	.01/02/2020	606		241.63		75,404		40,844		131,594			(34,560)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.01/10/2019	.01/10/2020	735		240.02		96,794		52,430		153,542			(44,364)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.01/31/2019	.01/31/2020	567		250		79,049		42,818		109,336			(36,231)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.02/05/2019	.02/05/2020	538		254.12		72,638		45,399		97,130			(27,239)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.02/11/2019	.02/11/2020	440		250.53		61,116		38,198		83,858			(22,919)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.02/25/2019	.02/25/2020	259		260.92		38,138		23,836		40,862			(14,302)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.02/28/2019	.02/28/2020	782		265.64		106,538		66,586		116,979			(39,952)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC ..... 549300CI 16SLYGKNHA04	.03/04/2019	.03/04/2020	599		258.2		85,841		60,804		99,831			(25,037)				

E06.53

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/05/2019	.03/05/2020	556		258.07		81,656		57,840		93,578			(23,816)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/11/2019	.03/11/2020	585		256.51		83,702		59,289		98,710			(24,413)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/18/2019	.03/18/2020	402		259.14		57,277		40,571		65,620			(16,706)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/25/2019	.03/25/2020	619		265.38		87,596		62,047		107,557			(25,549)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.04/02/2019	.04/02/2020	408		261.79		59,293		46,940		59,184			(12,353)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.04/04/2019	.04/03/2020	336		263.85		51,462		40,741		50,201			(10,721)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.04/04/2019	.04/04/2020	202		263.85		27,410		21,699		25,570			(5,710)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.04/09/2019	.04/09/2020	738		270.66		103,181		81,685		105,458			(21,496)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.04/11/2019	.04/11/2020	482		261.43		71,152		56,329		74,864			(14,823)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.04/30/2019	.04/30/2020	661		265.93		95,033		75,235		86,239			(19,799)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.05/14/2019	.05/14/2020	575		255.32		80,924		70,808		99,823			(10,116)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.05/29/2019	.05/29/2020	524		260.05		69,866		61,132		89,197			(8,733)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.06/04/2019	.06/04/2020	468		253.32		65,346		62,623		82,945			(2,723)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.06/11/2019	.06/11/2020	640		269.61		88,060		84,390		97,467			(3,669)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.06/18/2019	.06/18/2020	516		271.28		77,854		74,610		73,414			(3,244)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	0CC ..... 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.06/19/2019	.06/19/2020	924		274.32		128,500		123,146		124,984			(5,354)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/06/2018	.07/05/2019	322	7,883,431	24456.48	170,301			7,096		301,861			(85,150)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/06/2018	.07/06/2019	154	3,756,055	24456.48	75,272			3,136		148,500			(37,636)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/06/2018	.07/07/2019	80	1,958,065	24456.48	33,390			1,391		63,672			(16,695)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/06/2018	.07/08/2019	133	3,248,118	24456.48	68,922			2,872		128,531			(34,461)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/10/2018	.07/10/2019	3,016	8,426,290	2793.84	165,288			6,887		11,672			(82,644)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/12/2017	.07/12/2019	117	286,585	2443.25	5,689			119		19,421			(1,422)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/16/2018	.07/16/2019	152	3,820,088	25064.36	66,745			2,781		89,806			(33,373)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/19/2018	.07/19/2019	98	2,456,733	25064.5	55,249			2,302		81,520			(27,625)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	166	4,181,235	25241.94	89,235			3,718		75,367			(44,617)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/25/2018	.07/25/2019	4,917	16,777,009	25414.1	314,568			13,107		56,365			(157,284)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/26/2019	3,741	22,132,792	25451.06	428,029			17,835		295,134			(214,014)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/27/2019	74	1,884,283	25451.06	33,254			1,386		8,413			(16,627)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/28/2019	68	1,720,164	25451.06	34,540			1,439		8,768			(17,270)				

E06.54

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/29/2019	251	6,383,013	25451.06	121,899			5,079		104,524			(60,949)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/31/2018	.07/31/2019	4,845	17,126,683	25415.19	315,526			13,147		112,132			(157,763)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/01/2018	.08/01/2019	604	1,699,334	2813.36	25,473			3,184		33,498			(12,737)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/08/2018	.08/08/2019	4,107	11,737,041	2857.7	226,333			28,292		42			(113,167)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/16/2019	402	10,298,148	25669.32	206,111			25,764		232,091			(103,055)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/17/2019	77	1,977,368	25669.32	34,140			4,267		6,679			(17,070)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/18/2019	120	3,077,871	25669.32	57,816			7,227		16,213			(28,908)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/19/2019	213	5,479,193	25669.32	112,145			14,018		103,817			(56,073)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/21/2018	.08/21/2019	4,615	13,213,311	2862.96	255,877			31,985		15			(127,938)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/23/2018	.08/23/2019	223	5,726,431	25656.98	115,787			14,473		90,760			(57,893)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/27/2018	.08/27/2019	227	5,922,651	26049.64	116,763			14,595		55,627			(58,382)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.08/30/2019	542	13,150,265	25964.82	260,844			32,485		228,263			(129,942)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.08/31/2019	64	1,658,929	25964.82	37,470			4,684		279			(18,735)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.09/01/2019	60	1,562,510	25964.82	27,098			3,387		943			(13,549)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.09/02/2019	61	1,594,903	25964.82	33,394			4,174		883			(16,697)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.09/03/2019	162	4,194,024	25964.82	83,439			10,430		47,389			(41,719)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/13/2018	.09/13/2019	150	3,913,636	26145.99	79,614			16,586		49,232			(39,807)						
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/20/2018	.09/20/2019	15,398	45,126,353	2930.75	893,623			186,171					(446,812)						
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/24/2018	.09/24/2019	10,472	30,570,628	2919.37	595,553			124,073					(297,776)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/27/2018	.09/27/2019	237	6,262,837	26439.93	126,304			26,313		62,641			(63,152)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/01/2018	.10/01/2019	9,602	28,081,484	2924.59	680,086			198,358		547,921			(340,043)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/02/2018	.10/02/2019	889	1,542,535	1735.756	32,521			9,485		6,970			(16,260)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/04/2018	.10/04/2019	11,958	34,698,494	2901.61	937,486			273,433		804,245			(468,743)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/08/2018	.10/08/2019	190	5,045,555	26486.78	95,483			27,849		36,953			(47,742)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/09/2018	.10/09/2019	10,825	31,181,081	2880.34	888,376			259,110		795,897			(444,188)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/12/2018	.10/11/2019	1,404	3,884,547	2767.13	57,025			16,632		71,678			(28,513)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/12/2018	.10/14/2019	528	1,460,142	2767.13	21,435			6,252		26,865			(10,717)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/15/2018	.10/15/2019	10,678	29,372,816	2750.79	838,178			244,469		1,074,467			(419,089)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/16/2018	.10/16/2019	821	1,374,921	1675.384	31,774			9,268		34,266			(15,887)						

E06.55



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/18/2018	425	1,178,089	2768.78	17,353			5,061		21,563			(8,677)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/22/2018	10,808	29,487,671	2755.88	766,280			223,498		973,219			(383,140)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/24/2018	297	787,944	2656.1	11,409			3,328		15,519			(5,705)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/25/2018	17,119	45,784,633	2705.57	1,260,396			367,616		1,760,100			(630,198)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/29/2018	1,253	2,403,977	1654.033	47,676			13,906		72,711			(23,838)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/01/2018	14,341	39,299,286	2740.37	1,164,874			436,828		1,521,763			(582,437)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/05/2018	12,202	33,411,727	2738.31	826,186			309,820		1,093,459			(413,093)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/07/2018	10,372	29,184,948	2813.89	918,754			344,533		1,010,829			(459,377)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/14/2018	10,822	29,236,879	2701.58	879,629			329,861		1,226,816			(439,815)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/15/2018	13,180	38,652,384	25289.27	1,146,502			429,938		1,486,847			(573,251)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/20/2018	716	1,892,748	2641.89	26,726			10,022		36,803			(13,363)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/21/2018	789	7,423,803	24464.69	122,531			45,949		189,301			(61,265)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/21/2018	2,069	13,835,852	24464.69	242,814			91,055		351,142			(121,407)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/23/2018	74	1,800,403	24285.95	39,234			14,713		67,734			(19,617)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/23/2018	73	1,780,449	24285.95	31,141			11,678		52,061			(15,570)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/23/2018	528	5,532,382	24285.95	100,790			37,796		146,526			(50,395)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/26/2018	1,203	2,015,024	1674.535	41,339			15,502		49,387			(20,670)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/27/2018	9,631	25,831,661	2682.17	766,173			287,315		1,130,249			(383,086)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/29/2018	858	1,446,795	1685.604	33,334			12,500		31,912			(16,667)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/03/2018	14,061	37,287,299	1695.24	1,008,271			462,124		1,188,235			(504,136)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/06/2018	291,614	28,911,000	98	402,000			184,250		513,992			(201,000)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/11/2018	13,135	39,205,292	24370.24	1,175,909			538,958		1,864,748			(587,954)				
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/12/2018	16,218	48,823,756	24527.27	703,533			322,453		1,090,349			(351,766)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/12/2018	227,378	64,717,995	98	1,476,336			676,654		2,204,406			(738,168)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/17/2018	1,414	2,334,436	1650.784	50,210			23,013		83,933			(25,105)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/18/2018	7,531	20,254,803	2702.31	417,032			191,139		697,255			(208,516)				

E06:56

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/19/2018	12/20/2019	260,581	25,785,000	98	328,000			150,333		379,931			(164,000)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	1,856	4,364,238	2351.1	80,013			36,673		209,261			(40,007)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	31,958	80,732,655	1647.295	1,539,992			834,162		3,251,202			(705,830)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	15,254	39,270,272	2574.41	485,456			262,955		1,318,579			(222,501)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	10,678	28,731,020	23879.12	877,632			475,384		1,589,922			(402,248)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	920	1,521,006	1652.788	33,508			18,150		59,021			(15,358)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	9,114	23,843,077	2616.1	921,377			499,079		1,707,267			(422,298)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/16/2019	01/17/2020	181,140	21,747,665	98	288,819			156,444		360,583			(132,375)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	13,360	35,174,482	2632.9	1,225,644			663,890		2,089,750			(561,753)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	7,742	20,428,303	2638.7	706,595			382,739		1,192,820			(323,856)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	83	2,037,733	24528.22	41,397			22,423		60,872			(18,974)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	548	5,853,318	24579.96	102,160			55,337		144,688			(46,823)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/31/2019	01/31/2020	8,939	24,171,404	2704.1	735,806			398,561		1,110,380			(337,244)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	121	3,055,698	25239.37	58,621			36,638		74,556			(21,983)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	9,649	30,197,864	25390.3	899,443			562,152		1,311,264			(337,291)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/06/2019	02/07/2020	179,864	21,002,052	98	317,671			198,544		423,201			(119,127)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	10,028	27,172,861	2709.8	758,344			473,965		1,142,124			(284,379)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	3,486	9,568,484	2744.73	177,347			110,842		294,755			(66,505)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	2,547	10,518,376	25954.44	201,359			125,849		278,640			(75,510)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/22/2019	02/21/2020	192	5,009,262	26031.81	102,603			64,127		107,413			(38,476)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/22/2019	02/22/2020	66	1,729,436	26031.81	29,696			18,560		32,583			(11,136)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	46	1,191,874	26031.81	20,374			12,734		22,296			(7,640)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	167	4,351,989	26031.81	80,540			50,338		85,234			(30,203)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	3,426	9,572,763	2793.9	176,376			110,235		261,772			(66,141)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	12,441	34,738,737	2792.38	1,080,799			675,499		1,409,890			(405,300)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/27/2019	02/28/2020	155,679	15,434,000	98	212,000			132,500		266,684			(79,500)				

E06.57

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/04/2019	10,926	30,514,513	2792.81		850,590		602,501		1,084,200			(248,089)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/06/2019	2,591	7,181,687	2771.45		136,540		96,716		212,076			(39,824)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/11/2019	918	1,545,229	1682.361		31,170		22,079		37,500			(9,091)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/15/2019	16,042	45,278,075	2822.48		1,372,026		971,852		1,676,204			(400,174)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/15/2019	11,984	33,825,891	2822.48		963,023		682,141		1,169,011			(280,882)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/15/2019	10,487	29,598,478	2822.48		724,914		513,481		864,108			(211,433)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/18/2019	3,279	9,289,572	2832.94		171,013		121,134		229,480			(49,879)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/19/2019	250	6,478,751	25887.38		114,523		81,121		130,410			(33,403)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/20/2019	265	6,827,792	25745.67		125,231		88,706		147,566			(36,526)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/26/2019	12,794	36,059,652	2818.46		1,090,190		772,218		1,332,858			(317,972)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/29/2019	133	3,454,896	25928.68		76,881		54,458		82,133			(22,424)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/29/2019	3,899	12,329,361	25928.68		253,378		179,476		329,605			(73,902)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/29/2019	3,237	14,437,168	25928.68		275,663		195,261		339,207			(80,402)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/29/2019	3,741	15,468,877	25928.68		309,512		219,237		376,529			(90,274)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/01/2019	29,058	87,621,367	26258.42		1,892,101		1,497,913		1,547,987			(394,188)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/03/2019	197,459	24,847,703	98		382,215		302,587		469,973			(79,628)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/08/2019	12,446	36,040,398	2895.77		1,024,703		811,223		1,055,196			(213,480)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/12/2019	3,283	9,545,575	2907.41		171,696		135,926		175,574			(35,770)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/12/2019	4,470	12,997,477	2907.41		252,910		200,221		251,571			(52,690)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/12/2019	3,839	11,161,453	2907.41		213,108		168,710		214,551			(44,397)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/16/2019	3,993	15,576,351	26452.66		285,802		226,260		285,356			(59,542)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/17/2019	263	6,948,826	26449.54		121,638		96,297		112,509			(25,341)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/22/2019	2,795	8,126,708	2907.97		141,901		112,338		146,921			(29,563)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	04/29/2019	3,558	10,472,673	2943.03		198,597		157,222		163,524			(41,374)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/01/2019	13,705	40,069,169	2923.73		1,240,336		1,085,294		1,177,685			(155,042)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/06/2019	14,473	42,440,468	2932.47		1,192,815		1,043,713		1,105,716			(149,102)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/07/2019	233	6,053,259	25965.09		98,295		86,008		105,348			(12,287)				

EO6:58

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/08/2019	.05/08/2020	199,569	19,808,000	98		280,000		245,000		354,871			(35,000)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/15/2019	.05/15/2020	4,223	16,975,356	25648.02		314,284		274,999		383,402			(39,286)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/24/2019	.05/22/2020	1,386	3,375,707	2826.06	25,106	37,645		43,923		64,762			(10,982)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/24/2019	.05/26/2020	535	1,511,370	2826.06		22,021		19,268		23,500			(2,753)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/24/2019	.05/27/2020	807	2,279,657	2826.06		33,215		29,063		35,436			(4,152)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/28/2019	.05/28/2020	473	1,325,701	2802.39		19,196		16,797		21,016			(2,400)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/31/2019	.05/29/2020	576	3,763,457	2752.06		62,322		54,532		74,890			(7,790)					
Dow Index Option MAV S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/30/2019	.05/30/2020	114	2,872,418	25169.88		45,771		40,049		64,884			(5,721)					
MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/31/2019	.05/31/2020	2,493	6,861,352	2752.06		121,818		106,590		186,679			(15,227)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/31/2019	.06/01/2020	5,342	14,702,769	2752.06		288,594		252,520		446,658			(36,074)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.05/31/2019	.06/02/2020	5,323	14,647,932	2752.06		270,775		236,928		411,371			(33,847)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/03/2019	.06/03/2020	556	1,526,572	2744.45		21,494		20,599		25,212			(896)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/05/2019	.06/05/2020	215	5,501,918	25539.57		100,706		96,510		123,130			(4,196)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/06/2019	.06/06/2020	2,576	7,322,247	2843.49	2,960	140,986		136,530		191,704			(6,615)					
MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/07/2019	.06/07/2020	3,599	10,341,490	2873.34		191,467		183,489		236,009			(7,978)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/07/2019	.06/08/2020	3,311	9,513,142	2873.34		172,089		164,919		210,544			(7,170)					
MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/07/2019	.06/09/2020	3,610	10,372,330	2873.34		208,448		199,763		257,968			(8,685)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/10/2019	.06/10/2020	13,735	39,648,460	2886.73		1,137,730		1,090,325		1,251,249			(47,405)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/17/2019	.06/17/2020	14,690	42,449,657	2889.67		1,143,680		1,096,026		1,247,976			(47,653)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/19/2019	.06/19/2020	252,260	79,346,856	98		1,726,725		1,654,778		1,771,327			(71,947)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.06/26/2019	.06/26/2020	302	8,016,675	26536.82		144,066		138,063		138,340			(6,003)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/25/2018	.07/25/2020	45	128,803	2846.07	3,314			1,726		349			(829)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/02/2018	10/02/2020	391	678,888	1735.756	22,661			14,635		10,817			(5,665)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/16/2018	10/16/2020	275	459,949	1675.384	14,861			9,598		16,235			(3,715)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/22/2018	10/22/2020	286	476,423	1668.617	15,350			9,914		18,198			(3,838)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ..... ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	10/29/2018	10/29/2020	918	1,519,142	1654.033	48,901			31,582		67,952			(12,225)					

E06:59

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/15/2018	11/13/2020	547	921,185	1682.99	29,524			20,298		30,380			(7,381)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	11/29/2018	11/27/2020	319	537,455	1685.604	17,349			11,927		17,371			(4,337)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/03/2018	12/03/2020	1,078	1,827,068	1695.24	58,832			42,898		53,047			(14,708)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/13/2018	12/11/2020	824	1,375,076	1668.685	44,016			32,095		53,958			(11,004)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/17/2018	12/17/2020	802	1,324,478	1650.784	42,582			31,049		62,497			(10,645)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/07/2019	01/07/2021	411	677,625	1647.295		21,399		16,495		33,341			(4,904)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/09/2019	01/08/2021	206	340,564	1651.044		10,772		8,303		16,172			(2,469)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/20/2019	02/20/2021	42	118,189	2784.7		3,105		2,523		4,577			(582)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	03/11/2019	03/11/2021	594	998,494	1682.361		31,313		26,746		35,686			(4,566)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	05/15/2019	05/15/2021	107	304,686	2850.96		8,086		7,581		10,563			(505)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	06/19/2019	06/19/2021	132	385,920	2926.46		9,100		8,910		9,988			(190)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/05/2018	07/05/2019	197,210	43,646,277	2736.61	1,108,513			46,188		1,554,152			(554,256)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	10,546	29,462,588	2793.84	814,266			33,928		995,904			(407,133)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	564	949,590	1684.437	18,159			757		15,232			(9,080)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/12/2018	07/12/2019	15,616	43,405,964	2732.48	1,167,897			48,662		1,300,923			(583,949)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/16/2018	07/16/2019	10,281	27,781,643	1688.265	700,117			29,172		884,572			(350,059)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	17,484	48,749,421	2741.54	1,228,862			51,203		1,228,632			(614,431)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4ROTDBPU41	07/19/2018	07/19/2019	13,415	37,623,628	2804.49	1,053,169			43,882		1,272,109			(526,584)				

E06.60

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/23/2018	.07/23/2019	10,827	30,391,083	2806.98	724,690			30,195		890,446			(362,345)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	10,272	28,970,590	2820.4	794,380			33,099		884,527			(397,190)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/25/2018	.07/25/2019	12,533	35,670,905	2846.07	963,922			40,163		950,311			(481,961)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/30/2018	.07/30/2019	23,638	66,247,446	2802.6	1,470,122			61,255		952,711			(735,061)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/01/2018	.08/01/2019	11,616	32,681,282	2813.36	979,370			122,421		1,090,068			(489,685)				
Total Return Options S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/01/2018	.08/02/2019	184,972	18,330,000	98	261,500			32,688		347,173			(130,750)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/07/2018	.08/07/2019	25,113	71,783,559	2858.45	1,631,175			203,897		884,089			(815,587)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/08/2018	.08/08/2019	23,404	66,013,973	1709.921	1,477,922			184,740		813,430			(738,961)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/10/2018	.08/09/2019	13,362	36,226,156	1702.973	832,967			104,121		389,198			(416,484)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/10/2018	.08/12/2019	5,440	15,032,448	2763.54	336,452			42,057		151,758			(168,226)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/14/2018	.08/14/2019	10,204	28,980,247	2839.96	774,940			96,868		807,490			(387,470)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/16/2018	.08/16/2019	11,881	33,751,202	2840.69	937,338			117,167		979,657			(468,669)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/20/2018	.08/20/2019	10,115	27,893,349	1723.348	701,299			87,662		686,959			(350,649)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/21/2018	.08/21/2019	13,383	37,122,207	1724.504	981,951			122,744		903,033			(490,976)				
Total Return Options SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/22/2018	.08/23/2019	178,241	17,664,000	98	254,500			31,813		333,344			(127,250)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/27/2018	.08/27/2019	15,412	44,220,266	2805.09	1,051,771			131,471		722,839			(525,886)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/28/2018	.08/28/2019	5,878	16,484,957	2804.44	375,653			46,957		90,245			(187,826)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/30/2018	.08/30/2019	5,367	15,031,794	2800.85	346,931			43,366		94,347			(173,466)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.09/04/2018	.09/04/2019	10,487	30,378,875	2896.72	851,730			177,444		688,987			(425,865)				
Total Return Options SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.09/05/2018	.09/06/2019	162,092	53,874,682	98	1,306,787			272,247		1,088,410			(653,394)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.09/10/2018	.09/10/2019	3,322	9,353,895	2815.45	209,593			43,665		43,763			(104,796)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.09/13/2018	.09/13/2019	16,317	46,983,082	2828.31	1,215,955			253,324		775,163			(607,977)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.09/17/2018	.09/17/2019	16,492	47,316,158	2829.37	1,178,978			245,620		797,575			(589,489)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.09/18/2018	.09/18/2019	7,301	20,690,640	2834.05	477,622			99,505		83,593			(238,811)				

EO6.61

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP	UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options		Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	18,676	53,681,929	2834.38	1,470,351			306,323		788,265			(735,175)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/19/2018	09/20/2019	163,984	16,251,000	98	241,000			50,208		345,947			(120,500)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	4,600	13,026,610	2832.02	298,938			62,279		55,805			(149,469)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	6,599	18,646,771	2825.51	432,248			90,052		95,221			(216,124)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	10,160	27,880,869	1731.322	658,635			137,216		173,891			(329,318)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/27/2018	09/27/2019	5,247	14,774,830	2815.8	353,674			73,682		99,098			(176,837)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	11,560	31,514,331	1729.586	760,320			221,760		220,171			(380,160)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/04/2018	10/04/2019	653	1,125,065	1724.181	22,033			6,426		7,486			(11,016)					
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	218	5,749,606	26430.57	116,168			33,882		54,396			(58,084)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	1,038	1,731,057	1667.391	32,173			9,384		42,717			(16,087)					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/17/2018	10/18/2019	170,218	67,826,076	98	1,603,215			467,604		1,977,133			(801,607)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	12,960	35,519,432	2740.69	1,060,463			309,302		1,370,616			(530,231)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	12,109	32,483,828	2682.63	1,068,181			311,553		1,532,359			(534,091)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	13,772	37,947,270	2755.45	1,238,173			464,315		1,543,566			(619,086)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	6,371	16,641,203	1680.312	361,339			135,502		357,408			(180,670)					
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	7,287	24,132,759	25080.5	518,194			194,323		563,070			(259,097)					
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	54	1,323,672	24640.24	25,848			9,693		34,408			(12,924)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	14,037	37,900,730	2700.06	1,227,740			562,714		1,755,832			(613,870)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	9,736	26,288,564	2700.06	728,137			333,729		1,033,756			(364,068)					
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	410	1,106,377	2695.95	26,553			12,170		15,634			(13,277)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	13,239	34,919,495	2637.72	925,536			424,204		1,450,803			(462,768)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	13,953	35,524,008	2545.94	957,214			438,723		1,707,820			(478,607)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	15,657	39,864,990	2546.16	1,376,495			630,893		2,568,572			(688,247)					

E06.62

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/20/2018	12/20/2019	36,856	90,939,398	2467.42	1,847,344			846,699		4,229,173			(923,672)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	6,085	16,177,382	21792.2	293,909			134,708		569,507			(146,954)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	8,743	21,575,347	2467.7	779,071			357,074		1,719,928			(389,535)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/27/2018	12/27/2019	4,849	12,067,346	2488.83	228,533			104,744		470,794			(114,267)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	10,120	25,401,292	2510.03		843,056		456,655		1,737,739			(386,401)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/03/2019	01/03/2020	10,547	25,817,051	2447.89		864,446		468,242		1,934,743			(396,204)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	12,486	32,591,156	2610.3		460,884		249,645		1,119,405			(211,238)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	2,907	7,891,708	2714.34		161,316		87,380		273,829			(73,937)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	3,191	5,286,660	1656.859		104,856		56,797		173,228			(48,059)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/23/2019	01/24/2020	159,372	36,729,419	98		654,245		354,383		1,021,621			(299,862)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	13,661	36,065,315	2640		1,179,228		638,749		1,979,180			(540,480)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	3,103	8,319,995	2681.05		158,648		85,935		289,213			(72,714)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	11,884	32,381,870	2724.87		882,512		551,570		1,268,249			(330,942)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	6,304	17,324,184	2748.26		335,346		209,591		450,525			(125,755)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	8,351	22,890,294	2747.61		454,093		283,808		674,247			(170,285)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/07/2019	02/07/2020	1,741	2,904,326	1668.638		54,687		34,179		77,869			(20,508)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	20,766	54,500,299	1678.074		1,532,452		957,782		2,132,090			(574,669)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/14/2019	02/14/2020	15,795	43,441,868	2761.83		711,199		444,499		1,068,365			(266,700)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	8,632	19,208,037	1685.151		373,143		233,214		412,521			(139,928)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	9,619	26,894,460	2796.11		757,479		473,424		974,216			(284,055)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	13,005	36,333,841	2793.9		1,097,788		686,117		1,416,926			(411,670)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	6,386	17,774,079	2783.15		349,567		218,479		365,340			(131,088)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	8,778	23,157,322	1687.333		477,331		338,109		508,015			(139,221)				

E06.63



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	4,839	13,465,867	2782.97		261,170		184,995		275,200			(76,175)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	5,504	15,318,095	2782.97		309,251		219,052		326,909			(90,198)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	15,024	44,725,610	2743.07		1,377,551		975,765		1,915,630			(401,786)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	10,431	28,611,701	2743.07		788,471		558,501		1,073,127			(229,971)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	11,660	31,983,080	2743.07		821,816		582,120		1,102,958			(239,696)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/14/2019	03/13/2020	5,245	14,600,529	2783.55		301,203		213,352		323,996			(87,851)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	14,403	40,796,597	2832.57		1,209,457		856,699		1,449,715			(352,758)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/21/2019	03/20/2020	109	2,841,606	25962.51		52,416		37,128		55,241			(15,288)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/21/2019	03/21/2020	17	436,737	25962.51		9,739		6,899		11,191			(2,841)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/28/2019	03/27/2020	29,198	81,923,285	2797.9		2,166,310		1,534,469		2,536,221			(631,840)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/02/2019	04/02/2020	4,780	13,433,550	2810.23		255,951		202,628		230,585			(53,323)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/05/2019	04/03/2020	23,813	68,508,806	2892.74		2,043,691		1,617,922		2,076,726			(425,769)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/05/2019	04/06/2020	11,716	33,890,692	2892.74		994,911		787,638		1,032,816			(207,273)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/05/2019	04/07/2020	10,295	29,781,117	2892.74		755,686		598,251		785,606			(157,435)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/09/2019	04/09/2020	15,633	44,994,988	2878.2		1,335,732		1,057,455		1,433,075			(278,278)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/16/2019	04/16/2020	4,343	12,267,960	2824.79		233,806		185,097		190,530			(48,710)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/17/2019	04/17/2020	16,567	48,050,738	2900.45		1,447,826		1,146,195		1,465,302			(301,630)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/25/2019	04/24/2020	20,036	58,080,881	2816.11		1,558,624		1,233,911		1,469,206			(324,713)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/29/2019	04/29/2020	5,978	16,877,739	2823.28		338,087		267,652		294,636			(70,435)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/02/2019	05/01/2020	19,099	55,174,765	2917.52		1,507,339		1,318,922		1,452,607			(188,417)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/08/2019	05/08/2020	34,611	97,800,082	2802.94		2,921,280		2,556,120		3,113,072			(365,160)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/14/2019	05/14/2020	14,884	42,188,581	2834.41		1,211,399		1,059,974		1,432,317			(151,425)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/17/2019	05/15/2020	31,583	90,169,173	2797.03		2,661,923		2,329,183		2,993,533			(332,740)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/17/2019	05/18/2020	18,556	52,690,572	2797.03		1,362,526		1,192,210		1,555,429			(170,316)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/17/2019	05/19/2020	19,802	56,235,604	2797.03		1,364,113		1,193,599		1,545,339			(170,514)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/20/2019	05/20/2020	12,959	41,157,379	25679.9		1,051,955		920,461		1,214,428			(131,494)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/21/2019	05/21/2020	13,963	39,994,888	2864.36		1,192,560		1,043,490		1,342,823			(149,070)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/23/2019	05/22/2020	19,187	54,040,169	2822.24		1,440,628		1,260,550		1,739,487			(180,079)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/28/2019	05/28/2020	11,807	37,026,372	25347.77		905,148		792,005		1,126,007			(113,144)						

E06.64

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
UST 2.375% 05/29/20 Total Return Options S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/29/2019	.05/29/2020	208,517	65,896,998	98		1,589,863		1,391,130		2,112,701			(198,733)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/05/2019	.06/05/2020	2,308	3,904,671	1692.104		81,395		78,003		92,744			(3,391)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/10/2019	.06/10/2020	1,720	2,928,018	1702.31		59,020		56,560		59,118			(2,459)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/13/2019	.06/12/2020	14,485	44,204,667	26106.77		1,261,841		1,209,265		1,398,426			(52,577)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/13/2019	.06/13/2020	30	781,595	26106.77		10,395		9,962		10,510			(433)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/20/2019	.06/19/2020	14,547	46,081,141	26753.17		1,343,801		1,287,809		1,258,668			(55,992)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/20/2019	.06/20/2020	77	2,055,290	26753.17		35,343		33,870		29,796			(1,473)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/24/2019	.06/24/2020	168	4,500,801	26727.54		93,630		89,729		84,562			(3,901)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/25/2019	.06/25/2020	14,653	42,747,396	2917.38		1,269,319		1,216,430		1,297,756			(52,888)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/28/2019	.06/26/2020	29,148	85,320,343	2941.76		2,408,220		2,307,877		2,401,108			(100,342)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/28/2019	.06/29/2020	13,482	39,659,445	2941.76		1,095,556		1,049,908		1,058,670			(45,648)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/28/2019	.06/30/2020	12,800	37,655,730	2941.76		972,119		931,614		940,901			(40,505)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/16/2018	.07/16/2020	326	549,592	1688.265		17,917		9,332		15,457			(4,479)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/08/2018	.08/07/2020	415	708,837	1709.921		23,250		13,078		15,198			(5,812)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/10/2018	.08/10/2020	315	537,048	1702.973		17,615		9,909		12,723			(4,404)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.08/21/2018	.08/21/2020	336	580,294	1724.504		19,092		10,739		10,269			(4,773)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.10/03/2018	.10/02/2020	302	521,719	1729.586		17,321		11,187		9,090			(4,330)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.10/15/2018	.10/15/2020	299	498,777	1667.391		16,460		10,630		19,233			(4,115)					

E06.65

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/22/2019	01/22/2021	1,363	2,257,979	1656.859		73,159		56,393		101,932			(16,765)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/07/2019	02/05/2021	557	929,175	1668.638		30,105		24,461		37,549			(5,645)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/12/2019	02/12/2021	1,669	2,801,344	1678.074		89,853		73,006		103,112			(16,847)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/19/2019	02/19/2021	1,403	2,365,037	1685.151		76,509		62,164		81,117			(14,345)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	03/01/2021	371	625,822	1687.333		20,151		17,213		21,099			(2,939)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	05/09/2019	05/07/2021	394	666,059	1689.285		21,847		20,481		22,897			(1,365)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	06/05/2019	06/04/2021	869	1,470,720	1692.104		47,651		46,659		49,919			(993)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG ..... 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	06/10/2019	06/10/2021	915	1,557,237	1702.31		50,143		49,098		47,742			(1,045)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	4,177	11,355,881	2718.37	237,876					318,221			(109,027)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	190	4,622,850	24307.18	89,284			3,720		164,279			(44,642)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	7,372	23,579,591	24174.82	624,063			26,003		960,948			(312,031)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/13/2018	07/12/2019	250	6,253,891	25019.41	133,934			5,581		209,991			(66,967)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/13/2018	07/13/2019	132	3,308,075	25019.41	59,387			2,474		66,084			(29,693)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/13/2018	07/14/2019	77	1,934,346	25019.41	40,244			1,677		35,016			(20,122)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	176	4,411,938	25019.41	92,155			3,840		123,609			(46,077)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	152	3,855,862	25306.83	76,293			3,179		69,186			(38,146)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	150	3,812,583	25333.82	77,949			9,744		90,485			(38,975)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	08/03/2018	08/02/2019	452	11,495,327	25462.58	231,598			28,950		296,371			(115,799)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	08/03/2018	08/03/2019	5,113	17,562,648	25462.58	348,128			43,516		32,602			(174,064)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	08/03/2018	08/04/2019	4,837	15,028,544	25462.58	281,372			35,172		15,659			(140,686)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	08/03/2018	08/05/2019	5,676	20,988,639	25462.58	407,986			50,998		115,012			(203,993)					

E06.66

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/07/2018	08/07/2019	3,737	13,961,896	25628.91	266,742			33,343		60,688			(133,371)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/10/2018	08/09/2019	498	12,651,061	25313.14	245,366			30,671		290,128			(122,683)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/10/2018	08/10/2019	4,107	13,420,500	25313.14	274,969			34,371		27,238			(137,484)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/10/2018	08/11/2019	6,890	23,536,820	25313.14	452,881			56,610		55,681			(226,440)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	5,144	18,262,262	25313.14	377,060			47,133		94,578			(188,530)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	183	4,632,750	25299.92	90,222			11,278		91,191			(45,111)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	148	3,808,650	25758.69	75,885			9,486		56,082			(37,942)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	228	5,865,215	25733.6	110,624			13,828		60,079			(55,312)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	08/23/2019	254	6,549,177	25790.35	131,266			16,408		154,636			(65,633)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	08/24/2019	119	3,081,798	25790.35	60,148			7,519		88			(30,074)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	08/25/2019	105	2,706,771	25790.35	50,996			6,374		95			(25,498)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	219	5,660,248	25790.35	109,130			13,641		60,925			(54,565)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	14,857	43,048,961	2897.52	1,153,391			144,174		729,912			(576,695)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/30/2018	08/30/2019	3,866	11,215,896	2901.13	230,784			28,848		43			(115,392)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	3,285	13,637,831	25974.99	278,997			58,124		60,923			(139,498)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/06/2018	09/06/2019	230	5,988,049	25995.87	110,897			23,104		63,416			(55,449)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	217	5,601,655	25857.07	112,986			23,539		84,023			(56,493)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	3,584	10,355,226	2888.92	209,698			43,687		97			(104,849)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	221	5,775,062	26154.67	118,729			24,735		117,927			(59,365)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	09/14/2019	151	3,946,565	26154.67	74,182			15,455		77			(37,091)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	09/15/2019	96	2,500,942	26154.67	46,620			9,713		196			(23,310)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	179	4,682,558	26154.67	99,514			20,732		60,970			(49,757)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	09/20/2019	6,281	23,707,624	26743.5	476,042			99,175		86,055			(238,021)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	09/21/2019	78	2,086,502	26743.5	37,211			7,752		18,606			(18,606)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	09/22/2019	102	2,732,430	26743.5	55,157			11,491		27,578			(27,578)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	188	5,026,044	26743.5	103,812			21,627		32,646			(51,906)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	11,117	32,412,411	2915.56	933,810			194,544		708,500			(466,905)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	09/27/2019	280	7,420,123	26458.31	153,860			32,054		131,618			(76,930)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	09/28/2019	153	4,051,088	26458.31	78,306			16,314		8			(39,153)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	09/29/2019	124	3,280,896	26458.31	62,746			13,072		19			(31,373)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	230	6,078,437	26458.31	125,578			26,162		61,524			(62,789)				

E06.67

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	134	3,570,214	26651.21	70,865			20,669		24,316			(35,433)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	10,781	35,159,981	26773.94	983,906			286,972		689,570			(491,953)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	12,344	36,113,938	2925.51	1,079,843			314,954		775,700			(539,921)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	257	6,794,466	26447.05	150,233			43,818		121,400			(75,116)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	162	4,282,225	26447.05	91,116			26,575		418			(45,558)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	10/06/2019	47	1,242,388	26447.05	30,190			8,805		166			(15,095)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	242	6,390,176	26447.05	146,019			42,589		61,697			(73,010)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	245	6,267,893	25598.74	135,300			39,463		121,087			(67,650)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	10/11/2019	203	5,135,761	25339.99	103,967			30,324		129,881			(51,983)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	10/12/2019	85	2,163,831	25339.99	43,038			12,553		40,577			(21,519)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	10/13/2019	59	1,493,382	25339.99	29,462			8,593		27,112			(14,731)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	237	5,999,178	25339.99	122,574			35,751		128,132			(61,287)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	269	6,852,156	25444.34	138,503			40,397		168,038			(69,252)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/19/2019	70	1,783,744	25444.34	34,554			10,078		30,796			(17,277)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/20/2019	143	3,841,110	25444.34	69,328			20,221		54,495			(34,664)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	216	5,505,289	25444.34	110,009			32,086		111,791			(55,005)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	200	5,040,090	25191.43	94,482			27,557		107,036			(47,241)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	261	6,428,228	24583.42	126,548			36,910		178,477			(63,274)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/25/2018	10/25/2019	243	6,060,217	24984.55	126,763			36,973		162,234			(63,381)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	193	4,809,345	24874.64	87,929			25,646		126,590			(43,964)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	12,760	34,602,047	2711.74	1,104,277			322,081		1,510,802			(552,138)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	231	5,827,189	25270.83	116,721			43,770		146,176			(58,360)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/02/2019	162	4,081,562	25270.83	79,436			29,788		90,516			(39,718)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/03/2019	96	2,433,336	25270.83	47,421			17,783		54,120			(23,711)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	189	4,777,032	25270.83	101,646			38,117		124,145			(50,823)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/08/2018	11/08/2019	209	5,481,072	26191.22	108,091			40,534		65,644			(54,046)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	213	5,415,084	25387.18	106,206			39,827		117,969			(53,103)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	142	3,597,848	25286.49	86,819			32,557		101,887			(43,410)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	247	6,266,159	25413.22	127,573			47,840		151,940			(63,786)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/16/2019	107	2,731,399	25413.22	52,930			19,849		56,805			(26,465)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/17/2019	107	2,709,754	25413.22	55,283			20,731		57,154			(27,642)						

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	214	5,443,820	25413.22	107,062			40,148		125,366			(53,531)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	181	4,537,853	25017.44	91,027			34,135		122,558			(45,513)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	112	2,767,012	24748.73	59,579			22,342		86,329			(29,790)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	501	12,767,336	25538.46	249,624			93,609		293,389			(124,812)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	11/30/2019	182	4,643,155	25538.46	86,506			32,440		83,634			(43,253)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	12/01/2019	68	1,745,304	25538.46	34,383			12,894		33,524			(17,191)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	231	5,893,674	25538.46	112,292			42,109		123,787			(56,146)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	205	5,290,250	25826.43	108,342			49,657		105,511			(54,171)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	218	5,465,550	25027.07	104,336			47,821		138,042			(52,168)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	104	2,610,703	25027.07	52,807			24,203		68,989			(26,403)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	377	9,415,063	24947.67	183,896			84,286		255,920			(91,948)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	34,000	88,398,945	2599.95	2,498,388			1,145,095		4,176,187			(1,249,194)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	13,755	35,762,621	2599.95	838,929			384,509		1,375,640			(419,464)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	321	7,596,878	23675.64	131,128			60,100		215,086			(65,564)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/20/2018	12/20/2019	252	5,763,548	22859.6	88,778			40,690		144,839			(44,389)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	141	3,234,444	22878.45	56,251			25,782		96,727			(28,125)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	16,777	48,090,764	23327.46	1,297,763			594,808		2,487,037			(648,881)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/03/2019	01/03/2020	112	2,545,424	22686.22		52,336		28,349		88,654			(23,987)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	135	3,181,853	23531.35		67,491		36,558		113,415			(30,934)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	223	5,311,815	23787.45		87,605		47,452		144,151			(40,152)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	229	5,484,086	23995.95		104,427		56,565		150,250			(47,863)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/11/2020	4,130	13,282,389	23995.95		249,467		135,128		473,906			(114,339)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/12/2020	4,427	12,726,454	23995.95		254,058		137,615		503,604			(116,443)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	3,570	14,651,473	23995.95		284,682		154,202		523,084			(130,479)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	173	4,157,801	24065.59		78,253		42,387		122,223			(35,866)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	158	3,828,598	24207.16		76,618		41,501		120,164			(35,117)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	376	9,284,082	24706.35		186,994		101,289		250,767			(85,706)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/18/2020	92	2,261,509	24706.35		48,695		26,376		83,806			(22,318)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/19/2020	76	1,878,085	24706.35		34,571		18,726		57,954			(15,845)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/20/2020	110	2,722,235	24706.35		42,695		23,126		69,691			(19,568)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	87	2,151,990	24706.35		36,832		19,950		52,508			(16,881)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	228	5,598,944	24575.62		99,736		54,024		150,958			(45,712)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	159	3,923,876	24737.2		79,375		42,995		103,724			(36,380)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/25/2020	85	2,109,725	24737.2		42,839		23,204		70,860			(19,634)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/26/2020	72	1,773,509	24737.2		29,241		15,839		46,913			(13,402)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	143	3,527,762	24737.2		63,475		34,382		89,048			(29,093)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	25,736	69,654,637	2706.53		2,125,626		1,328,516		3,198,472			(797,110)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	9,726	26,324,390	2706.53		644,729		402,955		936,274			(241,773)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	3,511	9,567,898	2724.87		186,028		116,268		326,948			(69,761)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	198	4,975,012	25106.33		100,583		62,864		126,838			(37,718)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/08/2020	141	3,545,114	25106.33		60,197		37,623		90,604			(22,574)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	75	1,891,783	25106.33		35,150		21,969		53,051			(13,181)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	105	2,625,491	25106.33		49,163		30,727		65,982			(18,436)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	171	4,360,338	25425.76		87,046		54,404		110,584			(32,642)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	3,885	16,428,171	25543.27		302,866		189,291		447,250			(113,575)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	232	6,004,583	25883.25		120,922		75,577		132,044			(45,346)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/15/2020	98	2,531,994	25883.25		45,970		28,731		52,800			(17,239)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	50	1,300,326	25883.25		17,945		11,215		20,896			(6,729)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/17/2020	51	1,310,817	25883.25		23,850		14,907		27,865			(8,944)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	83	2,150,942	25883.25		38,490		24,057		42,520			(14,434)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	119	3,075,411	25891.32		57,306		35,816		64,826			(21,490)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	106	2,731,597	25850.63		44,227		27,642		49,844			(16,585)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/22/2019	02/22/2020	3,332	9,305,511	2792.67		184,332		115,208		275,430			(69,125)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	3,743	10,452,645	2792.67		193,684		121,053		286,171			(72,632)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	3,269	9,130,211	2792.67		176,339		110,212		261,355			(66,127)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	180	4,690,561	26057.98		90,124		56,328		93,925			(33,797)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	145	3,766,240	26026.32		75,950		53,798		78,681			(22,152)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	99	2,581,975	26026.32		45,165		31,992		45,178			(13,173)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	152	3,949,532	26026.32		75,721		53,636		79,025			(22,085)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	196	5,108,675	26026.32		104,907		74,309		110,143			(30,598)						

E06.70

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	262	6,677,069	25450.24		128,136		90,763		145,730			(37,373)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/07/2019	03/07/2020	59	1,490,769	25473.23		21,235		15,041		27,742			(6,194)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/08/2020	85	2,151,010	25450.24		43,907		31,101		59,683			(12,806)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	190	4,846,609	25450.24		94,699		67,079		119,794			(27,621)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	200	5,083,217	25450.24		103,373		73,222		122,311			(30,150)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	261	6,657,977	25554.66		119,625		84,734		143,429			(34,891)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/13/2020	14,088	50,600,015	25848.87		1,373,295		972,751		1,687,480			(400,544)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/14/2019	03/14/2020	42	1,068,695	25709.94		24,259		17,184		31,119			(7,076)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/15/2020	101	2,610,842	25848.87		47,053		33,329		55,172			(13,724)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	189	4,892,683	25848.87		99,032		70,148		111,271			(28,884)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	249	6,439,759	25848.87		127,112		90,038		142,278			(37,074)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	158	4,040,802	25502.32		83,324		59,021		97,728			(24,303)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/22/2020	154	3,938,421	25502.32		69,802		49,443		93,550			(20,359)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	181	4,614,825	25502.32		82,306		58,300		101,183			(24,006)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	234	5,963,538	25502.32		123,518		87,492		152,509			(36,026)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	215	5,527,029	25657.73		95,754		67,826		113,800			(27,928)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/28/2019	03/27/2020	408	10,456,239	25717.46		195,206		138,271		225,705			(56,935)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/28/2019	03/28/2020	73	1,889,555	25717.46		33,696		23,868		41,519			(9,828)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/05/2019	04/03/2020	183	4,828,064	26424.99		97,422		77,125		92,703			(20,296)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/05/2019	04/05/2020	113	2,981,454	26424.99		52,806		41,804		47,209			(11,001)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/05/2019	04/06/2020	181	4,791,683	26424.99		101,314		80,207		94,814			(21,107)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/05/2019	04/07/2020	97	2,569,802	26424.99		49,534		39,215		46,964			(10,320)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/08/2019	04/08/2020	199	5,230,513	26341.02		98,733		78,163		96,158			(20,569)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/12/2019	04/09/2020	10,592	36,692,431	26412.3		1,025,344		811,731		1,062,296			(213,613)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/10/2019	04/10/2020	111	2,909,267	26157.16		54,562		43,195		56,052			(11,367)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/12/2019	04/12/2020	88	2,319,346	26412.3		41,105		32,541		38,331			(8,563)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/12/2019	04/13/2020	234	6,188,079	26412.3		121,440		96,140		112,032			(25,300)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/12/2019	04/14/2020	149	3,939,435	26412.3		79,216		62,713		74,704			(16,503)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/15/2019	04/15/2020	255	6,727,229	26384.77		133,148		105,409		127,320			(27,739)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/22/2019	04/22/2020	116	3,066,772	26511.05		57,298		45,361		52,877			(11,937)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/25/2019	04/24/2020	14,393	51,724,085	26462.08		1,521,911		1,204,846		1,428,365			(317,065)				



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/25/2019	79	2,089,051	26462.08		38,019		30,099		34,726			(7,921)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	04/29/2019	14,574	42,892,072	2943.03		1,197,515		948,033		1,091,369			(249,482)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/03/2019	15,612	56,396,764	26504.95		1,530,445		1,339,140		1,389,411			(191,306)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/02/2019	85	2,245,258	26307.79		37,060		32,428		35,536			(4,633)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/03/2019	97	2,560,006	26504.95		41,188		36,040		35,810			(5,149)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/03/2019	12,740	43,240,453	26504.95		1,217,077		1,064,942		1,102,867			(152,135)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/03/2019	12,897	41,257,516	26504.95		1,019,329		891,913		932,779			(127,416)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/06/2019	216	5,702,916	26438.48		112,511		98,447		106,941			(14,064)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/17/2019	249	6,428,929	25764		124,097		108,585		131,607			(15,512)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/16/2019	75	1,935,464	25862.68		34,882		30,521		40,814			(4,360)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/17/2019	90	2,327,842	25764		43,497		38,060		52,572			(5,437)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/17/2019	180	4,641,024	25764		87,188		76,290		95,970			(10,899)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/17/2019	215	5,543,158	25764		106,300		93,012		118,368			(13,287)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/23/2019	448	11,507,503	25490.47		214,964		188,094		240,280			(26,871)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/23/2019	93	2,371,641	25490.47		38,228		33,450		48,613			(4,779)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/31/2019	124	3,073,664	24815.04		60,654		53,072		75,406			(7,582)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/31/2019	43	1,069,223	24815.04		18,249		15,968		26,260			(2,281)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/31/2019	245	6,088,680	24815.04		122,413		107,112		160,002			(15,302)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	05/31/2019	266	6,589,540	24815.04		125,807		110,081		163,961			(15,726)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/04/2019	467	1,309,103	2803.27		18,589		17,815		20,696			(775)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/07/2019	14,177	45,902,952	25983.94		1,256,911		1,204,539		1,419,540			(52,371)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/06/2019	63	1,618,434	25720.66		29,391		28,166		36,056			(1,225)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/07/2019	85	2,198,196	25983.94		43,056		41,262		49,036			(1,794)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/07/2019	14,385	45,029,540	25983.94		1,222,149		1,171,226		1,377,749			(50,923)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/07/2019	12,671	40,475,386	25983.94		956,825		916,957		1,066,885			(39,868)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/14/2019	461	4,281,811	26089.61		76,704		73,508		79,267			(3,196)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/14/2019	108	2,824,833	26089.61		57,485		55,090		64,931			(2,395)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/14/2019	637	7,515,156	26089.61		135,445		129,802		142,580			(5,644)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/14/2019	803	7,379,619	26089.61		129,756		124,350		136,467			(5,407)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/17/2019	911	7,326,562	26112.53		125,439		120,212		131,068			(5,227)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/21/2019	726	5,513,966	26719.13		96,172		92,165		89,085			(4,007)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	06/21/2019	119	3,184,681	26719.13		53,429		51,202		47,664			(2,226)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/21/2019	.06/22/2020	153	4,099,253	26719.13		75,552		72,404		68,749			(3,148)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/21/2019	.06/23/2020	161	4,291,380	26719.13		84,058		80,556		76,701			(3,502)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/25/2019	.06/25/2020	213	5,660,277	26548.22		98,133		94,045		94,270			(4,089)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/28/2019	.06/26/2020	247	6,554,804	26599.96		124,254		119,077		118,822			(5,177)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/27/2019	.06/27/2020	42	1,104,629	26526.58		17,733		16,994		17,037			(739)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/28/2019	.06/28/2020	141	3,742,044	26599.96		72,388		69,372		68,642			(3,016)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/28/2019	.06/29/2020	177	4,707,019	26599.96		88,833		85,132		84,667			(3,701)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN ..... 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	.06/28/2019	.06/30/2020	202	5,376,143	26599.96		97,245		93,193		92,523			(4,052)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/29/2018	.07/01/2019	199	4,824,006	24271.41		92,038				168,714			(42,184)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/05/2019	30,995	85,539,341	2759.82		2,394,146		99,756		3,443,612			(1,197,073)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/06/2019	5,801	16,008,923	2759.82		319,585		13,316		286,599			(159,792)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/07/2019	4,147	11,445,014	2759.82		231,744		9,656		187,167			(115,872)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/08/2019	14,250	39,327,539	2759.82		978,919		40,788		1,291,418			(489,460)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/11/2018	.07/11/2019	7,664	20,901,235	2727.02		485,443		20,227		367,878			(242,721)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/13/2018	.07/12/2019	26,879	75,297,104	2801.31		2,081,160		86,715		2,613,054			(1,040,580)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/13/2018	.07/15/2019	11,443	32,054,927	2801.31		810,581		33,774		1,057,606			(405,291)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/18/2018	.07/18/2019	11,300	31,817,497	2815.62		871,625		36,318		995,417			(435,812)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/20/2018	.07/19/2019	26,210	73,435,577	2801.83		1,964,990		81,875		2,483,358			(982,495)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/20/2018	.07/22/2019	11,244	31,504,477	2801.83		770,452		32,102		1,000,886			(385,226)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/26/2017	.07/26/2019	39,314	111,037,749	2477.83		3,046,023		126,868		3,462,389			(1,522,420)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/27/2018	.07/29/2019	13,351	37,633,430	2818.82		909,596		37,900		1,117,655			(454,798)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.07/30/2018	.07/30/2019	396	673,275	1701.728		15,822		659		6,157			(7,911)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.08/02/2017	.08/02/2019	46,537	131,284,098	2477.57		3,418,856		427,223		3,309,233			(1,708,894)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.08/03/2018	.08/05/2019	12,507	35,522,847	2840.35		902,417		112,802		998,600			(451,209)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.08/10/2018	.08/09/2019	28,986	81,803,857	2833.28		2,073,487		259,186		2,360,085			(1,036,743)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.08/10/2018	.08/12/2019	11,314	32,054,816	2833.28		783,986		97,998		896,233			(391,993)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.08/14/2018	.08/14/2019	5,459	15,130,541	2771.46		327,866		40,983		124,698			(163,933)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.08/16/2017	.08/16/2019	50	122,237	2468.11		2,261		141		8,279			(565)					

E06.73

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.08/20/2018	.08/20/2019	4,641	12,989,557	2798.88	286,945			35,868		65,531			(143,472)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.08/22/2018	.08/22/2019	10,706	30,639,304	2861.82	856,487			107,061		809,380			(428,243)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.08/24/2018	.08/23/2019	28,773	82,633,113	2874.69	2,127,470			265,934		1,738,383			(1,063,735)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.08/24/2018	.08/26/2019	10,663	30,653,152	2874.69	762,884			95,360		743,672			(381,442)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.08/31/2018	.08/30/2019	19,347	54,223,626	2802.74	1,251,204			156,400		330,913			(625,602)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.08/31/2018	.09/03/2019	3,177	8,904,285	2802.74	205,411			25,676		51,449			(102,706)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/07/2018	.09/06/2019	21,577	61,963,569	2871.68	1,684,181			350,871		1,594,286			(842,090)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/07/2018	.09/09/2019	11,880	34,116,635	2871.68	870,911			181,440		844,302			(435,455)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/14/2018	.09/13/2019	25,559	74,249,116	2904.98	1,932,396			402,582		1,630,068			(966,198)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/14/2018	.09/16/2019	12,018	34,913,232	2904.98	856,758			178,491		755,549			(428,379)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/21/2018	.09/20/2019	39,686	114,907,302	2849.58	2,980,542			620,946		1,481,616			(1,490,271)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/21/2018	.09/21/2019	3,897	11,416,366	2929.67	245,271			51,098		1			(122,635)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/21/2018	.09/22/2019	4,305	12,613,599	2929.67	255,095			53,145					(127,547)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/21/2018	.09/23/2019	22,433	65,200,786	2849.58	1,531,009			318,960		662,788			(765,505)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/28/2018	.09/27/2019	25,388	73,980,798	2913.98	2,052,992			427,707		1,658,098			(1,026,496)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.09/28/2018	.09/30/2019	12,530	36,511,067	2913.98	921,825			192,047		789,210			(460,912)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.10/02/2018	.10/02/2019	4,060	11,869,334	2923.43	235,364			68,648		70			(117,682)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.10/12/2018	.10/12/2019	5,025	13,905,162	2767.13	310,741			90,633		306,652			(155,370)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.10/12/2018	.10/13/2019	4,698	12,999,657	2767.13	282,019			82,255		261,041			(141,009)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.10/12/2018	.10/14/2019	4,238	11,727,885	2767.13	257,009			74,961		232,221			(128,505)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/02/2018	.11/01/2019	33,066	90,085,940	2723.06	2,503,470			938,801		3,271,956			(1,251,735)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/02/2018	.11/04/2019	11,068	30,139,607	2723.06	754,544			282,954		1,019,789			(377,272)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/06/2018	.11/06/2019	5,619	15,405,407	2741.72	351,967			131,987		353,099			(175,983)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/09/2018	.11/08/2019	27,280	75,865,509	2781.01	2,151,039			806,640		2,619,549			(1,075,520)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/09/2018	.11/11/2019	11,803	32,823,484	2781.01	781,627			293,110		967,479			(390,813)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/13/2018	.11/13/2019	13,444	36,595,827	2722.18	1,114,415			417,906		1,507,264			(557,208)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/16/2018	.11/16/2019	3,815	10,438,541	2736.27	218,967			82,112		305,995			(109,483)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/16/2018	.11/17/2019	5,598	15,317,448	2736.27	316,684			118,757		445,711			(158,342)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.11/16/2018	.11/18/2019	4,434	12,131,668	2736.27	261,350			98,006		365,156			(130,675)				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	11,995	32,276,042	2690.73	945,223			354,459		1,352,668			(472,612)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	15,524	41,013,006	2641.89	1,414,909			530,591		2,198,135			(707,455)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/23/2018	11/22/2019	23,862	62,818,358	2632.56	1,687,057			632,647		2,616,993			(843,529)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/23/2018	11/23/2019	4,471	11,770,037	2632.56	251,058			94,147		438,358			(125,529)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/23/2018	11/24/2019	3,877	10,205,503	2632.56	217,796			81,673		385,766			(108,898)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	14,201	37,384,027	2632.56	830,960			311,610		1,299,736			(415,480)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	2,716	7,284,954	2682.17	148,652			55,744		244,275			(74,326)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	2,555	7,009,795	2743.79	143,829			53,936		194,341			(71,915)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	35,285	97,392,722	2760.17	2,786,779			1,045,042		3,544,579			(1,393,389)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	11,965	33,024,871	2760.17	765,775			287,166		986,211			(382,888)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	6,011	16,415,214	2730.87	345,596			158,398		436,890			(172,798)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/14/2018	12/14/2019	6,011	15,628,483	2599.95	300,079			137,536		566,241			(150,040)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/14/2018	12/15/2019	6,405	16,651,689	2599.95	337,557			154,714		643,936			(168,779)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	5,523	14,360,002	2599.95	265,443			121,661		499,496			(132,722)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	4,679	12,650,690	2703.89	255,057			116,901		419,095			(127,529)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	4,879	12,423,067	2546.16	225,215			103,224		482,252			(112,608)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	4,906	17,178,309	23323.66	364,747			167,176		648,562			(182,374)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	1,982	5,319,595	2683.43	105,661			48,428		213,962			(52,830)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	16,014	46,820,091	23062.4	1,449,429			664,322		2,871,074			(724,714)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/28/2018	12/28/2019	7,599	22,273,370	23062.4	425,370			194,961		876,509			(212,685)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/28/2018	12/29/2019	5,762	15,813,467	23062.4	317,482			145,513		667,913			(158,741)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	6,006	21,058,941	23062.4	405,330			185,776		813,440			(202,665)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	17,231	45,062,964	2709.2		1,216,713		659,053		2,201,455			(557,660)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	11,159	28,820,001	2582.61		789,180		427,472		1,390,640			(361,707)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	4,482	12,165,147	2714.15		238,062		128,950		408,322			(109,112)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	28,458	74,034,655	2664.76		2,150,744		1,164,986		3,367,340			(985,758)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	9,679	25,792,627	2664.76		670,638		363,262		1,027,246			(307,376)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	5,246	14,306,097	2726.86		274,351		148,607		440,839			(125,744)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMCFXT09	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	4,430	12,098,391	2731.09		258,434		139,985		398,863			(118,449)				

E06.75

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	13,212	36,430,581	2766.86		1,026,112		641,320		1,391,755			(384,792)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	30,799	85,486,790	2775.6		2,544,324		1,590,202		3,356,712			(954,121)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	6,605	18,332,586	2775.6		436,633		272,896		558,876			(163,738)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	4,986	13,854,276	2778.59		253,093		158,183		271,597			(94,910)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	5,464	15,175,976	2777.64		296,562		185,352		323,172			(111,211)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	02/28/2019	02/28/2020	4,331	12,049,003	2781.75		237,290		148,306		252,618			(88,984)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	11,210	31,272,696	2789.65		895,596		634,380		1,158,606			(261,216)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	13,533	37,504,681	2771.45		1,182,102		837,322		1,601,996			(344,780)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/15/2019	03/15/2020	4,015	11,333,482	2822.48		225,276		159,571		312,518			(65,706)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	3,272	9,235,388	2822.48		175,530		124,334		244,037			(51,196)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	3,194	9,014,993	2822.48		174,339		123,490		239,153			(50,849)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	1,413	2,377,922	1682.432		48,608		34,430		58,949			(14,177)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	3,551	10,009,151	2818.46		198,068		140,298		271,066			(57,770)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/01/2019	04/01/2020	6,019	14,833,021	1702.637		284,565		225,280		309,028			(59,284)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/03/2019	04/03/2020	15,853	45,550,863	2873.4		1,311,073		1,037,933		1,432,502			(273,140)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/10/2019	04/09/2020	13,013	34,527,812	1699.773		670,692		530,964		619,938			(139,727)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/10/2019	04/10/2020	3,040	8,781,570	2888.21		161,970		128,226		176,609			(33,744)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/15/2019	04/15/2020	4,298	12,487,775	2905.58		237,346		187,899		243,459			(49,447)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/17/2019	04/17/2020	35,338	98,998,571	1703.539		2,745,619		2,173,615		2,693,338			(572,004)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/18/2019	04/20/2020	13,878	40,316,926	2905.03		1,164,097		921,577		1,169,584			(242,520)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/18/2019	04/21/2020	12,417	36,070,605	2905.03		910,977		721,190		915,753			(189,787)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/22/2019	04/22/2020	12,518	36,403,099	2907.97		1,112,936		881,074		1,106,019			(231,862)					
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/26/2019	04/24/2020	108	2,865,770	26543.33		54,986		43,531		51,999			(11,455)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/26/2019	04/26/2020	3,878	14,087,131	26543.33		257,769		204,067		222,246			(53,702)					

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.04/26/2019	.04/27/2020	3,904	19,333,248	26543.33		371,688		294,253		332,514			(77,435)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.04/26/2019	.04/28/2020	3,180	14,150,779	26543.33		269,881		213,656		237,250			(56,225)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.04/29/2019	.04/29/2020	201	5,338,441	26554.39		100,602		79,643		92,987			(20,959)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.04/30/2019	.04/30/2020	4,715	13,344,905	2830.01		258,549		204,685		211,314			(53,864)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/01/2019	.05/01/2020	3,752	10,969,944	2923.73		212,981		186,359		195,308			(26,623)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/03/2019	.05/03/2020	3,651	10,753,290	2945.64		206,182		180,410		167,345			(25,773)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/03/2019	.05/04/2020	3,365	9,910,606	2945.64		190,921		167,056		159,705			(23,865)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/03/2019	.05/05/2020	4,023	11,849,271	2945.64		230,603		201,777		193,836			(28,825)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/07/2019	.05/07/2020	13,409	38,671,693	2884.05		1,125,300		984,637		1,149,273			(140,662)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/10/2019	.05/08/2020	10,105	28,341,694	2807.81		594,653		520,321		637,863			(74,332)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/10/2019	.05/11/2020	5,778	16,224,362	2807.81		309,693		270,981		326,157			(38,712)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/10/2019	.05/12/2020	6,913	19,410,260	2807.81		397,581		347,884		413,993			(49,698)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/13/2019	.05/13/2020	1,761	9,936,704	25324.99		197,287		172,626		242,598			(24,661)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/14/2019	.05/14/2020	4,520	12,617,347	2791.44		228,560		199,990		284,525			(28,570)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/16/2019	.05/15/2020	21,133	59,979,346	2802.38		1,695,253		1,483,346		1,945,395			(211,907)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/21/2019	.05/21/2020	5,308	19,356,675	25877.33		369,856		323,624		415,657			(46,232)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MCOPTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/23/2019	.05/23/2020	13,423	37,883,675	2822.24		581,451		508,770		837,280			(72,681)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/28/2019	.05/28/2020	3,727	10,444,402	2802.39		196,767		172,171		293,528			(24,596)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MCOPTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.05/30/2019	.05/30/2020	12,429	34,663,335	2788.86		530,568		464,247		814,811			(66,321)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/04/2019	.06/04/2020	23,481	65,801,447	2798.49		1,555,610		1,490,793		2,067,929			(64,817)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/06/2019	.06/05/2020	40,589	112,739,152	1696.216		2,921,735		2,799,996		3,594,126			(121,739)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/10/2019	.06/10/2020	202	5,258,711	26062.68		98,548		94,442		105,102			(4,106)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/13/2019	.06/12/2020	5,429	22,287,866	2836.41		410,572		393,465		427,179			(17,107)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/18/2019	.06/18/2020	20,382	59,101,377	2835.33		1,446,061		1,385,808		1,481,891			(60,253)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/24/2019	.06/24/2020	21,689	63,344,408	2848.34		1,473,079		1,411,701		1,424,656			(61,378)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCJFXT09	.06/26/2019	.06/26/2020	5,755	16,302,779	2832.7		284,482		272,629		311,381			(11,853)					

E06.77

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMJFXT09	03/25/2019	03/25/2021	846	1,423,979	1682.432		45,710		39,044		51,260			(6,666)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMJFXT09	04/01/2019	04/01/2021	562	856,551	1702.637		30,897		27,678		27,884			(3,218)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMJFXT09	04/10/2019	04/09/2021	460	782,644	1699.773		25,201		22,576		23,670			(2,625)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMJFXT09	04/17/2019	04/16/2021	1,269	2,161,577	1703.539		70,143		62,837		63,050			(7,307)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMJFXT09	05/13/2019	05/13/2021	753	1,264,346	1678.306		41,091		38,523		48,696			(2,568)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC ..... KB1H1DSPRFMYMCMJFXT09	06/06/2019	06/04/2021	556	942,388	1696.216		30,533		29,890		30,667			(636)						
0349999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Other - Other										443,547,521	418,590,790		429,937,722	XXX	889,102,806			(320,657,631)			XXX	XXX		
0359999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Other										443,547,521	418,590,790		429,937,722	XXX	889,102,806			(320,657,631)			XXX	XXX		
0369999999. Total Purchased Options - Call Options and Warrants														XXX							XXX	XXX		
0379999999. Total Purchased Options - Put Options														XXX								XXX	XXX	
0389999999. Total Purchased Options - Caps														XXX								XXX	XXX	
0399999999. Total Purchased Options - Floors														XXX								XXX	XXX	
0409999999. Total Purchased Options - Collars														XXX								XXX	XXX	
0419999999. Total Purchased Options - Other										443,547,521	418,590,790		429,937,722	XXX	889,102,806			(320,657,631)			XXX	XXX		
0429999999. Total Purchased Options										443,547,521	418,590,790		429,937,722	XXX	889,102,806			(320,657,631)			XXX	XXX		
0499999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Hedging Effective														XXX								XXX	XXX	
0569999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Hedging Other														XXX									XXX	XXX
0639999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Replications														XXX									XXX	XXX
0709999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Income Generation														XXX									XXX	XXX
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL .....	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	168	456,492	2718.37	(20,034)					(28,948)			9,182						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	423	1,152,680	2704.71	(60,006)					(2,500)			30,003						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	325	880,744	2704.23	(43,259)					(1,802)			21,630						
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/05/2018	07/05/2019	2,490	4,960,055	98	(251,375)					(10,474)			125,687						
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	163	449,026	2720.36	(18,167)					(757)			9,084						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	173	481,149	2728.86	(26,118)					(1,088)			13,059						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	342	951,719	2737.18	(45,353)					(1,890)			22,676						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL .....	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	431	1,195,979	2727.02	(47,023)					(1,959)			23,511						

E06.78

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EG	07/11/2018	07/12/2019	1,629	4,074,401	98	(192,938)			(8,039)		(189,814)			96,469					
Total Return Options																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	76	213,514	2801.31	(8,535)			(356)		(9,318)			4,267					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/16/2018	07/16/2019	313	876,456	2734.3	(43,580)			(1,816)		(43,151)			21,790					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	545	1,524,257	2741.54	(67,708)			(2,821)		(64,061)			33,854					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	642	1,803,979	2742.94	(88,689)			(3,695)		(78,029)			44,345					
PTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/20/2018	07/19/2019	1,475	4,125,219	2747.78	(188,130)			(7,839)		(184,254)			94,065					
PTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/20/2018	07/22/2019	110	308,110	2801.83	(12,133)			(506)		(13,359)			6,066					
PTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	310	870,909	2806.98	(49,666)			(2,069)		(43,816)			24,833					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	526	1,482,648	2749.83	(75,071)			(3,128)		(64,066)			37,536					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/25/2018	07/25/2019	628	1,779,370	2758.65	(81,332)			(3,389)		(60,943)			40,666					
PTPT																							
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EG	07/25/2018	07/26/2019	1,682	4,286,347	98	(203,925)			(8,497)		(175,936)			101,962					
Total Return Options																							
S&P 500 Index Opt			Equity/Index	EG	07/27/2018	07/28/2019	8	23,394	2818.82	(699)			(29)					350					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	208	586,539	2818.82	(21,672)			(903)		(23,495)			10,836					
PTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	230	643,972	2802.6	(34,191)			(1,425)		(32,727)			17,095					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	07/31/2018	07/31/2019	718	2,021,173	2772.59	(96,777)			(4,032)		(89,517)			48,389					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	671	1,885,460	2758.69	(89,943)			(11,243)		(84,295)			44,972					
PTPT																							
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EG	08/01/2018	08/02/2019	1,765	3,846,012	98	(175,867)			(21,983)		(144,144)			87,934					
Total Return Options																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EG	08/03/2018	08/05/2019	210	596,760	2840.35	(23,123)			(2,890)		(21,088)			11,562					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	267	760,324	2774.91	(35,605)			(4,451)		(28,359)			17,802					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/07/2018	08/07/2019	425	1,211,291	2777.7	(60,275)			(7,534)		(41,602)			30,137					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/08/2018	08/08/2019	349	994,216	2774.36	(47,610)			(5,951)		(34,123)			23,805					
PTPT																							
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EG	08/08/2018	08/09/2019	1,622	3,435,540	98	(159,163)			(19,895)		(131,048)			79,582					
Total Return Options																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EG	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	50	140,609	2833.28	(6,756)			(844)		(5,773)			3,378					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	328	921,647	2760.31	(42,399)			(5,300)		(37,967)			21,199					
PTPT																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EG	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	471	1,337,159	2839.96	(57,634)			(7,204)		(51,348)			28,817					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	476	1,339,844	2770.78	(62,146)			(7,768)		(58,771)			31,073					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/17/2018	08/16/2019	1,326	3,763,262	2793.67	(169,675)			(21,209)		(131,766)			84,837					
PTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Opt			Equity/Index	EG	08/17/2018	08/18/2019	6	16,257	2850.13	(504)			(63)		(42)			252					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/17/2018	08/19/2019	106	302,939	2850.13	(11,026)			(1,378)		(10,390)			5,513					
PTPT																							
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EG	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	430	1,224,573	2798.88	(58,355)			(7,294)		(42,510)			29,178					
PTPT																							



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	681	1,944,234	2800.98	(88,851)			(11,106)		(65,139)			44,425				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	479	1,366,525	2795.88	(63,911)			(7,989)		(47,001)			31,955				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	08/22/2018	08/23/2019	1,557	3,935,484	.98	(181,340)			(22,667)		(133,387)			90,670				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	193	552,054	2797.8	(19,608)			(2,451)		(13,878)			9,804				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	311	898,838	2805.09	(41,206)			(5,151)		(26,114)			20,603				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	603	1,743,721	2804.44	(83,997)			(10,500)		(50,328)			41,999				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/29/2018	08/29/2019	530	1,543,585	2810.43	(68,719)			(8,590)		(40,250)			34,359				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	08/31/2018	08/30/2019	1,729	4,988,509	1724.357	(237,361)			(29,670)		(141,536)			118,681				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	08/31/2018	09/03/2019	151	437,203	2901.52	(14,933)			(1,867)		(10,933)			7,467				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	446	1,292,712	2896.72	(66,179)			(13,787)		(41,127)			33,089				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	573	1,651,371	2811.18	(89,971)			(18,744)		(53,481)			44,985				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	1,100	3,158,023	2807.74	(159,844)			(33,301)		(111,743)			79,922				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	278	792,344	2807.74	(27,695)			(5,770)		(21,098)			13,847				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	270	775,922	2877.13	(42,398)			(8,833)		(29,051)			21,199				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	607	1,749,624	2816.53	(91,659)			(19,096)		(57,904)			45,829				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	358	1,034,019	2821.33	(48,470)			(10,098)		(33,504)			24,235				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	1,143	3,315,904	2904.98	(152,505)			(31,772)		(92,799)			76,253				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	130	378,857	2904.98	(14,158)			(2,950)		(10,712)			7,079				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	473	1,300,821	1738.62	(59,166)			(12,326)		(40,409)			29,583				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	582	1,688,337	2834.05	(86,971)			(18,119)		(52,733)			43,485				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	619	1,781,455	1741.443	(87,268)			(18,181)		(51,689)			43,634				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	09/19/2018	09/20/2019	1,858	4,382,826	.98	(213,119)			(44,400)		(112,961)			106,559				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	120	350,508	2929.67	(14,323)			(2,984)		(8,833)			7,162				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	456	1,251,365	1739.493	(54,993)			(11,457)		(31,851)			27,496				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	606	1,759,934	2825.51	(82,302)			(17,146)		(48,274)			41,151				

E06.80

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	638	1,851,288	2819.07	(93,353)			(19,448)		(58,920)			46,676				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGE	09/26/2018	09/27/2019	2,097	5,631,349	98	(261,284)			(54,434)		(157,527)			130,642				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	09/28/2018	09/29/2019	3	7,379	2913.98	(238)			(50)					119				
S&P Digital S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	203	590,842	2913.98	(25,045)			(5,218)		(17,159)			12,523				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	448	1,287,171	1734.665	(57,706)			(16,831)		(34,600)			28,853				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	1,044	2,975,499	1735.756	(140,811)			(41,070)		(78,590)			70,406				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	731	2,121,397	1729.586	(99,561)			(29,039)		(58,006)			49,781				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	1,361	3,805,147	1722.705	(192,710)			(56,207)		(128,259)			96,355				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	6	18,313	2885.57	(571)			(167)					286				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	199	568,370	2806.71	(22,920)			(6,685)		(16,166)			11,460				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	255	736,034	2813.92	(35,911)			(10,474)		(26,901)			17,956				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	260	729,355	1715.88	(39,127)			(11,412)		(27,806)			19,564				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	893	2,482,455	2751.63	(144,795)			(42,232)		(152,146)			72,398				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGE	10/10/2018	10/11/2019	1,469	3,821,663	98	(210,693)			(61,452)		(244,893)			105,346				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	10/12/2018	10/12/2019	10	27,585	2767.13	(794)			(232)		(375)			397				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	244	673,224	2718.06	(24,724)			(7,211)		(31,094)			12,362				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	443	1,146,941	1667.391	(60,970)			(17,783)		(74,936)			30,485				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	873	2,435,056	1675.384	(141,946)			(41,401)		(140,482)			70,973				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	936	2,574,567	1674.91	(140,215)			(40,896)		(140,737)			70,108				

E06.81

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1,548	4,237,743	1671.411	(242,330)			(70,679)		(275,655)			121,165				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	10/19/2018	10/20/2019	3	9,621	2767.78	(286)			(83)		(12)			143				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	207	572,383	2767.78	(27,135)			(7,914)		(32,149)			13,567				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	351	967,335	2721.68	(52,725)			(15,378)		(63,407)			26,362				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	556	1,524,212	2717.26	(93,004)			(27,126)		(114,493)			46,502				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	1,021	2,339,199	1654.751	(116,963)			(34,114)		(181,790)			58,481				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	10/24/2018	10/25/2019	1,963	4,842,941	98	(290,694)			(84,786)		(432,688)			145,347				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	10/26/2018	10/26/2019	3	6,822	2658.69	(194)			(57)		(59)			97				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	99	264,129	2695.86	(11,508)			(3,356)		(17,624)			5,754				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/29/2018	10/29/2019	409	1,029,204	2641.25	(58,998)			(17,208)		(95,713)			29,499				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	749	1,972,474	1666.037	(123,500)			(36,021)		(175,136)			61,750				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	747	2,026,849	2718.69	(118,281)			(34,499)		(158,710)			59,141				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	1,887	5,116,878	1672.25	(279,641)			(104,865)		(355,905)			139,821				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	110	299,771	2729.35	(16,554)			(6,208)		(20,624)			8,277				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	316	828,453	1675.843	(46,895)			(17,586)		(58,103)			23,448				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	845	2,178,793	1679.287	(129,010)			(48,379)		(152,291)			64,505				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/07/2018	11/07/2019	573	1,600,345	1687.186	(86,980)			(32,618)		(88,106)			43,490				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	11/07/2018	11/08/2019	1,529	3,926,535	98	(221,692)			(83,135)		(241,712)			110,846				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	223	620,452	2781.01	(27,544)			(10,329)		(32,687)			13,772				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	239	651,241	2726.22	(46,564)			(17,461)		(62,128)			23,282				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL																		

E06.82

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	692	1,864,025	1680.074	(87,874)			(32,953)		(117,469)			43,937				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	649	1,753,338	2741.44	(107,384)			(40,269)		(150,222)			53,692				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	1,648	4,458,073	2755.65	(259,555)			(97,333)		(327,780)			129,777				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/16/2018	11/17/2019	11	31,440	2736.27	(858)			(322)		(806)			429				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	183	499,467	2736.27	(27,985)			(10,494)		(35,819)			13,992				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	355	941,506	1681.142	(57,411)			(21,529)		(83,486)			28,705				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	1,360	3,269,585	1670.568	(182,988)			(68,620)		(285,614)			91,494				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	853	2,263,591	2649.93	(128,978)			(48,367)		(202,680)			64,489				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	1,074	2,835,398	2732.76	(163,720)			(61,395)		(265,684)			81,860				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/23/2018	11/24/2019	10	25,552	2632.56	(675)			(253)		(13)			337				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	309	815,362	2729.94	(33,163)			(12,436)		(52,596)			16,581				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	497	1,182,784	1674.535	(68,960)			(25,860)		(103,007)			34,480				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	1,145	3,062,627	1685.569	(197,149)			(73,931)		(263,436)			98,575				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	6	16,542	2743.79	(387)			(145)		(5)			194				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	2,217	5,879,928	1691.193	(316,088)			(118,533)		(381,643)			158,044				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/30/2018	12/01/2019	7	19,548	2760.17	(520)			(195)		(20)			260				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	173	477,312	2760.17	(24,034)			(9,013)		(29,091)			12,017				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	491	1,349,926	1695.24	(78,748)			(36,093)		(88,041)			39,374				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	680	1,751,004	1678.993	(102,776)			(47,106)		(148,048)			51,388				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	461	1,245,409	2747.05	(67,309)			(30,850)		(96,795)			33,655				

E06.83

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	1,790	4,775,201	2726.74	(305,565)			(140,051)		(464,141)			152,783				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/07/2018	12/08/2019	4	10,389	2633.08	(273)			(125)		(433)			137				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	220	579,679	2633.08	(30,646)			(14,046)		(50,370)			15,323				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	449	972,877	1666.244	(50,064)			(22,946)		(79,345)			25,032				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	702	1,831,590	1666.512	(110,380)			(50,591)		(179,646)			55,190				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	1,022	2,245,881	1667.96	(119,642)			(54,836)		(185,862)			59,821				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	1,726	4,285,838	1661.333	(234,519)			(107,488)		(391,304)			117,260				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	185	482,087	2720.57	(23,971)			(10,987)		(42,602)			11,985				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	367	916,209	1650.784	(56,729)			(26,001)		(111,263)			28,364				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	772	1,977,334	2702.31	(111,663)			(51,179)		(214,976)			55,832				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	1,047	2,452,425	1643.4	(142,966)			(65,526)		(308,036)			71,483				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	2,311	5,573,489	2675.55	(360,197)			(165,090)		(894,295)			180,098				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/21/2018	12/22/2019	12	28,931	2416.62	(660)			(302)		(1,719)			330				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	298	725,911	2675.55	(32,946)			(15,100)		(76,656)			16,473				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	57	134,682	2351.1	(6,462)			(2,962)		(16,056)			3,231				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	808	1,909,139	1636.939	(132,750)			(60,844)		(318,889)			66,375				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGE	12/26/2018	12/27/2019	2,570	6,120,739	98	(373,832)			(171,340)		(837,689)			186,916				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGE	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	360	895,503	2485.74	(44,742)			(20,507)		(97,018)			22,371				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	485	1,198,242	1644.905	(72,300)			(33,138)		(159,205)			36,150				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	774	1,955,669	2694.81		(115,775)		(62,712)		(256,950)			53,064				

E06.84

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	1,781	4,471,101	2700.04		(256,658)		(139,023)		(580,513)			117,635				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	52	131,645	2531.94		(9,562)		(5,180)		(21,446)			4,383				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	239	610,474	2549.69		(39,169)		(21,217)		(83,156)			17,952				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	756	1,953,508	1650.597		(108,548)		(58,797)		(212,894)			49,751				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	760	1,853,464	1651.044		(96,714)		(52,387)		(187,724)			44,327				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/10/2019	01/10/2020	1,343	3,494,559	2596.64		(217,595)		(117,864)		(422,895)			99,731				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	220	572,267	2713.53		(27,500)		(14,896)		(51,241)			12,604				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	598	1,532,659	1650.758		(82,907)		(44,908)		(165,499)			37,999				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	666	1,691,965	1652.505		(100,939)		(54,676)		(197,823)			46,264				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	924	2,410,442	1652.455		(150,015)		(81,258)		(286,576)			68,757				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGE	01/16/2019	01/17/2020	1,647	4,067,394	98		(227,001)		(122,959)		(394,816)			104,042				
MOPTPT S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGE	01/18/2019	01/20/2020	4	10,456	2670.71		(276)		(150)		(518)			127				
PTPT S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGE	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	129	343,187	2670.71		(18,218)		(9,868)		(30,382)			8,350				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	1,002	2,340,762	1656.859		(117,518)		(63,656)		(209,150)			53,862				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	810	2,132,718	1656.959		(128,880)		(69,810)		(231,009)			59,070				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	2,300	6,121,098	2723.77		(339,484)		(183,887)		(590,934)			155,597				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	214	569,870	2664.76		(27,905)		(15,115)		(46,358)			12,790				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	532	1,333,914	1655.404		(68,945)		(37,345)		(121,927)			31,600				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	1,170	3,013,938	1658.097		(172,789)		(93,594)		(312,451)			79,195				

E06.85

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	1,055	2,832,237	2731.09		(150,409)		(81,472)		(249,368)			68,937				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	2,528	5,900,231	1665.863		(327,996)		(195,643)		(526,486)			132,353				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGE	02/01/2019	02/02/2020	14	36,595	2706.53		(1,006)		(629)		(1,178)			377				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	328	887,003	2706.53		(44,414)		(27,759)		(70,304)			16,655				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	535	1,458,640	2746.01		(66,732)		(41,708)		(100,760)			25,025				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	1,316	3,189,611	1670.046		(155,006)		(96,879)		(234,231)			58,127				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	784	2,077,907	1669.528		(114,352)		(71,470)		(176,659)			42,882				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	2,319	6,124,075	1669.035		(330,055)		(206,285)		(532,933)			123,771				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGE	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	5	12,744	2707.88		(342)		(213)		(607)			128				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	5	12,744	2707.88		(342)		(213)		(607)			128				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGE	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	183	495,091	2707.88		(24,031)		(15,019)		(38,248)			9,011				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	575	1,557,180	2709.8		(89,814)		(56,133)		(148,155)			33,680				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGE	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	928	2,546,123	2763.41		(141,761)		(88,600)		(214,931)			53,160				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	790	2,105,635	1680.051		(111,116)		(69,447)		(162,512)			41,668				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	2,399	6,579,268	1684.191		(342,841)		(214,276)		(481,378)			128,566				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGE	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	10	28,829	2775.6		(683)		(427)		(1,188)			256				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	10	28,829	2775.6		(683)		(427)		(1,188)			256				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGE	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	157	434,668	2775.6		(17,854)		(11,159)		(23,860)			6,695				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	157	434,668	2775.6		(17,854)		(11,159)		(23,860)			6,695				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	912	2,501,682	1685.151		(129,920)		(81,200)		(177,049)			48,720				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	1,389	3,732,941	1685.986		(194,577)		(121,610)		(265,151)			72,966				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	EGE	02/20/2019	02/21/2020	2,528	5,945,213	98		(285,471)		(178,419)		(384,853)			107,052				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGE	02/20/2019	02/21/2020	2,528	5,945,213	98		(285,471)		(178,419)		(384,853)			107,052				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGE	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	11	30,845	2792.67		(750)		(468)		(639)			281				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	11	30,845	2792.67		(750)		(468)		(639)			281				

E06.86

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	300	837,497	2783.97		(34,230)		(21,394)		(45,093)			12,836					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	705	1,909,233	1688.598		(100,952)		(63,095)		(137,025)			37,857					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	1,463	3,749,064	1686.742		(169,126)		(105,704)		(222,996)			63,422					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	778	2,170,589	2783.15		(112,701)		(70,438)		(152,911)			42,263					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	2,342	6,457,676	1687.333		(346,408)		(231,711)		(468,577)			114,697					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	3	7,509	2803.69		(210)		(149)		(174)			61					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	528	1,480,672	2803.69		(67,773)		(48,006)		(87,747)			19,767					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	319	894,771	2782.97		(47,682)		(33,775)		(62,437)			13,907					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	1,172	2,849,876	1685.224		(132,187)		(93,633)		(177,240)			38,555					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	592	1,651,034	2778.34		(84,421)		(59,798)		(114,616)			24,623					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	3,409	8,285,620	100		(414,269)		(293,441)		(599,720)			120,829					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	335	919,504	2763.78		(45,826)		(32,460)		(67,228)			13,366					
S&P Digital S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	295	808,222	2743.07		(35,793)		(25,354)		(51,657)			10,440					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	629	1,726,727	1682.361		(94,537)		(66,964)		(129,690)			27,573					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	840	2,280,000	1683.152		(109,992)		(77,911)		(148,013)			32,081					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	3,122	7,776,353	98		(388,850)		(275,436)		(498,257)			113,415					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	490	1,380,427	2786.74		(61,796)		(43,772)		(76,766)			18,024					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	245	691,273	2786.74		(32,070)		(22,716)		(40,301)			9,354					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	532	1,473,894	1690.28		(72,372)		(51,264)		(87,474)			21,109					



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	1,349	3,794,649	1689.922		(212,993)		(150,870)		(262,192)			62,123					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	3,671	10,066,995	1681.723		(508,800)		(360,400)		(633,629)			148,400					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	474	1,327,005	2778.25		(58,868)		(41,698)		(75,998)			17,170					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	548	1,533,897	2778.25		(61,093)		(43,275)		(76,818)			17,819					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	981	2,425,112	1682.432		(132,459)		(93,825)		(174,330)			38,634					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	1,078	2,970,143	1688.292		(152,816)		(108,245)		(191,274)			44,571					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	03/27/2019	03/27/2020	4,328	10,830,937	98		(554,142)		(392,517)		(688,851)			161,625					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2019	03/29/2020	12	34,276	2834.4		(833)		(590)		(483)			243					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	350	990,864	2834.4		(45,825)		(32,459)		(55,356)			13,366					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	420	1,190,778	2805.55		(54,705)		(38,750)		(65,136)			15,956					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	04/01/2019	04/01/2020	839	2,316,875	1702.637		(115,961)		(91,802)		(127,896)			24,159					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	04/02/2019	04/02/2020	1,318	3,692,228	1699.64		(198,129)		(156,852)		(221,125)			41,277					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	04/05/2019	04/03/2020	4,218	11,851,228	1705.326		(585,939)		(463,868)		(618,122)			122,071					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/05/2019	04/06/2020	405	1,169,610	2820.31		(59,712)		(47,272)		(61,560)			12,440					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/05/2019	04/07/2020	394	1,140,057	2892.74		(54,998)		(43,540)		(57,005)			11,458					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	04/08/2019	04/08/2020	822	2,365,059	1705.511		(117,201)		(92,784)		(120,167)			24,417					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	04/12/2019	04/09/2020	4,053	11,282,538	1705.241		(568,202)		(449,827)		(587,985)			118,375					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	04/10/2019	04/10/2020	188	24,987	98		(312)		(247)		(212)			65					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/12/2019	04/13/2020	756	2,188,980	2821.61		(91,657)		(72,562)		(90,080)			19,095					

E06.88

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	04/12/2019	04/14/2020	155	451,831	2907.41		(17,825)		(14,112)		(17,797)			3,714				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/15/2019	04/15/2020	1,054	2,918,407	1704.836		(145,349)		(115,068)		(143,029)			30,281				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/16/2019	04/16/2020	959	2,649,938	1706.599		(141,493)		(112,015)		(139,533)			29,478				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/18/2019	04/17/2020	3,632	9,488,415	1704.791		(446,199)		(353,241)		(443,400)			92,958				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	04/18/2019	04/20/2020	647	1,875,910	2822.21		(89,424)		(70,794)		(89,005)			18,630				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	04/18/2019	04/21/2020	402	1,166,590	2822.21		(55,480)		(43,922)		(55,080)			11,558				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/22/2019	04/22/2020	867	2,355,694	1701.541		(114,212)		(90,418)		(112,551)			23,794				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/23/2019	04/23/2020	1,116	3,198,433	1705.641		(173,220)		(137,132)		(157,618)			36,087				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/26/2019	04/24/2020	4,659	11,994,576	1703.98		(557,513)		(441,365)		(509,435)			116,149				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	04/25/2019	04/25/2020	5	15,954	2926.17		(514)		(407)		(279)			107				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	04/26/2019	04/27/2020	595	1,744,196	2822.63		(78,830)		(62,407)		(70,790)			16,423				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	04/26/2019	04/28/2020	417	1,226,604	2939.88		(56,017)		(44,347)		(50,265)			11,670				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/29/2019	04/29/2020	920	2,526,628	1703.993		(117,569)		(93,076)		(104,178)			24,494				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	04/30/2019	04/30/2020	857	2,483,778	1707.909		(129,290)		(102,354)		(111,657)			26,935				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	05/03/2019	05/01/2020	3,355	9,691,420	1706.501		(479,166)		(419,270)		(444,253)			59,896				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	05/03/2019	05/04/2020	629	1,852,771	2828.42		(88,573)		(77,501)		(77,822)			11,072				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	05/03/2019	05/05/2020	301	881,917	2828.42		(38,178)		(33,406)		(33,587)			4,772				

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/06/2019	05/06/2020	427	1,169,040	1702.323		(56,941)		(49,824)		(51,532)			7,118					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/07/2019	05/07/2020	558	1,443,376	1690.731		(76,949)		(67,331)		(78,770)			9,619					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/10/2019	05/08/2020	3,805	10,391,675	1693.047		(533,345)		(466,677)		(567,998)			66,668					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/10/2019	05/11/2020	449	1,293,947	2881.4		(62,304)		(54,516)		(65,479)			7,788					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/10/2019	05/12/2020	407	1,171,664	2807.81		(53,049)		(46,418)		(55,645)			6,631					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/13/2019	05/13/2020	619	1,655,127	1678.306		(94,331)		(82,540)		(123,136)			11,791					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/14/2019	05/14/2020	811	2,169,917	1682.611		(120,467)		(105,409)		(149,491)			15,058					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/17/2019	05/15/2020	3,332	9,048,337	1685.622		(473,187)		(414,038)		(547,489)			59,148					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/17/2019	05/18/2020	760	2,171,191	2797.03		(115,283)		(100,873)		(134,868)			14,410					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/17/2019	05/19/2020	316	903,832	2797.03		(40,491)		(35,430)		(46,806)			5,061					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/20/2019	05/20/2020	810	2,156,057	1683.695		(98,060)		(85,802)		(119,766)			12,257					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/21/2019	05/21/2020	740	2,116,331	2805.23		(102,706)		(89,868)		(118,570)			12,838					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/24/2019	05/22/2020	4,392	12,158,563	2794.8		(629,864)		(551,131)		(790,916)			78,733					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/24/2019	05/26/2020	427	1,205,499	2794.8		(53,397)		(46,723)		(67,413)			6,675					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/24/2019	05/27/2020	217	612,830	2794.8		(21,450)		(18,769)		(26,259)			2,681					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	05/28/2019	05/28/2020	581	1,523,877	1674.156		(77,759)		(68,039)		(107,143)			9,720					
UST 2.375% 05/29/20 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	05/29/2019	05/29/2020	4,290	11,337,193	98		(598,716)		(523,876)		(868,020)			74,839					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/31/2019	06/01/2020	1,018	2,803,710	2765.79		(136,884)		(119,774)		(206,193)			17,111					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/31/2019	06/02/2020	412	1,132,962	2765.79		(51,231)		(44,827)		(75,999)			6,404					

E06.90

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/03/2019	06/03/2020	590	1,555,843	1672.443		(90,801)		(87,018)		(144,331)			3,783				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/04/2019	06/04/2020	749	2,047,054	1684.125		(97,504)		(93,441)		(134,448)			4,063				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/07/2019	06/05/2020	3,645	10,091,247	1701.853		(494,606)		(473,998)		(617,911)			20,609				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/07/2019	06/08/2020	563	1,616,302	2828.72		(77,151)		(73,937)		(89,357)			3,215				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/07/2019	06/09/2020	263	753,343	2828.72		(24,609)		(23,583)		(27,706)			1,025				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/10/2019	06/10/2020	1,359	3,677,817	1702.31		(184,897)		(177,193)		(207,677)			7,704				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/11/2019	06/11/2020	778	2,087,572	1701.732		(101,120)		(96,906)		(111,803)			4,213				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/14/2019	06/12/2020	3,048	8,638,132	1704.256		(460,648)		(441,454)		(517,152)			19,194				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/14/2019	06/15/2020	450	1,299,814	2886.98		(66,245)		(63,485)		(74,224)			2,760				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/14/2019	06/16/2020	347	1,002,420	2886.98		(46,620)		(44,678)		(51,997)			1,943				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/17/2019	06/17/2020	756	2,044,968	1700.806		(85,329)		(81,774)		(94,476)			3,555				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/18/2019	06/18/2020	1,455	3,910,161	1704.393		(178,172)		(170,748)		(183,204)			7,424				
UST 2.375% 05/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	06/19/2019	06/19/2020	3,866	10,023,260	98		(487,762)		(467,438)		(465,655)			20,323				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/21/2019	06/22/2020	611	1,795,109	2846.96		(82,812)		(79,362)		(77,233)			3,451				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/21/2019	06/23/2020	313	924,376	2950.46		(40,234)		(38,558)		(37,581)			1,676				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/24/2019	06/24/2020	714	2,082,026	1711.268		(101,565)		(97,333)		(96,488)			4,232				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	06/25/2019	06/25/2020	911	2,405,177	1706.534		(122,877)		(117,757)		(125,621)			5,120				
UST 2.375% 05/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	06/26/2019	06/26/2020	3,865	9,637,111	100		(444,649)		(426,122)		(444,125)			18,527				

E06.91

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/28/2019	06/29/2020	671	1,967,154	2849.28		(92,178)		(88,338)		(88,172)			3,841					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	06/28/2019	06/30/2020	319	937,925	2941.76		(42,319)		(40,556)		(40,636)			1,763					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	10/17/2019	1,044	2,850,000	2731.09		(57,653)		(50,446)		(65,768)			7,207					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	10/21/2019	763	2,080,000	2725.64		(45,620)		(39,917)		(51,811)			5,702					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	10/23/2019	302	820,000	2717.26		(22,102)		(19,339)		(24,592)			2,763					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	10/24/2019	363	980,000	2699.41		(40,272)		(35,238)		(43,464)			5,034					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	10/25/2019	274	740,000	2695.86		(21,932)		(19,191)		(24,141)			2,742					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	10/31/2019	228	620,000	2718.69		(12,406)		(10,855)		(14,157)			1,551					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	11/29/2019	704	1,946,847	2766.05		(28,729)		(25,856)		(34,208)			2,873					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/06/2019	1,304	3,560,000	2726.74		(81,735)		(74,924)		(91,873)			6,811					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/10/2019	220	600,000	2727.6		(15,519)		(14,226)		(17,239)			1,293					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/11/2019	150	410,000	2728.27		(9,197)		(8,431)		(10,361)			766					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/12/2019	696	1,900,000	2730.87		(42,071)		(38,565)		(47,513)			3,506					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/13/2019	1,053	2,870,000	2720.57		(70,395)		(64,529)		(78,463)			5,866					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/18/2019	315	850,000	2702.31		(25,116)		(23,023)		(27,522)			2,093					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/19/2019	492	1,325,000	2692.37		(51,733)		(47,422)		(55,503)			4,311					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/20/2019	749	2,005,000	2675.55		(91,495)		(83,871)		(97,281)			7,625					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/27/2019	186	500,000	2693.05		(18,728)		(17,167)		(20,110)			1,561					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM	06/19/2019	12/31/2019	297	800,000	2697.85		(28,986)		(26,571)		(31,190)			2,416					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM	04/18/2019	02/05/2021	587	980,000	1670.046		(38,413)		(34,048)		(39,040)			4,365					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM	04/18/2019	02/08/2021	336	560,000	1669.035		(22,171)		(19,652)		(22,573)			2,519					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM	04/18/2019	02/12/2021	471	790,000	1678.074		(28,821)		(25,546)		(29,078)			3,275					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM	04/18/2019	03/05/2021	446	750,000	1680.529		(28,277)		(25,203)		(27,228)			3,074					
0769999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Other - Other										(12,568,151)	(20,990,111)		(19,602,691)	XXX	(41,571,777)			11,096,436			XXX	XXX	
0779999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Other										(12,568,151)	(20,990,111)		(19,602,691)	XXX	(41,571,777)			11,096,436			XXX	XXX	
0789999999. Total Written Options - Call Options and Warrants														XXX							XXX	XXX	
0799999999. Total Written Options - Put Options														XXX							XXX	XXX	

E06.92

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1**

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
0809999999. Total Written Options - Caps														XXX							XXX	XXX
0819999999. Total Written Options - Floors														XXX							XXX	XXX
0829999999. Total Written Options - Collars														XXX							XXX	XXX
0839999999. Total Written Options - Other										(12,568,151)	(20,990,111)		(19,602,691)	XXX	(41,571,777)			11,096,436			XXX	XXX
0849999999. Total Written Options										(12,568,151)	(20,990,111)		(19,602,691)	XXX	(41,571,777)			11,096,436			XXX	XXX
0909999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Hedging Effective														XXX							XXX	XXX
0969999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Hedging Other														XXX							XXX	XXX
1029999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Replication														XXX							XXX	XXX
1089999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Income Generation														XXX							XXX	XXX
1149999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Other														XXX							XXX	XXX
1159999999. Total Swaps - Interest Rate														XXX							XXX	XXX
1169999999. Total Swaps - Credit Default														XXX							XXX	XXX
1179999999. Total Swaps - Foreign Exchange														XXX							XXX	XXX
1189999999. Total Swaps - Total Return														XXX							XXX	XXX
1199999999. Total Swaps - Other														XXX							XXX	XXX
1209999999. Total Swaps														XXX							XXX	XXX
1269999999. Subtotal - Forwards														XXX							XXX	XXX
1399999999. Subtotal - Hedging Effective														XXX							XXX	XXX
1409999999. Subtotal - Hedging Other														XXX							XXX	XXX
1419999999. Subtotal - Replication														XXX							XXX	XXX
1429999999. Subtotal - Income Generation														XXX							XXX	XXX
1439999999. Subtotal - Other										430,979,370	397,600,679		410,335,031	XXX	847,531,029			(309,561,195)			XXX	XXX
1449999999 - Totals										430,979,370	397,600,679		410,335,031	XXX	847,531,029			(309,561,195)			XXX	XXX

(a)	Code	Description of Hedged Risk(s)
-----	------	-------------------------------

(b)	Code	Financial or Economic Impact of the Hedge at the End of the Reporting Period
-----	------	--

E06.93

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART B - SECTION 1**

Futures Contracts Open as of the Current Statement Date

1 Ticker Symbol	2 Number of Contracts	3 Notional Amount	4 Description	5 Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	6 Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	7 Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	8 Date of Maturity or Expiration	9 Exchange	10 Trade Date	11 Transaction Price	12 Reporting Date	13 Fair Value	14 Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Highly Effective Hedges			18 Cumulative Variation Margin for All Other Hedges	19 Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Recognized in Current Year	20 Potential Exposure	21 Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	22 Value of One (1) Point																				
														15 Cumulative Variation Margin	16 Deferred Variation Margin	17 Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Used to Adjust Basis of Hedged Item																									
<b>NONE</b>																																									
1449999999 - Totals																																								XXX	XXX

Broker Name	Beginning Cash Balance	Cumulative Cash Change	Ending Cash Balance
<b>NONE</b>			
Total Net Cash Deposits			

(a)

Code	Description of Hedged Risk(s)
<b>NONE</b>	

(b)

Code	Financial or Economic Impact of the Hedge at the End of the Reporting Period
<b>NONE</b>	

STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART D - SECTION 1**

Counterparty Exposure for Derivative Instruments Open as of Current Statement Date

1 Description of Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	2 Master Agreement (Y or N)	3 Credit Support Annex (Y or N)	4 Fair Value of Acceptable Collateral	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value			Fair Value			11 Potential Exposure	12 Off-Balance Sheet Exposure
				5 Contracts With Book/Adjusted Carrying Value >0	6 Contracts With Book/Adjusted Carrying Value <0	7 Exposure Net of Collateral	8 Contracts With Fair Value >0	9 Contracts With Fair Value <0	10 Exposure Net of Collateral		
<b>0199999999 - Aggregate Sum of Exchange Traded Derivatives</b>	<b>XXX</b>	<b>XXX</b>	<b>XXX</b>	1,809,669		1,809,669	4,368,032		4,368,032		
BANK OF AMERICA	Y	Y	55,380,000	34,340,038			65,247,095		9,867,095		
EAGLE LIFE INSURANCE	Y	N			(18,898,672)			(40,718,662)			
BARCLAYS	Y	Y	112,675,000	56,547,500			112,900,372		225,372		
CIBC	Y	Y	104,620,000	45,429,041			108,668,565		4,048,565		
CITI BANK	Y	Y	82,390,000	43,284,326			86,704,367		4,314,367		
CREDIT SUISSE	Y	Y	49,180,000	31,246,538			52,978,736		3,798,736		
SOCIETE GENERALE	Y	Y	104,920,000	52,444,750			112,217,342		7,297,342		
JP MORGAN	Y	Y	78,800,000	48,112,481	(704,019)		89,332,063	(853,114)	9,678,949		
MORGAN STANLEY	Y	Y	19,864,315	17,270,168			20,570,739		706,424		
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	Y	Y	64,920,000	30,497,931			66,683,730		1,763,730		
SUNTRUST	Y	Y	50,090,000	24,617,430			49,216,005				
WACHOVIA/WELLS FARGO	Y	Y	115,020,000	44,337,850			120,215,759		5,195,759		
<b>0299999999 - Total NAIC 1 Designation</b>			<b>837,859,315</b>	<b>428,128,053</b>	<b>(19,602,691)</b>		<b>884,734,773</b>	<b>(41,571,776)</b>	<b>46,896,339</b>		
<b>0899999999 - Aggregate Sum of Central Clearinghouses (Excluding Exchange Traded)</b>											
<b>0999999999 - Gross Totals</b>			<b>837,859,315</b>	<b>429,937,722</b>	<b>(19,602,691)</b>	<b>1,809,669</b>	<b>889,102,805</b>	<b>(41,571,776)</b>	<b>51,264,371</b>		
1. Offset per SSAP No. 64				19,602,691	(19,602,691)						
2. Net after right of offset per SSAP No. 64				410,335,031							



STATEMENT AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

**SCHEDULE DB - PART D - SECTION 2**

Collateral for Derivative Instruments Open as of Current Statement Date

Collateral Pledged by Reporting Entity

1 Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	2 Type of Asset Pledged	3 CUSIP Identification	4 Description	5 Fair Value	6 Par Value	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	8 Maturity Date	9 Type of Margin (I, V or IV)
<b>NONE</b>								
019999999 - Total							XXX	XXX

Collateral Pledged to Reporting Entity

1 Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	2 Type of Asset Pledged	3 CUSIP Identification	4 Description	5 Fair Value	6 Par Value	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	8 Maturity Date	9 Type of Margin (I, V or IV)
BANK OF AMERICA	Cash	B4TYDEB66KMZ0031MB27	CASH	55,380,000	55,380,000	XXX		
BARCLAYS	Cash	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	CASH	112,675,000	112,675,000	XXX		
CITI BANK	Cash	E570DZVZ7FF32TIEFA76	CASH	82,390,000	82,390,000	XXX		
CREDIT SUISSE	Cash	E58DKGMJYYJLN8C3868	CASH	49,180,000	49,180,000	XXX		
CIBC	Cash	21G119DL770XHC3ZE78	CASH	104,620,000	104,620,000	XXX		
JP MORGAN	Cash	4PQUHNGJPF6FNF3BB653	CASH	78,800,000	78,800,000	XXX		
MORGAN STANLEY	Cash	4PQUHNGJPF6FNF3BB653	CASH	19,864,315	19,864,315	XXX		
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	Cash	ES71P3U3RH1GC71XB011	CASH	64,920,000	64,920,000	XXX		
SOCIETE GENERALE	Cash	02PNE81BXP4R0TD8PL41	CASH	104,920,000	104,920,000	XXX		
SUNTRUST BANK	Cash	549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	CASH	50,090,000	50,090,000	XXX		
WACHOVIA/WELLS FARGO	Cash	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCLFXT09	CASH	115,020,000	115,020,000	XXX		
029999999 - Total				837,859,315	837,859,315	XXX	XXX	XXX

**SCHEDULE DL - PART 1  
SECURITIES LENDING COLLATERAL ASSETS**

Reinvested Collateral Assets Owned Current Statement Date

(Securities lending collateral assets reported in aggregate on Line 10 of the Assets page and not included on Schedules A, B, BA, D, DB and E)

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Description	3 Code	4 NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/ Market Indicator	5 Fair Value	6 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	7 Maturity Date
0599999	Total - U.S. Government Bonds					XXX
1099999	Total - All Other Government Bonds					XXX
1799999	Total - U.S. States, Territories and Possessions Bonds					XXX
2499999	Total - U.S. Political Subdivisions Bonds					XXX
3199999	Total - U.S. Special Revenues Bonds					XXX
3899999	Total - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Bonds					XXX
4899999	Total - Hybrid Securities					XXX
5599999	Total - Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Bonds					XXX
6099999	Subtotal - SVO Identified Funds					XXX
6399999	Subtotal - Bank Loans					XXX
6499999	Total - Issuer Obligations					XXX
6599999	Total - Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities					XXX
6699999	Total - Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities					XXX
6799999	Total - Other Loan-Backed and Structured Securities					XXX
6899999	Total - SVO Identified Funds					XXX
6999999	Total - Bank Loans					XXX
7099999	Total Bonds					XXX
7399999	Total - Preferred Stocks					XXX
7799999	Total - Common Stocks					XXX
7899999	Total - Preferred and Common Stocks					XXX
000000-00-0	Citibank NA	0		41,901,275	41,901,275	
9099999	Total - Cash (Schedule E Part 1 type)			41,901,275	41,901,275	XXX
38141W-36-4	Goldman Sachs Financial Square Prime Obligations Fund	0		175,000,000	175,000,000	
09248U-61-9	Blackrock Liquidity Funds TempFund	0		165,006,496	165,006,496	
4812A0-36-7	JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund	0		60,000,000	60,000,000	
9199999	Total - Cash Equivalents (Schedule E Part 2 type)			400,006,496	400,006,496	XXX
9999999	- Totals			441,907,771	441,907,771	XXX

General Interrogatories:

- Total activity for the year Fair Value \$ 441,907,771 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$ 441,907,771
- Average balance for the year Fair Value \$ 298,736,511 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$ 298,736,511
- Reinvested securities lending collateral assets book/adjusted carrying value included in this schedule by NAIC designation:  
 NAIC 1 \$ 441,907,771 NAIC 2 \$ NAIC 3 \$ NAIC 4 \$ NAIC 5 \$ NAIC 6 \$

**SCHEDULE DL - PART 2  
SECURITIES LENDING COLLATERAL ASSETS**

Reinvested Collateral Assets Owned Current Statement Date

(Securities lending collateral assets included on Schedules A, B, BA, D, DB and E and not reported in aggregate on Line 10 of the Assets page)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
CUSIP Identification	Description	Code	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/ Market Indicator	Fair Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Maturity Date
NONE						
9999999 - Totals						XXX

General Interrogatories:

1. Total activity for the year
2. Average balance for the year

Fair Value \$ ..... Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$ .....  
 Fair Value \$ ..... Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$ .....

**SCHEDULE E - PART 1 - CASH**

Month End Depository Balances

1 Depository	2 Code	3 Rate of Interest	4 Amount of Interest Received During Current Quarter	5 Amount of Interest Accrued at Current Statement Date	Book Balance at End of Each Month During Current Quarter			9 *
					6 First Month	7 Second Month	8 Third Month	
JP MORGAN ..... SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS .....					334,588	159,920	351,138	.XXX.
METRO BANK ..... PELL CITY, ALABAMA .....					547,370	560,213	560,305	.XXX.
STATE STREET ..... NEW YORK, NEW YORK .....					9,647,664	7,303,785	23,281,196	.XXX.
STATE STREET ..... NEW YORK, NEW YORK .....	0				697,044	295,263	11,027,719	.XXX.
WELLS FARGO BANK ..... BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA .....					772,184	772,610	774,984	.XXX.
WEST BANK ..... WEST DES MOINES, IOWA .....		0.870	23,321		(35,324,835)	(41,040,473)	(43,709,205)	.XXX.
0199998. Deposits in ... 1 depositories that do not exceed the allowable limit in any one depository (See instructions) - Open Depositories	XXX	XXX	2		72,876	73,129	73,382	XXX
0199999. Totals - Open Depositories	XXX	XXX	23,323		(23,253,109)	(31,875,553)	(7,640,481)	XXX
0299998. Deposits in ... depositories that do not exceed the allowable limit in any one depository (See instructions) - Suspended Depositories	XXX	XXX						XXX
0299999. Totals - Suspended Depositories	XXX	XXX						XXX
0399999. Total Cash on Deposit	XXX	XXX	23,323		(23,253,109)	(31,875,553)	(7,640,481)	XXX
0499999. Cash in Company's Office	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	600	600	600	XXX
.....								
.....								
.....								
.....								
.....								
.....								
0599999. Total - Cash	XXX	XXX	23,323		(23,252,509)	(31,874,953)	(7,639,881)	XXX



Medicare Part D Coverage Supplement

**N O N E**

Trusted Surplus - Cover

**N O N E**

Trusted Surplus Statement - Assets

**N O N E**

Trusted Surplus Statement - Liabilities and Trusted Surplus

**N O N E**

**OVERFLOW PAGE FOR WRITE-INS**

**NONE**